

To: SAC DENVER (62-1494)

From: SA [redacted]

Re: MINUTEMEN; SM-MM

Date prepared

b6  
b7C

Date received

7-9-69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[redacted]

Received by

[redacted]

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

7-16-69

to

[redacted]

Transcribed

7-28-69

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

JULY 8, 1969

b6  
b7C

Date(s) of activity

JULY, 1969

Brief description of activity or material

Persons attending Soldiers of the  
Cross Camp operated by  
Minutemen at Evergreen, Colorado

b2  
b7D

File where original is located if not attached

[redacted]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

2 Dallas

[redacted] (RM) (Encl 1) (RM)  
[redacted] lic # PMC - 585

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

4 Detroit

[redacted] (RM) (Encl 3) RM  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] lic # CA 2456

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSA/DPW

442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

2 KANSAS CITY

(62-7797) (Minutemen) (RM)  
(91-5472) (De Pugh)

2 KNOXVILLE

[redacted] (RM)  
[redacted] lic # DL 09

Block Stamp

1 LITTLE ROCK

[redacted] (RM)

105-123-322

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 30 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

3 - Los Angeles [redacted] (RM)  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

2 - Minneapolis [redacted] (RM)  
[redacted]

1 - Sacramento [redacted] (RM)

4 - Seattle [redacted] (RM)  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] Lic. #ATN 828)

1 - WFO [redacted] (RM)

3 - Denver (62-1494)(MINUTEMEN)  
(105-123)(GOFF)  
(62-2176)(PANTHER PARTY)

Index to DN 62-1494:





July 8, 1969

(SOTC)

Some of auto license numbers at Soldiers of the Cross taken. Partial list includes: Col. RS 9215, Col. AK 243, Col. AM 3627, Col. XS 1639, Tex. PMC 585, Tenn. DL 0445, Col. KC 6315, Wash. ATN 828, Mich. CA 2456, Col. PJ 8320, Oregon T 260 798 (U-Haul Truck), Col. AM 5093, Ohio 91706, Col. TJ 6572, Col. PL 6637.

[redacted] recent graduate of [redacted] came through on way to Ark. Ozarks where they are "going underground" as he is a militant. They had been to Calif. and stopped by to obtain some false identity credentials from Ken Goff and [redacted]

b6  
b7C

Soldiers of the Cross, Evergreen, Colorado is a "watering hole", a stop off place for right wing militants traveling across the country.

[redacted] retired school teachers stopped by on their way to Mariposa, Calif. their retirement home. [redacted] stated that they had obtained the name of [redacted] from "Mom" DePugh (Bob's mother) as the person to contact for leadership. Jackson is the Western States Co-ordinator for the Minutemen/Patriotic Party.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] the Minutemen/Patriotic Party and now [redacted] Liberty Lobby came to show a film on the Dangers of Sex Education in the Schools and to confer with Ken Goff on private matters. While at SOTC [redacted] also solicited memberships for Liberty Lobby.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] was supposed to show up but didn't.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] is supposed to come out this summer.

[redacted] of [redacted] is supposed to come to SOTC the 19th, 20th, July and stay a while.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of Denver, Colo. phoned from 781 - 3050 but conversation is unknown.

[redacted] of P.O. Box [redacted] was at SOTC and left July 7, 1969.

b6  
b7C

Mr. & Mrs. Ken Chriswell of 4245 11 Ave. So., Seattle, Wash. came to SOTC for a week. They brought [redacted] Ken Chriswell was candidate for Governor of Washington on the Conservative Party Ticket in 1968. He is also a member of several other groups including the John Birch Society.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] stopped by to see Ken Goff. They had been here last year (1968).

b6  
b7C

SEE PAGE TWO

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DK

July 8, 1969

PAGE TWO

b6  
b7c

[redacted] of [redacted] are at SOTC for three weeks vacation. [redacted] owns a Smith & Wesson .38 Spcl. Ser. No. [redacted] are new to the militant right wing.

[redacted] of [redacted] was at SOTC for seven days. She is a friend of the Chriswells listed above.

[redacted] of [redacted] a member of Minuteman/PP, The Blue Berets, Breakthrough in Detroit, Mich. is still trying to get an [redacted] on his [redacted]

Battle-Line, the publication of United War Veterans for Internal Defense, Citizens Committee for Civil Defense, Breakthrough, Greater Detroit Police & Firemen Committee for Public Safety, Chaldean Committee for Preservation of Liberty backs Robert DePugh and his groups as many of the members of the above listed organizations also belong to DePugh's Minutemen, Patriotic Party and Citizens Militia.

[redacted] Minnesota attorney and legal counsel for DePugh's men in the mid-west & eastern section of the U.S. now lists himself as Adjutant of the Citizens Militia on some of his letters. In an underground tape sent to key members of DePugh's groups, DePugh stated that he wanted a new organization set up to be called the Citizens Militia due to the stigma attached to the name Minutemen in the public's eye.

[redacted] have quit the militant groups. They came to Colorado in 1968 to "Go underground". They have joined the Southern Baptist Church, moved away from the SOTC camp and [redacted] has obtained a job with the [redacted] as a computer analyst. Before coming to SOTC in 1968, their address had been [redacted] They have known [redacted] for several years.

[redacted] Administrator of SOTC in 1969 and former lecturer at SOTC in former years, is the author of the book "City Survival, City Resistance". This book is required reading for all of DePugh's followers. [redacted]

[redacted] is giving lectures on assassination, demolition of automobiles and houses, railroads, etc. to selected groups this year at SOTC. To special requests [redacted] gives formulas for home-made explosives.

[redacted] Nat. Sec., MM/PP is at SOTC giving talks defending DePugh and bragging about how he and DePugh are making fools out of the FBI & IRS. [redacted] also is starting a nation-wide support for [redacted] a DePugh man being held in jail in Detroit, Mich. [redacted] says "Now we have another martyr besides Bob (DePugh) and [redacted] and we intend to use him for everything we can get out of the campaign." [redacted] has put out a nationwide letter and leaflet on [redacted] is also selling packet of cards headed "There Are No Guns In This House" with tricky wording on the reverse side. [redacted] says the money goes to fight "gun controls."

The Minutemen are also putting out revised warning stickers to jews which are now signed "Patriots" instead of "Minutemen" and small stickers saying Minutemen P.O. Box 68, Norborne, Missouri with the motto "We Will Never Surrender."

[redacted]

b6  
b7c

74  
Denver, Colorado  
July 29, 1969

The source advised that [ ] mentioned on the previous page as giving instructions on demolition at the training session at the SOTC Camp. explained that a car could

[ ]

b6  
b7C  
b7E

[ ] also explained a method of causing a house fire, which involved [ ]

[ ]

The source stated that as of July 8, 1969, there were a dozen people staying at the SOTC near Evergreen, Colorado, and these included [ ] national officer of the Minutemen.

[ ] in his talks to the visitors at the camp, has been belittling the FBI because of the fact ROBERT DE PUGH and [ ] have been eluding the FBI for a year and a half.

b6  
b7C

With reference to the [ ] mentioned on page one, the source believes they were duped into becoming members of the Patriotic Party because they are actually concerned over the seeming loss of patriotism in the country; however, they are not the type who would resort to the extremist methods of the Minutemen.

The source stated there is no connection between the Colorado Minutemen and the Minutemen who support ROBERT DE PUGH. Source was unable to name anyone he knew to be a member of the Colorado Minutemen. He said the Colorado Minutemen is an outlaw group as a result of a disagreement in the past with the National Minutemen.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Source stated that [ ] has been handing out reprints of Army field manuals to those in attendance at SOTC. He stated that some of these manuals pertain to hand-to-hand combat and are reprinted by Panther Publications of Boulder, Colorado.

The source furnished several items of literature which he stated were made available at the SOTC near Evergreen, Colorado. One of these was a newspaper clipping believed dated 2/24/69, newspaper unknown, but believed to be a Dallas, Texas, newspaper. The title of the newspaper article was "Leaflet Bombs Pelt 3 Cities with Propaganda Materials". Source stated [ ] claims he knew who was responsible for the leaflet bombings. A copy of this article is attached for the Dallas Office.

Another item furnished by the source is a handbill captioned "IRS Persecution", relating to a trial at Detroit, Michigan, of [ ] on charges of Non-Payment of Income Tax. Two additional items referring to [ ] are a form letter directed to WILLIAM S. BROOMFIELD, U. S. House of Representatives and a handbill entitled "Patriotic Party". Both reflect a return address of Post Office Box 2235, Dearborn, Michigan. These three items are furnished to the Detroit Office.

To: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

From: SA [redacted]

Re: MINUTEMEN; IS - MINUTEMEN

Date prepared

AUG. 1, 1969

Date received

7-31-69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[redacted]

Received by

[redacted]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

JULY 31, 1969

Date(s) of activity

JULY, 1969

Brief description of activity or material

MINUTEMEN AND ACTIVITIES

AT SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS CAMP

(SOTC), NEAR EVERGREEN, COLO.

File where original is located if not attached

[redacted]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

CC: 2 ATLANTA (1 - [redacted]) (RM)

(1 - [redacted])

1 BIRMINGHAM ([redacted]) (RM)

1 CHICAGO ([redacted]) (RM)

([redacted] LICENSE KM 4347)

2 DALLAS ([redacted]) (RM)

(100-11683 - [redacted])

1 DETROIT ([redacted]) (RM)

1 INDIANAPOLIS ([redacted]) (RM)

([redacted] LICENSE 29B932)

2 KANSAS CITY (91-5472) (RM)

(62-7797)

1 LOS ANGELES ([redacted]) (RM)

1 PHILADELPHIA ([redacted]) (RM)

1 SAN FRANCISCO ([redacted]) (RM)

1 SPRINGFIELD (100-10802 [redacted]) (RM)

3 DENVER (1 91-3049) (1 62-1494)

18

(1 105-123)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW  
# 442570

Block Stamp

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

H

July 31, 1969

[ ] author of Minuteman endorsed book, "City Survival-City Resistance and Administrator of Soldiers of the Cross Institute has resigned and gone to an unknown place. His car is a Toyota "jeep type" truck, license No. [ ] SD 2217. [ ] has taken [ ] position as administrator at SOTC temporarily.

[ ] of [ ] was at SOTC lecturing on how to avoid paying personal income tax. [ ] said that he felt that he would be arrested soon as he has a hearing in Federal Court coming up.

[ ] of [ ] was at SOTC lecturing on survival. His specialty is living off the land and Karate for self defense.

[ ] mother of Minutemen [ ] says [ ] is in Chicago but that she has not heard from [ ] in quite a while and doesn't know where he is. [ ] says that [ ] is on his mailing list and is in Kansas City, Kansas.

[ ] a Klansman and Minuteman is coming to Colorado. Several of his comrades are supposed to come with him.. [ ] is in [ ] but has a cover mailing address which is P.O. Box [ ]

a letter to Kenneth Goff, Dir., SOTC came from 11420 E. Kossesroen(?), Nowalk, Ca. 90650 postmarked July 29, 69.

[ ] a Minuteman of Champaigne, Ill. driving a car license No. [ ] KM 4347 was attending SOTC but left with [ ]

[ ] of Bryce Hospital, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. writes [ ] as [ ] (alias)? .. [ ] is no longer [ ] She married Kenneth Goff in March, 1969 after having three bastard children by him.

[ ] and [ ] of Atlanta, Georgia were at SOTC and are returning to SOTC in August. This couple travel around together but are not married, saying they are working underground in the Hippy movement for the "Right Wing."

A Minuteman from Indiana was at SOTC. He was driving a Chevrolet No. [ ] 29B 932.

The mother and brother of [ ] are at SOTC. [ ] is doing time at Solidad Prison in California. [ ] mother says he is a Super Patriot. [ ] says [ ] is a Nazi. The car license Nos. of the two [ ] are [ ] TBV 253 and S 88518

A car is at SOTC with the No. [ ] KM 4347.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

Ken Goff says over fifty militant "Patriots" will attend SOTC for the last summer session. Many will be Patriotic Party/Minuteman leaders including [ ] Nat. Sec. and [ ] is out on bond pending a trial in Illinois.

Oral Report - July 31, 1969.

b6  
b7C

The reason [redacted] has abandoned SOTC and broken off his relationship with KENNETH GOFF stems from GOFF's continuous lying and "cock and bull" stories which [redacted] as administrator of the SOTC was obliged to accept and defend. [redacted] was receiving \$100.00 a week plus room and board from GOFF for running the camp and he has been like a son to GOFF. Also Goff's [redacted] was in the habit of calling up the camp and issuing orders to [redacted] with whom [redacted] departed the SOTC, first attended the SOTC in 1963 and he and [redacted] have been friends since that time.

GOFF recently showed his marriage certificate to persons at SOTC who did not believe he was married [redacted] The certificate reflected he had been married in Wyoming in March, 1969, and that [redacted] and the latter's wife, [redacted] were the witnesses.

Attached is a current brochure on the Soldiers of the Cross camp.

-----

# APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

(P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado)

..... Age .....

SS ..... Zone .....

..... Phone .....

..... Race .....

( ) Female ( ) Male .....

and Address of Legal Guardian .....

.....

.....

place ..... Birthdate .....

e ..... Married ..... Children .....

pation .....

ch Affiliation .....

ch Address .....

or .....

ation:

High School ..... Year .....

College .....

Degrees .....

h session do you wish to attend?

First Choice .....

Second Choice .....

do you wish to attend this Institute? .....

.....

.....

.....

The above information is, to the best of my knowledge, true and I hereby make application for admission to the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute.

.....

Signature

This application must be sent with a \$5.00 registration fee in advance of the session you wish to attend.)

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS Training Institute

Come and enjoy real Christian patriotic fellowship amidst the great Rockies. Evergreen and Indian Hills are considered spectacular Colorado beauty spots, and hundreds of thousands of tourists come from all parts of the world every year to visit. This area is known for its scenic beauty, not only in the mountain range, but for its lakes, its woodlands and for the ghost towns that are in the area, which once were booming Colorado cities.

The Lodge will provide separate dorms for the boys and girls; also, special rooms for families. Beds, mattresses and extra blankets are furnished by the camp. The modern washrooms are equipped with showers and toilets for any group needs. Each washroom has its independent hot water system. **BE SURE TO BRING BLANKETS, PILLOWS AND SHEETS.**

## THINGS YOU SHOULD BRING TO MAKE YOUR VACATION MORE PLEASANT

Sheets	Flashlight, if you have one
Pillow Cases	Swimming suit
Towels	Pajamas
Bible	Sweater or topcoat for evening
Notebook	Levis or jeans for mountain climbing or horseback riding

If you have a musical instrument, please bring it, as there will be a camp orchestra.

*in the Beautiful  
Colorado Rockies*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-19-00 BY SP4 BTM/STC

Now in its 15th Year

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

CHRISTIAN PATRIOTIC

Training Institute

Summer Session

1968



# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE

*Pres*

President.....Dr. Kenneth Goff  
Administrator.....Rev. Bill Hanson  
National Education Director.....Rev. Lewis Miller  
Dean.....Dr. Earl Southard

*Location*

The Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute  
located at Eden Chalet, near Evergreen, Colo.  
Mailing Address:  
P.O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado  
80110

To reach the school by automobile, go to  
Evergreen, Colo. Call 674-4222

*Library*

The school owns one of the most complete  
libraries on the subject of Communism and the  
present conflict. It contains many rare volumes  
which are virtually impossible to obtain else-  
where.

*Staff*

The lecture staff will vary from session to  
session. The men on the staff are among the  
best informed men in America on all subjects  
concerning the war in which we are engaged.

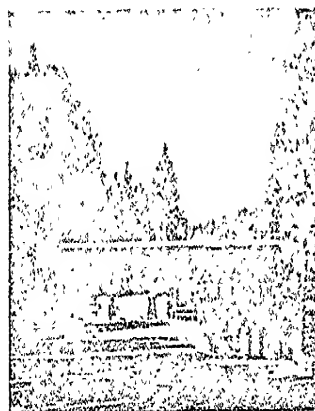
*Cost*

The entire cost for the two week period for  
ROOM, BOARD, and TUITION is only \$50.00.  
A \$10 registration fee must accompany the  
completed application form.

## RECREATION

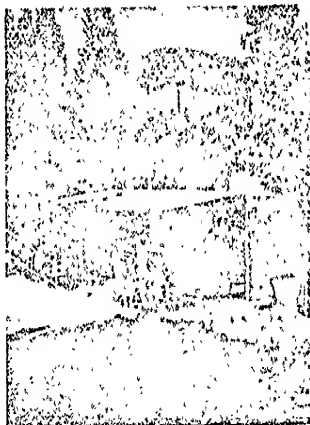
The school is located in one of the most scenic vaca-  
tion lands where you can visit many natural phe-  
nomenon, historical villages, ghost towns, scenic  
views, Buffalo Bill's grave, along with horse-back  
riding, swimming and hayrack rides. Time will be  
arranged in each session for special tours.

## in.. THE HEART OF THE ROCKIES

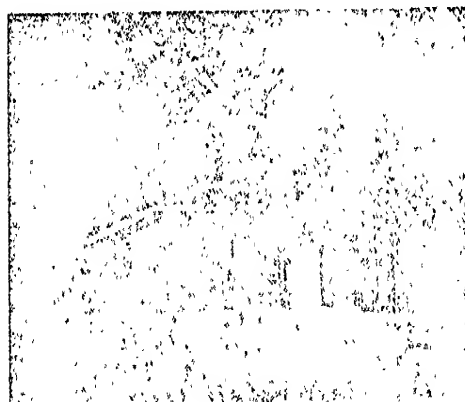


EIGHT  
MODERN AND  
COMFORTABLE  
LOG DORMS  
FOR MEN  
AND WOMEN.

SET AMONG  
THE BEAUTIFUL  
ROCKY MOUN-  
TAINS, IN AN  
ATMOSPHERE  
OF STUDY AND  
CHRISTIAN  
FELLOWSHIP.



## for.. THE HEART OF THE STUDENT



## 4 Two - Week Sessions

NO. 1 JUNE 15th — JUNE 29th

CONFERENCE WEEK  
JUNE 30th — JULY 6th

NO. 2 JULY 7th — JULY 20th

NO. 3 JULY 21st — AUG. 3rd

NO. 4 AUG. 4th — AUG. 17th

## 5 Daily Classes

## Curriculum

Communism In Our Schools  
World Government  
Bible vs Communism  
The History, Philosophy, and Strategy of  
Socialism and Communism  
Survival and Christian Resistance  
Judo — Karate

## 2 WEEKS

Room - Board - Tuition  
only \$50.00

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-88 BY SP4 BJA/DKJ

To: SAC, DENVER

From: SA [redacted]

Date prepared

7/18/69

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Re: MINUTEMEN; IS-MM

Date received

7/18/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA [redacted]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

7/18/69

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

July, 1969

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

Activities at Soldiers of the Cross Camp -  
Minutemen Training Site, Evergreen, Colorado

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

2 - Chicago (RM)

(100- [redacted])

(100- [redacted])

1 - Dallas (RM)

2 - Kansas City (RM)

(62-7797)

(91-5472)

1 - Milwaukee (100- [redacted]) (RM)

1 - Salt Lake City (100- [redacted]) (RM)

3 - Denver

(62-1494)

(105-123)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

JJO:mf  
(10)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

1442570

Block Stamp

105-123-324

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 4 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

July 18, 1969

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
↑  
EVERGREEN, COLO.

The Arrest of Robert DePugh and [ ] has caused much disturbance at Soldiers of the Cross. Kenneth Goff, Director of S.O.T.C. and [ ] it's Administrator talk of raising a defense fund for DePugh and [ ] and of calling for a meeting of the leaders of DePugh's groups to discuss future policy for all concerned.

The last session at S.O.T.C. this summer (Aug. 4 - Aug. 17, 1969) is to be completely on Guerrilla Warfare and many Minutemen are scheduled to attend.

[ ] a graduate student of Bob Jones University and a holder of a 4th Degree Black Belt in Jiu Jitsu has been [ ] at S.O.T.C. He left in disgust when he found out about Ken Goff's bastard children by [ ] took over [ ] class in Martial Arts and is teaching Karate and Judo as well as his [ ] other courses in Guerrilla Warfare and Resistance.

[ ] of [ ] visit the S.O.T.C. quite often but are not Minutemen.

[ ] of [ ] has been to S.O.T.C. this year. He is said to be an old "Pellyite" Silver Shirt."

[ ] of Illinois driving a car License No. [ ] DV 3910 has been to S.O.T.C. and is returning for the last session and bringing his group from Illinois. [ ] is gunhappy. He wore an automatic pistol on his hip while at S.O.T.C.

[ ] and [ ] of California, Car License No. [ ] 588 518 came by S.O.T.C. to inform [ ] (author of City Survival - City Resistance) and Camp Administrator this year, that they would be back for the last session and possibly for the Winter Session. They were both revolutionary types. It is not known if they are Minutemen.

[ ] of Carbon, Texas was at S.O.T.C. for a week. [ ] is not believed to be a Minuteman.

[ ] of [ ] car license No. [ ] EC 7974 is at S.O.T.C. with his sons and another teenaged boy, [ ] of Salt Lake City. [ ] is said to be a friend of A. Stuart Wheelwright, author of "Plan and Survive."

[ ] a friend of Ken Goff's is coming up to cook for S.O.T.C. during the last four weeks.

"Slim" Couch, an old militant is coming up to S.O.T.C. "Slim" claims to be an old "Mafia" hand.

The Patriotic Party/Minutemen of Bob DePugh will use S.O.T.C. as a meeting base until the new course is decided now that [ ] have been caught.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEF

8/27/69

TO: SAC, DENVER  
FROM: SA [REDACTED]  
RE: MINUTEMEN; IS-MM

Date prepared

8/13/69

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

8/8/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

8/8/69

Date(s) of activity

8/1-8/69

Brief description of activity or material

Activities at Soldiers of the Cross Camp -  
Minutemen Training Site, near Evergreen,  
Colorado

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

cc's

- 1 - Albuquerque (91-1797) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 - Detroit [REDACTED] (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (91-5472) (62-7797) (RM)
- 1 - Omaha [REDACTED] (RM)
- 7 - Springfield (RM)  
(100-11565) [REDACTED]  
(62-107261) [REDACTED]

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

442570

⑥ - Denver [REDACTED]

- (1 - 62-1494)
- (1 - 91-3049)
- (1 - 105-123)
- (1 - 100-9902)
- (1 - 100-9583)

DGB/sip  
(19)

Block Stamp

105-123-325

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 27 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

Source stated verbally he has been in constant contact with [REDACTED] of Minutemen, [REDACTED] and is under the belief [REDACTED] do not know whereabouts of [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

Source does not know a [REDACTED] whose temporary Colorado driver's license was in DE PUGH's effects when arrested. Said GOFF used to talk of a banker named [REDACTED]. Can't recall hearing of [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. WAGNER gave informant a letter to mail to [REDACTED] R. B. Box [REDACTED] (possibly [REDACTED]). People at Soldiers of the Cross (SOTC) worried because [REDACTED] has not appeared. He is reported to have sold his home and bought a trailer and is planning to go stay with [REDACTED] or park it in a nearby trailer park.

August 8, 1969

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

[redacted] S.O.T.C. has quit S.O.T.C. and moved to [redacted]. He is in contact with [redacted] who claims to be a former member of the "Mafia." Ken Goff, the Director of S.O.T.C. is in a rage over [redacted] leaving. Goff says [redacted] is trying to set up a counter group.

[redacted] a member of the American Nazi Party in Illinois has left S.O.T.C. to join [redacted] is the person who went bond to get [redacted] of the Minuteman/Patriotic Party out of the Rock Island jail recently.

[redacted] of the Minuteman/Patriotic Party is out on bond and attending S.O.T.C. at the present time. [redacted] says he is going to move to Colorado. [redacted] made a speech at S.O.T.C. telling about his arrest in Illinois and that Minuteman material was found on him by the arresting sheriff.

[redacted] a member of the American Nazi Party of Illinois was at S.O.T.C. but left with [redacted] to join [redacted]

[redacted] of Peoria, Illinois carries a card saying he is an Active Supporter of the ANP. He is at S.O.T.C.

[redacted] of [redacted] says he is a member of the ANP. [redacted] is at S.O.T.C.

[redacted] of Peoria, Illinois says he is a Nazi. He is at S.O.T.C. All of the Nazis at S.O.T.C. wear NAZI buttons and state that they are in sympathy with the Minutemen.

[redacted] of [redacted] is at S.O.T.C. He says he and his father [redacted] are members of the United Klans of America. [redacted] passes out UKA literature at S.O.T.C. and recruits for the Klan.

[redacted] of [redacted] is at S.O.T.C. [redacted] attended the training session at S.O.T.C. in 1967 sponsored by Bob DePugh and went up to the survival camp with DePugh for further guerrilla warfare training in 1967.

[redacted] is driving a car [redacted] License No. LONG 1638. [redacted] car license No. is [redacted] DV 3910.

[redacted] a buddy of the Nazis from Illinois is supposed to arrive at S.O.T.C. August 9th or 16th. [redacted] is at the Christian Crusade school at Manitou Springs, Colorado at the present time. [redacted] is a possible Nazi and/or Minuteman.

Nazi Active Supporter [redacted] was carrying a business card from the [redacted] of [redacted]

[redacted] Patriotic Party is late in arriving at S.O.T.C. [redacted] is still expected to speak there this session.

Ken Goff has decided to have a winter session at S.O.T.C. from Oct. 15, 1969 to May 21, 1970. Many "Super Patriots" are expected to attend.

b6  
b7C

To: SAC, DENVER

From: SA [REDACTED]

RE: "MINUTEMEN", IS - MM

Date prepared

8/26/69

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Date received

8/20/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

8/20/69

Date(s) of activity

8/9-20/69

Brief description of activity or material

Developments at Soldiers of the Cross Camp,

Minutemen training site near Evergreen,

Colorado.

File where original is located if not attached

b2

b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

- 1 - Albuquerque (91-1797) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham [REDACTED] (RM)
- 4 - Detroit (1 - [REDACTED] (RM)  
(1 - Michigan Patriotic Party)  
(1 - [REDACTED])  
(1 - [REDACTED])
- 1 - Milwaukee (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Omaha [REDACTED] (RM)
- 4 - Springfield (1 - 100-10802) (RM)  
(1 - 100-11565)  
(1 - [REDACTED])  
(1 - Minutemen Patriotic Party)
- ③ - Denver  
(1 - 62-1494)  
(1 - 105-123)

b6

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

IF 442570

DGB:vfm vfm  
(15)

Block Stamp

105-123-326  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED

AUG 26 1969  
FBI - DENVER

b6

b7C

DN 134-628A

ADMINISTRATIVE:

FD-306 dated July 18, 1969, from this source, with copy to Milwaukee, regarding [redacted] is returned herewith to Milwaukee. Information at the end of this indicates [redacted] is not a permanent resident and the address of his father in Wisconsin will be obtained and furnished the Wisconsin Office.

b6  
b7C



August 15, 1969

[redacted] member of Minutemen and mother of [redacted] 91-304  
says she still has not heard from [redacted] for some time and is worried as he went underground quite some time ago as a Minuteman.

[redacted] (Ken Goff's [redacted] for several years) taught guerrilla warfare this summer at S.O.T.C. She had a field exercise at the S.O.T.C. camp and an over night survival exercise at the survival camp. She taught classroom subjects which included demolition of power plants, water systems, telephone systems and the manufacture and use of homemade bombs.

Ken Goff is claiming that he married [redacted] in March, 1969. He has three bastard children by her and she is now pregnant again.

Ken Goff plans having a winter session at S.O.T.C. from October, 1969 to May, 1970. Among the subjects to be taught are Psychopolitics - The Conquest of the Mind, Survival, Judo and Karate, Storehouse and Christian Survival, Christian Resistance (Guerrilla Warfare).

[redacted], Minuteman and [redacted] the Minuteman Patriotic Party is coming to spend the winter at S.O.T.C. as caretaker and as a teacher. [redacted] seems to have beat the charges brought against him at the Illinois sheriff's office.

[redacted] of the Michigan Patriotic Party, Detroit's Breakthrough and Detroit's militant "Blue Berets" was at S.O.T.C. for three days but moved on as he said he had a "job to do." He stayed under the name of [redacted] He talked constantly of political assassination of the judge that sent [redacted] to the Federal Mental Institution at Springfield, Mo.

[redacted] Illinois leader in the Nazi Party has moved to Salida, Colo. He is connected with [redacted] who moved to Salida after leaving S.O.T.C. [redacted] is the author of "City Survival - City Resistance" a book that is required reading for the Minutemen. Several other Nazis joined them there for a few days but returned to Illinois.

[redacted] Illinois Nazi Party is to stay at S.O.T.C. this winter and has found a job at an auto parts house in Evergreen, Colorado.

[redacted] a son of a United Klans of America member in Russellville, Alabama claims he [redacted] is a member of the UKA as well and was recruiting members at S.O.T.C. this year.

[redacted] the Minuteman Patriotic Party has sold his home in [redacted] and is either moving to Colorado or some other "out of the way place." He is expected to attend S.O.T.C. this winter as a lecturer.

[redacted] a [redacted] [redacted] for his age from [redacted] taught lock picking and guerrilla warfare at S.O.T.C. this summer. [redacted] was with Bob DeFugh and Depugh's Minutemen when they attended S.O.T.C. in 1967. [redacted] offers to obtain sets of lock picks for "Patriots" for the sum of \$21.50 to those who desire them.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

[redacted]  
[redacted] The informant stated orally he had heard that [redacted]  
[redacted] had returned to Galesburg, Illinois.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] had recently telephoned source at the Soldiers of the Cross camp (SOTC) and this is where he obtained the information that [redacted] was coming to the SOTC to lecture during the winter months. Another purpose of [redacted] telephone call was to vouch for [redacted] stated that [redacted] had served as a printer for the Patriotic Party and has been a leader of the "Blue Berets" and "Break-Through", reactionary groups organized for the purpose of confrontation of civil rights demonstrations by minority groups. The source knows of no specific activities planned by these groups and discounts their effectiveness.

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

With regard to [redacted] whose parents live somewhere in Wisconsin, the source stated he had heard this young man is returning to [redacted]. The source will obtain his address and that of [redacted] Wisconsin. Informant wanted to point out that [redacted] is basically a "good christian boy", who because of his conservative views has been misled by statements made by KENNETH GOFF. [redacted] disapproves of GOFF's lack of morals and has expressed the belief that most of the people who come to the SOTC are "kooks".

b6  
b7C

The informant has had the feeling that it was uneconomical for GOFF to keep the SOTC open; at the present time there are only five regular students and GOFF has usually closed the school down after the summer sessions.

GOFF has given no good reason for keeping the SOTC open and for this reason the source feels GOFF may be operating as a "front" and a place where Minutemen and like individuals may come to conspire in secrecy.

Of possible interest the source reported that [redacted] has confided to him that [redacted] despite his mild appearance, he apparently is capable of being quite brutal.

TO: SAC, Denver (124-628A)

9/11/69

FROM: SA [REDACTED]

Date prepared

Re: MINUTEMEN; IS - MM

SA [REDACTED]

Date received

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

9/2/69

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

9/1/69

Dictated 9/3/69 to

Date(s) of activity

8/21-31/69

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Brief description of activity or material

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS (SOTC)

MINUTEMEN TRAINING CAMP, EVERGREEN, COLO.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

1 - Albuquerque (91-1797) (RM)

1 - Birmingham (100-[REDACTED]) (RM)

1 - Kansas City (91-5472) (RM)

1 - Los Angeles [REDACTED] (RM)  
(enc. 1)

2 - Louisville (RM)

(1-[REDACTED])

(1-[REDACTED])

1 - Omaha [REDACTED] (RM)

1 - Sacramento [REDACTED] (RM)

1 - San Francisco [REDACTED] (RM)

2 - Springfield (100-10802) (RM)

(1-[REDACTED])

5 - Denver (1- 62-1494)

(1- 91-3059)

(1- 100-9583)

(1- 105-123)

(1- 100-9902)

1 - [REDACTED]

(17)

DGB/cal

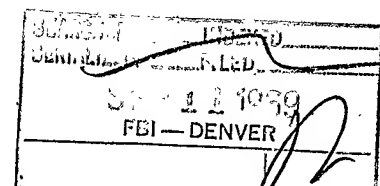
*cal*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

II 442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Block Stamp



b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Enclosed for Los Angeles is a Xerox copy of the fund raising letter referred to in the body from [REDACTED] attached to a personal note to the informant in [REDACTED] handwriting. Due to the limited distribution indicated in the letter specifics regarding the letter is not incorporated in informant's report.

b6  
b7C

B\*  
COVER PAGE

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

Source advised orally that [REDACTED] visited SOTC on 9/1/69. He claims a [REDACTED] has given him the [REDACTED] until it starts making money at which time they will charge him rent.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] is from [REDACTED]

Informant had the address for the [REDACTED]

He noted she has an account at the [REDACTED] account number [REDACTED]. Prior to [REDACTED] departure from SOTC informant saw a large manila envelope in [REDACTED] room at SOTC from the FBI headquarters, Washington, D.C. addressed to [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] He did not see the contents of the envelope.

Source wished to add to his report the personal observation that the [REDACTED] couple are extremely religious and quite patriotic and apparently have been dupes of GOFF, Et. Al.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DTW

Sept. 1, 1969

[redacted] State [redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party is definitely coming to spend the winter at S.O.T.C., Evergreen, Colorado. [redacted] made a statement to [redacted] United Klans of America member of Alabama, "[redacted] has successfully gone underground as one of our key leaders."

[redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party has sent out an appeal for defense funds for Bob DeFugh and [redacted]

Ken Goff received a phone call from person unknown that said that Bob DeFugh had been visited in prison and showed signs of being drugged. Goff said that he was going to contact other national leaders in the "Patriotic Movement" to see if something couldn't be done to help DeFugh and [redacted]

✓ [redacted] of [redacted] has shown up at S.O.T.C. He claims to have been a state coordinator for the state of [redacted] for the John Birch Society. [redacted] says that [redacted] sent him to see Goff.

Goff has returned from a speaking tour in Wisconsin. He is preparing to go back on the road shortly until the winter session of S.O.T.C. starts in October.

Three students for the winter session are already at S.O.T.C. [redacted] to the [redacted] doing time in prison in California. ✓ [redacted] a Nazi from Illinois. [redacted] from Nebraska.

✓ [redacted] of [redacted] are now settled in their home after leaving S.O.T.C. and are mailing out some literature to their friends.

✓ Bill Hanson, former member of faculty at S.O.T.C. is no longer welcome there having broken with Ken Goff. [redacted] and [redacted] of [redacted] have moved to Salida, Colorado. Goff has given order to [redacted] not to let [redacted] come on S.O.T.C. property. Goff thinks [redacted] and [redacted] are forming another group

[redacted]

Date prepared

10/2/69

Date received

9/15/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA

[REDACTED]

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

9/15/69

Date(s) of activity

Current

Brief description of activity or material

Minutemen activities at Soldiers of the  
Cross Camp, Evergreen, Colorado, and  
information re various Minutemen.

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

cc: 91-3049 (DE PUGH)  
62-1494 (Minutemen)  
105-123 (GOFF)  
[REDACTED]

Index to 62-1494:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (aka [REDACTED])  
[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Block Stamp

105-123-328

[Signature]

September 15, 1969

b6  
b7c

Urgent letters being sent out to supporters of Bob DePugh by [redacted] and [redacted] for funds to help pay for the legal defense of Bob DePugh and [redacted] who go on trial in the state of Washington for conspiracy in Oct., 1969. [redacted] assures the supporters that "Other members of the Underground are safe."

[redacted] and Coordinator for the Western Region of the Minuteman/Patriotic Party lives at [redacted]. He receives his mail at [redacted] and mails outgoing mail from Anaheim, Calif.

[redacted] militant author and leader is still residing in Salido, Colorado. He still mails out his catalogs on guerrilla warfare books and is now pushing his book on "Radio Frequency Allocations & Electromagnetic Spectrum" as well as his classic book on "City Survival - City Resistance."

[redacted] supposed old "Silver Shirt" of [redacted] still is in mail contact with Ken Goff after leaving S.O.T.C. this summer.

[redacted] of [redacted] has been in contact with Ken Goff.

[redacted] survival expert of [redacted] is still in contact with Ken Goff after leaving S.O.T.C. this summer.

[redacted] contacts Goff by mail.

[redacted] contacts Goff by mail.

[redacted] has returned to [redacted] at Greenville, S.C. to work on his Master's Degree. [redacted] was hired by Goff to teach Karate at S.O.T.C. but when [redacted] saw what kind of person Goff was, [redacted] quit and returned to his home. [redacted] is a fine Christian boy.

[redacted] (correct name unknown) of [redacted] was one of Bob DePugh's men that attended the S.O.T.C. training camp with DePugh in 1967.

[redacted] of [redacted] was a boyfriend of [redacted] to the [redacted] who was supposed to be hiding with Bob DePugh and [redacted]

[redacted] of [redacted] member of the American Nazi Party who attended S.O.T.C. in 1969 sent [redacted] (Ken Goff [redacted] a letter in which he [redacted] included the address of a publishing company that published a book that [redacted] wanted. The book, "Explosives That Grandad Used to Make." the publisher, Sons of Liberty, P.O. Box 1896, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.

Inclosed is a photo of [redacted] (with negative) as requested.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



[redacted]

b2  
b7D

Following data was obtained orally from [redacted]  
on 9/15/69:

The source furnished two negatives and two colored photos showing one [redacted] whom he described as having been militant in the American Nazi Party and who in the past has visited the Soldiers of the Cross Camp (SOTC).

b6  
b7C

[redacted] who is an individual in his middle 30's but somewhat immature for his age, was a boy friend of the older sister of [redacted] when the [redacted] lived at [redacted] [redacted] had visited the SOTC in Evergreen in 1967. The possibility would exist that [redacted] is the boy friend of the older sister of [redacted] and could have some information leading to the present location of [redacted] who has relocated to an unknown underground site since the arrest of Minutemen leader ROBERT DE PUGH in New Mexico in July, 1969.

b6  
b7C

Source has no information concerning the current whereabouts of [redacted] both of whom are currently being sought as potential witnesses in future prosecution of ROBERT DE PUGH.

b6  
b7C

The source sent a \$25 contribution to [redacted] the Patriotic Party (Minutemen) whose address is P. O. Box [redacted] [redacted] This contribution was for the defense fund for ROBERT DE PUGH and [redacted] in connection with their pending Federal prosecution.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Currently at the SOTC camp in Evergreen are [redacted] who are from Texas. [redacted] has been designated in charge of the camp by the Reverend KEN GOFF, who owns and operates the camp. Also at the camp are [redacted] about 25 years of age, who is from [redacted] and appears somewhat [redacted] He works at the [redacted] in Evergreen. Also, [redacted] about 21 years of age, from California. He is the brother of [redacted] who was formerly active with the Nazi Party in the U.S. and is believed currently in jail on a parole violation. Also, [redacted] age 21, from Illinois, where he was a member of the American Nazi Party. [redacted] is a big fat boy. Also located at the SOTC are two families who are not believed

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

connected with the Minutemen but who are renting quarters there because of the pleasant location. One of the men of these two families believed to be [REDACTED] is engaged in the operation [REDACTED] at Denver.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] is a dead shot using a gun and her hobby is guns. She has two children, [REDACTED] about [REDACTED] and a boy about [REDACTED] who stayed at SOTC this summer. [REDACTED] and her husband came up to visit the children. They are good friends of KEN GOFF. [REDACTED] appeared to be a very nice [REDACTED] also appears to be a respectable person.

b6  
b7C

SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

9/29/69

SAC, BIRMINGHAM (100-5685)(P)

b6  
b7C

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]  
IS - MINUTEMEN

Re Denver FD-306 of [REDACTED] dated 7/31/69.

On 8/25/69 Sgt. WYATT CARROUTHERS, Tuscaloosa Police Department and [REDACTED] Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office, advised they were unable to locate any arrest record for [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

On 9/19/69 [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] Medical Records, Bryce Hospital, advised that [REDACTED] is currently a patient at Bryce Hospital. He was admitted on 6/13/66 from Jefferson County and this is his second admission. He was previously in the hospital from 7/19/65 to 11/23/65. His diagnosis is shown as schizophrenic reaction-chronic-undeferentiated type. Records indicate that [REDACTED] has eloped three times since his last submission. Records indicate he is a white male and was 28 years of age in 1966. His parents are listed as [REDACTED] Birmingham, Alabama.

LEADS:

BIRMINGHAM

AT BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA:

Conduct credit and criminal checks of [REDACTED] and attempt to develop background information.

b6  
b7C

- 3 - Denver  
(1 - 91-3049)  
(1 - 62-1494)  
(1 - 105-123)  
4 - Birmingham  
(3 - 100-5685)  
(1 - 100-4972)

CEW:ljd  
(7)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

#442570

105-123-329

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 1 - 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

TO: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

FROM: SA [REDACTED]

RE: MINUTEMEN; IS - MM

Date prepared

October 9, 1969.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

10/7/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

October 7, 1969.

Date(s) of activity

October, 1969.

Brief description of activity or material

Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colo,  
to be managed by Minuteman [REDACTED]  
from Illinois; [REDACTED]

California, possible replacement for ROBERT  
DE PUGH as leader of the MM organization.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

- 1 Dallas [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 Los Angeles [REDACTED] (RM)
- 1 Springfield (100-10802, [REDACTED]) (RM)
- (2) Denver (62-1494 MM)  
(105-123 Goff)

Index to DN 62-1494:

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Information concerning the acquaintance of  
[REDACTED] and the sister of [REDACTED]  
and the reported telephone call from [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] to Kenneth Goff on 9/26/69 was  
furnished appropriate offices by airtel  
dated 10/2/69.

JJO:jjo  
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
IL 442570

Block Stamp

105-123-330

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 9 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

7 October, 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-03 BY SP4BTA/DPW

Minuteman [redacted] (not sure if real name) and fellow Minuteman (name unknown) came out to S.O.T.C. and stayed one night Oct. 2, 1969. They left after talking to Ken Goff by telephone from S.O.T.C. Where they left for is unknown but [redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party) says they went to Colorado Springs.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party has now moved into the S.O.T.C. camp [redacted] will live there on a permanent basis as they [redacted] and [redacted] in Illinois.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] is to take over as [redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party now that [redacted] has moved to Colorado.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Denver, has moved to S.O.T.C. as a renter of one of the houses. [redacted] visited S.O.T.C. last year (1968) before moving to Colorado. Ken Goff said at that time that [redacted] was a "Patriot". This means a right wing extremist in "conservative lingo". The [redacted] cars had [redacted] 159 530 and [redacted] TK 5364 license numbers.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] has moved into one of the S.O.T.C. houses as a renter. He works for [redacted] and is supposed to be [redacted] cars have Okla. KA 9350 and Colorado SB 9517 license numbers.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] formerly of the state of [redacted] has moved to Colorado Springs, Colorado. Her activities are ultra right wing. She claims to be a friend of Bob DePugh, head of the Minutemen. She calls DePugh [redacted] when speaking of him. She seems to be a real "Kook." She claims [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Indiana, has been staying at S.O.T.C. but left to return to Indiana October 6, 1969.

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

Evergreen, Colorado.  
October 7, 1969.

[redacted] (rather than [redacted] previously mentioned, is about [redacted] years old, has dark complexion, and has bought a home in Colorado Springs.

As of 10/2/69 KENNETH GOFF was hospitalized at Denver and appeared to be in bad condition, being unable at times to control the jerking motion of his head. He is probably suffering a breakdown and is in need of psychiatric help. Goff [redacted] contacted a trusted [redacted] in Colorado Springs who recommended a [redacted] at Denver. As of 10/7/69 Goff was at his home but it would appear he may never make any more lecture tours - such is his physical condition. If GOFF cannot keep up his tours and mailing list activity the Soldiers of the Cross camp will probably close down.

[redacted] who is taking over the Soldiers of the Cross camp because [redacted] is going back to Texas, is already living at the camp. [redacted] stated things were too hot for him in Illinois after a Minuteman was arrested for possession of illegal guns. [redacted] said he has a mailing list of over three hundred names of Illinois Minutemen - Patriotic Party members, but at his last meeting was able to draw only eighteen members.

[redacted] would appear to be the strongman in the Minutemen since the arrest of ROBERT DE PUGH. [redacted] has been a national ~~executive~~ chairman and West Coast coordinator of the Minutemen.

With regard to the friendship between the sister of [redacted] the latter having been resident in DePugh's hideout in New Mexico, and [redacted] this friendship developed when they were both visitors to the Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, during the summer of 1967; it was at that time that DE PUGH also visited the camp.

The reason [redacted] could logically have called GOFF on 9/26/69 to ~~xxxxxx~~ get in touch with DE PUGH is that she would not contact the DePugh family in Missouri and thus disclose her whereabouts, whereas GOFF has in the past portrayed himself as an intermediary for the Minutemen and could thus assist the [redacted] who had met Goff when she visited the Soldiers of the Cross camp in the summer of 1967.

[redacted] mother of [redacted] who lives in Evergreen, Colo., very probably knows the whereabouts of this son, based on the tone of her conversation concerning him. If she has contact with him it would be through a series of mail ~~drop~~ drops and finally a personal delivery.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (105-11643)  
FROM : SA [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT: PATRIOTIC PARTY  
SM - MINUTEMEN

Date prepared

9/22/69

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

9/19/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

9/14/69

Date(s) of activity

9/14/69

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

Information concerning Patriotic

Party, [REDACTED]

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

File where original is located if not attached

A) [REDACTED]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

RECOMMENDATION:  
INDEX:

②- Denver (RM)  
1-  
1-

(KENNETH GOFF)

2-- Springfield (RM)  
1-  
1-

5- Chicago

1- A [REDACTED]  
1- 105-23536  
1- 105-25709  
1- 105-13888

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

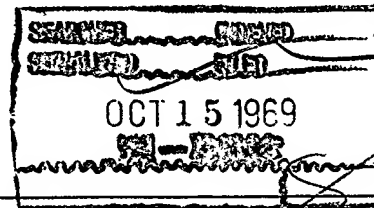
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DKw

#442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

PRE/bn:kag  
(9)

Block Stamp



Patriotic Party

9/14/69

b6  
b7C

[redacted] drove down this afternoon to see [redacted]. When the three people arrived they found an auction in progress. [redacted] sold all of his possessions that he will be unable to carry with him, he is going to work for Kennith Gauf (not sure of the spelling) in his Colorado camp in about two weeks. [redacted] stopped in for a visit at around 6:00pm. [redacted] and [redacted] left the room to talk in private for about 15 minutes. [redacted] and [redacted] left for home at around 8:00pm.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



TO: SAC, DENVER

FROM: SA [REDACTED]

RE: MINUTEMEN; IS - MM

Date prepared

October 15, 1969.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

9/30/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

[REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☒ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

Sept. 30, 1969.

Date(s) of activity

September, 1969

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant yes

Brief description of activity or material

Activities of Minutemen at Soldiers of the  
Cross camp, Evergreen, Colorado. Information  
concerning KENNETH GOFF

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

1 Dallas [REDACTED]

2 ~~xxx~~ Springfield (100-10802 [REDACTED])

3 Denver (62-1494 MM)

(105-123 Goff)

(157-11 ANP)

Index to 62-1494 : [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Index to 157-11 : [REDACTED]

JJO:jjo  
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Block Stamp

105-123-332

INDEXED

FILED

OCT 17 1969

FBI - DENVER

September 30, 1969

Ken Goff states he got a phone call last Friday (Sept. 26) from the youngest [redacted] (the one with Bob DePugh) from Anderson, Indiana. She said that she was going nursing at Anderson, things were tough and she would like to be put in touch with Bob DePugh or new leader of Minutemen if possible.

b6  
b7C

Ken Goff's latest scare gimmick for raising money is the circulation of a pamphlet showing twelve "secret concentration camps" which he says will be used by the U.S. Government to imprison one million Americans (sample enclosed).

[redacted] of John Birch Society for Louisiana stayed at Soldiers of the Cross for a week. He says [redacted] (formerly [redacted] of J.B.S.) sent him to S.O.T.C. as [redacted] was a supporter of Goff's S.O.T.C. camp. [redacted] then left S.O.T.C. to visit [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] a winter student at S.O.T.C. is [redacted] and [redacted] in California [redacted] convicted armed robber and Nazi. [redacted] had a manila envelope from the FBI addressed to [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of [redacted] gave her address to S.O.T.C. as being P.O. Box [redacted] [redacted] had mail forwarded to him which had been sent to him c/o [redacted]

[redacted] a winter student at S.O.T.C. and a member of the Nazi Party has received a bulletin from the Nazi Party telling him to step up sales of the Nazi paper, "White Power" and a package of fifty copies of the last issue. [redacted] says that [redacted] of Minuteman Patriotic Party told him [redacted] that he [redacted] would resign [redacted] when he [redacted] moved to S.O.T.C. in October and that [redacted] would become [redacted] replacing [redacted] Samples of Minuteman literature passed out by [redacted] during his last stay at S.O.T.C. is enclosed.

b6  
b7C

Minutemen letter sent out by [redacted] states that he has replaced [redacted] Also enclosed is a copy of a letter from Bob DePugh to [redacted] Copies are enclosed with report.

b6  
b7C

A notice was sent out to members stating that there would be a Patriotic Party Rally at Blue Valley Federal Savings and Loan Assn. at Kansas City, Mo. on September 21, 1969 at 1 P.M. Copy is enclosed with report.

Minutemen Members Report Form for September, 1969 thanks members for the support of DePugh and Peyson and urges purchase of Guerrilla Warfare books sold by Minutemen, P.O. Box 172, Independence, Missouri 64050. A list was enclosed. Copy is enclosed with report.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BTJ/DPW

[redacted] b2 b7D

Denver, Colorado  
September 30, 1969

KEN GOFF has published leaflets indicating that there are secret concentration camps located throughout the United States where members of the political right wing in the United States will be incarcerated should the left wing take over control of the country. A copy of the map indicating the location of the prison camps is attached. GOFF, in recent weeks, has shown increased indication he is suffering from paranoia in that he regards even his close associates of the past as now being enemies. GOFF also continues to show signs of being a pathological liar. As an indication of GOFF's capacity to state untruths, he was heard to make numerous statements on an interview program over Radio Station KOA, Denver, on the night of September 26, 1969, which could not be substantiated. One such statement was that his church had 112 missionaries currently working in Nigeria. GOFF received highly critical treatment from the program moderator, RON MC ARTHUR, but indicated later that he expected to be mistreated because MC ARTHUR and his ilk represent the leftist cause.

It would be reasonable to assume that GOFF could not draw more than twenty people to his church, the Soldiers of the Cross Tabernacle, located in the 300 block of South Sheridan Boulevard, Denver. GOFF rarely uses this location and permits some Indians to use it with the result that he calls it his "Indian Mission".

GOFF continues to reside at 2165 Rosewood Drive, Wheatridge, Colorado, with his common-law wife, [redacted]. He has three children by [redacted] namely, [redacted] age [redacted] (female), age [redacted] and [redacted] age [redacted] is expecting another child. b6 b7C

GOFF continues to maintain a secretary, [redacted] who occupies a garage office at GOFF's old residence, 3406 South Bryant Street, Denver. [redacted] has commented she considers GOFF to be sick inasmuch as he recently indirectly accused her of taking funds from his personal mail. She said he made the comment when "he's out of town the mail is light but when he's here the mail is heavy".

GOFF continues to receive a considerable amount of funds through the mail and maintains a large mailing list. This list is said to consist of over 700 persons located in Texas alone. GOFF built up his following during the 1940's when he

[redacted]

initiated his preaching activity with the assistance of the old cowboy preacher, HARRY SPRINGER. GOFF has maintained some support from elements of the KKK, ANP and Minutemen by permitting them to use the camps which he has in Colorado.

[redacted] who has been staying at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp at Evergreen, Colorado, left following a fight with [redacted] in which he broke the latter's tooth.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] and wife continue to live at [redacted] Colorado, where [redacted] has obtained space at a [redacted] which he uses to do [redacted]. He is still accompanied by [redacted] who went to [redacted] with the [redacted] from the Soldiers of the Cross camp and who appears to have some independent source of income. [redacted] broke with GOFF because GOFF had been acting irrationally; that is, accusing his friends of working against him and also because of the immoral personal life of GOFF in living with [redacted].

Date prepared

October 23, 1969

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

10/3/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

b6  
b7C

Dictated 10/20/69 to

10/3/69

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed 10/23/69

September, 1969

Authenticated  
by Informant

Brief description of activity or material

Lack of affiliation between National and

Colorado Minutemen; Colorado Minutemen  
described as defunct group.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

1-  
1- 62-1494  
① 105-123 (GOFF)  
1-

b2  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
442570

105-123-333  
Block Stamp

SEARCHED	INDEXED
ED	FILED
OCT 23 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

b2  
b7D

[REDACTED]  
Denver, Colorado  
10/3/69

[REDACTED] a former police officer with the Glendale, Colorado Police Department is currently an instructor at the Alameda Karate Institute at 3135 West Alameda in Denver. [REDACTED] is acquainted with one [REDACTED] who is an instructor at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp near Evergreen, Colorado. The possibility exists that information concerning activities of Soldiers of the Cross could be developed by [REDACTED] if he were requested to offer karate instructions at that camp.

b6  
b7C

With respect to the National Minutemen organization, it is to be differentiated from the Colorado Minutemen because at a conference of the National Minutemen at Kansas City in about 1965, [REDACTED] member of the Minutemen from Colorado who attended and included [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] broke from the National organization. This break developed when an individual from California who was attending the conference was taking photographs of Colorado Minutemen and the latter seized the film. As an outgrowth of this incident, KENNETH GOFF, who was attending the conference, told ROBERT DE PUGH that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were attempting to do away with him and DE PUGH sided with GOFF. As of that time the Colorado Minutemen left the conference and have been separated from the National organization of the Minutemen.

b6  
b7C

The Colorado Minutemen is at the present time a defunct group. [REDACTED] who had been in charge of the Colorado Group, resides in Castle Rock, Colorado, and has become very religious in his conduct and has had virtually no contact with former members of the Colorado Minutemen. Other members, namely [REDACTED] has returned to his hometown in Alabama and [REDACTED] (PH) is living in Mexico where he reportedly married a Mexican girl in September, 1969. Another member, [REDACTED] (PH), is also back in his home state of Alabama.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



Date prepared

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

10/14/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person

☐ by telephone

☒ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

10/14/69

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

10/69

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

Report on info received at SOTC, Evergreen,  
Colo., and by correspondence.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

Enclosed for Denver, 1 photo of [redacted]  
Enclosed for Springfield, 1 photo of [redacted]  
Enclosed for Indianapolis, 1 copy of 2 letters to informant  
from [redacted]

2 - Dallas (1 - [redacted]  
(1 - 105-1280)

2 - Tampa (RM)

(1 -

MINUTEMEN)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

2 - Chicago (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)

AJF:jeg

(19)

7 - Denver (encl-1) (RM)

(1 - 100-11686, [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

4 - Indianapolis (encls-2) (RM)

(1 - 105-5553, MINUTEMEN)

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

2 - Springfield (encl-1) (RM)

(1 - MINUTEMEN)

(1 - 157-982, [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570

Block Stamp

105-123-334

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 28 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

14 October, 1969

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Minuteman [redacted] of Goup in [redacted] writes of trouble in ranks of Minutemen on West Coast. He states that [redacted] West Coast [redacted] is having trouble with a couple of local followers who are trying to take over from him. Copy of letter enclosed signed by [redacted] with his code number #107. This letter dated 3 Oct., 1969 [redacted] wrote again 6 Oct., 1969 mentioning Ken Goff, [redacted] & [redacted] Copy of letter enclosed signed "Loyal American."

[redacted] of [redacted] [redacted] Colorado has recently moved down from [redacted] where she was very active with several right wing extremist groups. [redacted] Bob DePugh [redacted] and speaks as if [redacted] him very well. She is not living with husband, [redacted] She claims to [redacted] in which she fortells the future. She claims to give information to various police agencies including the "Feds". In DePugh's case though, she says DePugh has her complete sympathy and confidence.

[redacted] formerly a leader of John Birch Society, now of [redacted] is in mail contact with Ken Goff. One of [redacted] followers, [redacted] also a member of Nazi Party, is at S.O.T.C. for the winter. [redacted] is working at [redacted] (correction: name is [redacted] not [redacted]. Silver distributes Nazi material and promotes membership drives for World Union of National Socialists.

[redacted] who distributes extremist literature under the name of "Facts Are Facts", R.D. #2, Box 202, Haines City, Florida 33844, was at S.O.T.C. in 1969 accompanied by his wife.

Ken Goff gave bank check #288 in sum of \$20.00 to [redacted] Is this a relative of [redacted] being sought as witness against Bob DePugh and [redacted] Check was dated 8/19/69.

[redacted] have completely broken with Ken Goff Their new mailing address is P.O. Box [redacted] [redacted] is frustrated. She says she cannot trust anyone anymore. She does visit [redacted] often. [redacted] is [redacted] Minuteman, who is now underground. [redacted] is believed to have been with Bob DePugh in New Mexico at the time of DePugh's arrest.

[redacted], who attended S.O.T.C. in 1968 and is a member of the Nazi Party didn't return. A photo of him as requested is enclosed. Photo was taken in Colorado at time of S.O.T.C. picketing of Denver United World Federalists Hq.

[redacted] student at S.O.T.C. in 1969 made the statement that everyone at S.O.T.C. were Nazis. Her parents are believed to be Minutemen. They operate the "carriage Trade Shoppe", 3384 South Broadway, Denver, Colorado. A photo of [redacted] is enclosed.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW



## Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material

FD-306 (3-21-58)

Date received 10/29/69	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA [REDACTED]
---------------------------	---	------------------------------

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person    ☐ by telephone    ☐ by mail    ☐ orally    ☐ recording device    ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

10/29/69

Date(s) of activity

October, 1969

Brief description of activity or material

INFO RE MINUTEMEN INDIVIDUALS.

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

## Remarks:

- 2 - SA (1 - 105-2356) (MM)  
           (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 1 - DL (RM)  
 3 - DN (1 - 62-1494) (RM)  
       (1 - 100-123) (KENNETH GOFF)  
       (1 - [REDACTED])  
 3 - DE (1 - 100- ) (MM) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 2 - IP (1 - 100- ) (MM) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 1 - KC (62-7797) (RM)  
 2 - LA (1 - 62-5101) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 2 - LR (1 - 100-3442) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 2 - SE (1 - 100-25625) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]  
 2 - SI (1 - 100- ) (MINUTEMEN) (RM)  
       (1 - 100- ) [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
 #442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TEM:pm1

Block Stamp

100-123-335

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 7 1969	
FBI - DENVER	

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 31 1969	
FBI - SAN ANTONIO	

28 October, 1969

PAGE 1

b6  
b7c

[redacted] of [redacted] [redacted] are still mailing right wing extremist "scare" literature to "Patriots." One piece is headed, "Official Anti-Riot Instructions" of the "American Civilian Defence Committee" (ACDC). The other piece is "The Plan" with weird drawings on the masthead drawn by [redacted] (Samples enclosed). (A)

[redacted] former [redacted] for [redacted] Minuteman Patriotic Party who is now in permanent residence at Soldiers of the Cross Institute, Evergreen, Colorado is still passing out "Minuteman" literature. (samples enclosed). (B)

[redacted] of [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] of Minutemen Patriotic Party is still sending out "scare" literature dealing with the "Black Militant" problem. (sample enclosed). (C)

The word has gone out to quit using the old "Traitors Beware" stickers and to use new "Jews Beware" stickers. The old stickers were signed "Minutemen" and the new ones are signed "Patriots". (samples enclosed). (D)

Kenneth Goff, Director of Soldiers of the Cross, had some kind of "attack". A [redacted] suggested paranoia to [redacted] (Goff?) and she called in another doctor who suggested a "stroke" and another one who suggested that it was a "heart attack". Goff claims in his latest newsletter that it was a minor heart attack and that he will be back in action soon. His camp at Evergreen, Colorado is still used as a haven for rabid right wing extremists on a temporary rest stop when in the Colorado area. Only three residents of the camp claim to be students. They are [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] Goff has put out a phoney brochure on the school making many false claims. (sample enclosed). He uses the so-called winter school as a front to keep the camp open and to raise money for it from the "mail suckers".

Ken Goff has someone living at [redacted] in Denver doing some of his writing for him. A car in the driveway had [redacted] license No. AH 8135.

Since [redacted] of [redacted] quit as [redacted] for the Minutemen Patriotic Party, nothing has been done to hold the members together there. Many have gone over to other "action groups" such as the UKA, NSRP, etc.

Since [redacted] took over as [redacted] for the Minutemen organizations there has been some "dissatisfaction in the ranks" as some leaders feel that Bob DePugh's action in appointing [redacted] makes it kind of [redacted] and that other leaders should have been promoted to fill the vacancy with Bob in prison.

[redacted] Minutemen Patriotic Party [redacted] and [redacted] states that he and Bob DePugh have discussed organizing the "Patriotic Action League", another Minutemen front group. This would be a more militant organization than the others and would bring to four the number of DePugh organizations. (copy of letter enclosed). (F)

A leaflet headed "What Are The Constitutional Rights of Robert DePugh and Walter Payson?" is being circulated. (copy enclosed). (G)

[redacted] a "lunatic fringe" member of the Minutemen and leader of it and other "groups" PLANS on a trip to Texas in the next few weeks. He is in [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BTJ/02

October, 1969

P. 2

the process of organizing a new organization known as "The Loyal American Association" of P.O. Box 122, Middletown, Indiana 47356. He states that "infiltrators" will be shot. He has several pseudonyms, some of which include: [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

[redacted] etc. This man is dangerous. He and his immediate followers are all kill crazy. Some of his letter drops are, P.O. Box 118, Farmland, Indiana 47340, P.O. Box 122, Middletown, Indiana 47356, 1332 Chestnut St., Muskegon, Michigan 49442. (enclosed are copies of two of his letters.) Copies of two other letters from [redacted] were included in last report.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] who uses the name and address as follows, [redacted] P.O. Box [redacted] is good friend of [redacted] and prints a lot of material for the extremist groups in that area of the country.

b6  
b7C

The "Militant" element (lunatics) in the various "far right extremist" groups are taking over control and yearning to spill blood. All they can talk about is killing somebody, Communists, Socialists, Traitors, Negroes, Jews, etc. They need only the slightest excuse to strike out in violence. They can hardly wait until "blood will flow in the streets." Gun control laws won't do a thing to stop them as they have guns hidden along with other weapons and they wouldn't give them up even under the threat of arrest. A good example is [redacted] of [redacted] and [redacted] illegal weapon. Arrest, court action, etc. and he still hasn't given up the [redacted] Their homes are filled with books on "Guerrilla Warfare", "Survival", etc. The "harmless dupes" are being culled out and only die-hard, hardcore militants are being recruited for the coming blood bath.

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

a manufacturer of DEFENSE CONTRACTS must employ known Communists. The Men are gone -- & soon 50,000 more; & the Witches caldron boils!

Knowledgeable patriots, antennas now buzzing, THINK & start adding 2&2. Troops sent to trouble spots around globe - less than 1 division in the U.S. -- How about the promised LONG HOT SUMMER - perhaps 168 cities on fire like after MLK's murder by reds.

But John Doe isn't adding 2&2. Gullibly believing we are sending troops "to help our boys", but don't get "pushy" we may start a "war"; & the "know-it-all" commentator's lies, warning that Red China "now has the Bomb", after all "Better Red than Dead" -- Poor John is completely demoralized!

Remember Pavlov? The thinking Patriot does! Watch carefully how "conditioning" works. War news is good -- it's bad -- steps taken -- U.N. Karangue -- it's good -- it's escalating -- bad. Mr. Doe is up & down like a YO-YO 'til he's emotionally exhausted! TO THE CONSPIRACY, 83 men & a ship, or 1/2 million troops are expendable to achieve world power, and total control of the world population & WEALTH!

TROOPS GONE & unable to protect him -- suddenly Mr. Doe realizes the fraudulent "Poverty" & "Civil Rights" legislation doesn't work & his hometown is on fire. 100 cities are burning, 300 more areas involved. Stunned realization hits -- this is CIVIL WAR & he's right in the middle of it. It's Here Baby!! Riots, burning, looting, rape, murder -- Mr. Doe WON'T have time for TV, besides the Power is gone. Desperately trying to save his wife, children, and home, WILL HE THINK ABOUT THE DAY THEY "LEGALLY" TOOK HIS GUNS AWAY??

Mr. Doe & every other pre-conditioned citizen like him will scream, "Why don't they do something?" -- "THEY" WILL, MR. DOE, "THEY" WILL!

WHAT WILL "THEY" DO? Our knowledgeable Patriot knows! For years he has studied, worked, worried, written, & talked. The evidence is all there, in great piles for ANYONE interested in looking at it. He KNOWS the conspiracy -- their methods -- strategy -- plans, & that they MEANT what they said when they boldly announced their PLAN OF CONQUEST.

With troops gone, the "ALLOWED" civil war in progress, the dollar deflated, cities burning, businesses gone & with them, jobs; thousands of people dead, thousands more injured & insufficient medical facilities; -- then the screams of John Doe WILL BE ANSWERED -- AS PLANNED -- AND AT JUST THE RIGHT PSYCHOLOGICAL MOMENT. IT'S THE "NOW" TIME to declare MARTIAL LAW, invoke those "Planned & waiting" EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND bring in the United Nations "PEACEKEEPING" foreign soldiers to "PROTECT" Mr. Doe & his family & "SAVE" our Nation!

While reading THINK; remember; look around you; ADDING THE SCORE? AN ELECTION THIS YEAR? We may have already voted for the last time! The CIVIL WAR is more than planned; it's in operation. Machine guns, mortars, etc. being brought in from Cuba & distributed to terrorists, unhampered, must have tacit approval of people in OUR OWN GOVT. Militants "allowed" to create a "revolution" so great that the Administration will have an EXCUSE to declare Martial Law, a National Emergency, invoke Executive Orders, & the DICTATORSHIP WILL BE HERE; Congress powerless, and our Constitutional Rights a thing of the past. Dean Ruski recently said, "The US lost it's Sovereignty in 1945 when it signed the UN Treaty." WE REPEAT: The Plan: NOT BY REVOLUTION ALONE; instead HIDDEN COMMIES IN OUR GOVT. will allow Riots to grow to such extent that YOU WILL DEMAND & THE FEDS HAVE AN EXCUSE to declare U.N. MARTIAL LAW & DICTATORSHIP! CLEVER?? The Mr. John Does, in their BEMILDERED CONFUSION WILL CHEER AS THEIR FREEDOM GOES DOWN THE DRAIN. Even though TACTICS CHANGE, THE PLAN REMAINS. SO--IF YOU'RE NOT FIGHTING 'EM -- YOU'RE HELPING 'EM! ONLY YOU can STOP "THE PLANNERS". Write for free information on "What You (one person) can do". YOUR INFLUENCE COUNTS - USE IT!!

For 60 copies of "The Plan" send \$1.00 Donation to : AMERICAN FAMILY FORUM  
Box 442, Kenmore, Wash. 98028

Distribute widely; Friends; neighbors; leave in Public Places - use American Ingenuity!

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



FOR YEARS, patriotic leaders & writers, in hope of warning America, have detailed the planned destruction of the United States. Deaf ears, the lethargy caused by twisted liberal propaganda, & general disbelief by a basically decent American public that such Treasonous Monsters could exist, have thwarted patriots in awakening America.

During the past months, Mr. John Doe, Citizen, U.S.A., has been treated to the full effect of MASS CONDITIONING via the CONTROLLED COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA. The caldron of witches brew of news and views has been allowed to roll & tumble until the ordinary citizen, sitting in front of his "boob-tube" has been bombarded into a state of conditioned confusion. He is now willing to grasp at any straw and believe anything as long as "THEY" do something to end this mess. But THEY are not through with him!

There was for instance the Pueblo incident. Immediately the alert antenna of knowledgeable patriots who had done their homework were seeking out the cause and effect of such a DELIBERATELY PLANNED and ALLOWED INCIDENT. The sometimes dormant patriotism of the ordinary citizen was stirring at this arrogant act of piracy of a United States ship on the high seas and the imprisonment of the crew. The national blood pressure was rising and allowed to do so FOR JUST SO LONG and then according to correct Pavlovian theory came the let down, the apology, the scare words in the press. Those of you who have been concerned enough to know the meaning of "Brainwashing", "Sensitivity Training", "Group Dynamics" and the various other names that are used, are well aware of this particular type of therapy that, used through the mass communications media, is intended to turn the U.S. into a nation of mental robots. Did you notice "the PLAN" operating in France? The "News" is STAGED & DIRECTED by a RED CAST playing "BOTH SIDES" & is a gigantic HOAX to deceive the public.

As for Mr. John Doe, "He ain't seen nuthin' yet!" Consider Vietnam. One General, apparently to placate parents whose sons are bleeding to death to "contain" Communism 10,000 miles away, stated, "We really are winning". (Patriots would have answered, "Winning what?") Things looked so good in the liberal press, we decided to honor Chinese New Year & let the Gong celebrate! John Doe took a deep breath & relaxed, when suddenly the "boob-tube" blared with the intensity of new fighting; return to the set to watch "on the spot" pictures of American servicemen fighting floor to floor to recover the invaded American Embassy in Saigon. Again tension grows, the scare words pour out. But "THEY" are going to DO something this time. The President is sending MORE troops.

Meanwhile at Fort Bragg the mood was not good. Most men alerted had been to Vietnam. It only takes one tour to educate a man that there is no intention to WIN on the part of our Govt. "Pep" talks were necessary; LBJ himself flew down with his own brand of encouragement. The men at Fort Bragg know the "score". They know the buddy once standing beside them in Vietnam was killed by Communist weapons supplied in an endless stream through Red China & North Vietnam that are "off limits" to our bombers. They know that our government builds bridges of trade with Communist countries that are furnishing the weapons to the "enemy" killing Americans. In Detroit these men faced the tax financed, coddled, excused Anarchists of hate, who plan to destroy our cities with revolution & bloodshed. They know Communism is more popular than Americanism on our Campuses, that

REPRODUCE & DISTRIBUTE INSTRUCTIONS SHEETS IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD. Everyone knows what to do to be prepared. (If someone you know may have access, either at home or at work, to a photocopy, ditto machine or mimeograph, or you can even make carbon copies.)

3. ASPECIFIC ADVANCE PRECAUTIONS \* FOOD - Keep your cupboards full. A hungry family only adds to panic in case of an extended riot or strike. NOTE - Any large city has only 4 or 5 days supply of food in stores & warehouses. A transportation tie-up would leave you FOODLESS & FRIGHTENED. The subversives are counting on HUNGRY PANIC STRICKEN PEOPLE adding to the confusion. LET'S FOOL THEM!!!

WATER - Have some jugs & jars stored away (keeps 6 or 7 months). Also there are 40+ gals. in your HOT WATER TANK. Turn off main shutoff valve to keep tank from draining. This will be a safe source of water if the supply hasn't been POISONED (such as by an overdose of FLUORIDATION). Also realize, when the lights go off in many areas, the water goes too - no pumps working - & a CASPER COMMIE WAS "AT THE SWITCH" in Ontario where the power failure originated for New York & the East Coast the famous NIGHT THE LIGHTS WENT OUT - REMEMBER?

EMERGENCY SANITATION (NO WATER) Have available a LARGE PAIL OR GARBAGE CAN WITH A TIGHT LID for storing body wastes, PREFERABLY WITH WATER PROOF INSERT BAGS OR LINERS. This is absolutely imperative for APARTMENT DWELLERS. DO NOT EVER USE TOILET, IT MAY BE POOLED FOR DAYS if the water is off. HOMEMADE SOIL BAGS CAN BE MADE WITH 2 GROCERY BAGS with shredded newspapers or other absorbent between. Store old newspaper & bags for emergency. SHOVEL NECESSARY (WASTE CAN BE BURIED IN YARD, bury 1' or deeper). HAVE INSECTICIDES \* DEODORANTS \* HOUSEHOLD BLEACH for disinfecting on hand (a small amount of disinfectant should be added to waste container each time it is used).

LANTERN, LAMP OR CANDLES \* JAPANESE MIBACHI, CAMP STOVE, OR CANNED HEAT STOVE \* FUEL SUPPLY FOR EQUIPMENT \* FIREPLACE FUEL \* FLASHLIGHT \* PAPER PLATES, CUPS & TOWELS, ETC.

HAVE HANDY FIRE EXTINGUISHER (TYPE TO PUT OUT GASOLINE FIRES) \* BUCKET OF SAND \* WIRE SCREEN for windows, to decrease firebomb throwing danger.

KNOW YOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS - POLICE - FIRE DEPT. - But don't count on them.

2ND) WHERE MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILY ARE AT ALL TIMES (Save panic-&-exposure to snipers).

LINE UP TRUSTED NEIGHBORS FOR SENTINELS OR PATROL SHIFTS to warn of danger. Be very suspicious of anyone who tries to discourage you from protecting your home & family. Be very suspicious of anyone WHO WANTS YOU TO INVADE OTHER NEIGHBORHOODS in retaliation. REMEMBER - THE REDS WANT TO START A FULL SCALE RACE WAR. THEY FORESEE TROUBLE & THEN SIT BACK & WATCH BOTH BLACKS & WHITES KILL EACH OTHER OFF. THEY'VE PULLED THIS TRICK ALL OVER THE WORLD, UNDER VARIOUS GUISES - SO DON'T FALL IN THEIR TRAP.

4. \* QUIET THE RECS \* STAY OFF THE STREETS EXCEPT FOR NEIGHBORHOOD PATROL (don't go sightseeing) \* DO NOT USE FIREARMS for anything except the direct protection of your own personal property. THIS IS IMPORTANT, for the (RED) SUPREME COURT DECIDES that if any person uses a gun (doesn't apply to rioters of course - only to decent American citizens) even to defend objects which belong to him, HE WILL BE PROSECUTED. Also one cannot "HAMPER" a civil rioter. NEVERTHELESS, YOU HAVE EVERY RIGHT TO PROTECT YOUR FAMILY & PROPERTY. SO BE PREPARED TO DO SO; JUST USE COMMON SENSE & BE SURE YOU ARE INSIDE YOUR OWN PROPERTY & THAT THERE IS "A POSITIVE THREAT TO LIFE & LIMB" BEFORE YOU ACT. Remember, DO NOT EXPOSE YOURSELF AT WINDOWS & DOORS & DO NOT USE TRIP-MINE except for dire EMERGENCY.

BE WARY OF FAKE COMMUNIST NOTICES by revolutionaries who may have captured the RADIO & TV STATIONS AND WANT TO LURE YOU OUT IN THE OPEN TO BE CAPTURED OR SHOT DOWN\*

BE ALERT - & DON'T PANIC \*

ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL AMERICANS - JUST LIKE YOU - WORKING ALTOGETHER INDEPENDENTLY - MAY SAVE YOUR AREA - YOUR CITY - OR EVEN OUR NATION - FROM THE SUBVERSIVE ELEMENTS THAT ARE SEEKING TO DESTROY IT - & THE RUFES WHO UNWITTINGLY ARE HELPING THEM \*

THE WORST DANGER IS THINKING "THE OTHER FELLOW" IS GOING TO SAVE YOU - WHILE HE'S THINKING - YOU ARE GOING TO SAVE HIM -- NO ONE CAN SAVE YOU BUT YOURSELF - SO GET FURRY!

\*\*\*\* SUGGESTION \*\*\*\*

FOUR: MAKE 10 or more COPIES OF THIS SHEET & SEND TO NEIGHBORS - FRIENDS - RELATIVES. (ORIGINAL - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY)

FOUR: MAKE 10 or more COPIES OF THIS SHEET & SEND TO NEIGHBORS - FRIENDS - RELATIVES. (ORIGINAL - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY - 1 COPY)

ACLS

Eau Claire, Wis.

OFFICIAL ANTI-RIOT INSTRUCTIONS  
of the  
AMERICAN CIVILIAN DEFENSE COMMITTEE (ACDC)  
ISSUED AS A PUBLIC SERVICE

READ NOW - IN SIMULATION \*\*\*\*\* SAVE - FOR LATER REFERENCE

THE NEWSPAPERS & RIOTS & DESTRUCTION PROMISED BY THE REDS, their Payne & Dupes - POLICE  
HIPPERS by Constitutionally illegal SUPREME COURT EDICTS, are NOT allowed to protect the  
LAW-ABIDING CITIZEN & THE FEDERAL OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY (FOEO) CALLED "THE POWER  
OF PROGRESS", using YOUR TAXES, FINANCIAL & TRAINING the Criminal Riots & Revolutionaries  
TO DESTROY OUR COUNTRY. Whether or not you are already aware of this, you CERTAINLY ARE  
WELL AWARE OF THE CRIME & RIOTS PROMISED BY YOU. Whether we have massive riots or  
Guerrilla type bombings, burning, terrorization & intimidation, it is NOW obvious the  
officials at all levels of Gov't are protecting the criminals instead of the citizens.

NEIGHBORHOOD DEFENSE GROUPS

IN SUCH CASE, LIKE GOOD BOY SCOUTS, it is much better to be PREPARED, thus minimizing  
loss of your LIFE or PROPERTY. During Riot or Revolution, POLICE HAVE THEIR HANDS FULL  
to control & halt concentrated devastation, & do not have time for ROVING BANDS OF ARSON-  
ISTS, SMUGGLERS & TERRORISTS in outlying areas. It's FANTASTIC, but as any informed Cit-  
izen knows, the basic policy of the people controlling OUR gov't, is to "GRADUALLY"  
TURN US OVER TO THE (Communist Controlled) UNITED NATIONS & TO THEN "POLICE" THE U.S.A.  
WITH FOREIGN TROOPS. American Troops (as planned) are half way around the world RE-  
MOTING? So obviously you'd better not count on them!! A NEIGHBORHOOD DEFENSE GROUP  
either trained or at least knowledgeable as to what to do in an EMERGENCY is just com-  
forting. What is more frightening than a BAND OF MURDERERS & RAPISTS & NO POLICE WHO  
CAN BE CALLED. YOU ARE IN THE LINE!! During the Watts Riots loving hands reached out  
over 50 miles from the riot center. This is an OLD COMRADE TERROR TACTIC-BUT-IF YOU  
ARE PREPARED they will very likely move on to less prepared victims. THE WATTS RIOTS  
SHOWED, WHEN THE POOR PEOPLE BECAME ARMED TO DEFEND THEMSELVES & THEIR PROPERTY.  
IN ALABAMA THE CIVIL RATE GROWTH ALMOST HALF WHEN LOCAL HOUSEHOLDS BY THE HUNDREDS LOOK  
TAUGHT SHOOTING COURSES FROM LOCAL POLICE. RURAL AREAS ALSO are in DANGER, as their  
ISOLATION makes them easy prey to MARAUDERS. A SHORT WAVE RADIO WARNING SYSTEM between  
all inhabitants & a RURAL DEFENSE TROOP would be invaluable.

IMPORTANCE OF GUNS FOR LAW-ABIDING CITIZENS

In all countries taken over by the REDS OR OTHER DICTATORS it is AFTER LAW-ABIDING CIT-  
IZENS are REQUIRED TO LIVE OR ENLIGHTEN THEIR GUNS SO THEY CAN BE PICKED UP BY A LATER  
DATE. THE CRIMINALS & TERRORISTS ALWAYS KEEP THEIR FIREARMS. How will you protect your-  
SELF, your FAMILY, your PROPERTY, if you allow this to happen? The U.S. CONSTITUTION  
GUARANTEES YOUR RIGHT TO PROTECT YOURSELF BY BEARING ARMS, but of late, ANTI-AMERICAN  
IN OUR GOV'T ARE CRYING ILLEGAL UNIONS, passed off as laws, in violation of our Consti-  
tution. IF YOU ARE ARMED IN THESE PERILOUS TIMES YOU'D BE A FOOL TO NOT USE HIS  
GUN & LIVE THE "LAW-ABIDING" LIFE. The dictators of America OWN MORE GUNS than the  
combined armies of the world, & armies can NEVER be taken over - UNLESS A CITIZEN GOVT  
CAN FIND OUT WHERE THEY ARE & TAKE THEM. (GET THE MESSAGE!! THE REAL REASON FOR THE  
REDS ARE SO PRACTICALLY ANIMATED TO PUT THROUGH CON LEGISLATION)

HELPFUL HINTS - WHAT YOU CAN DO

1. - SELF EDUCATION YOURSELF ON "Executive Home Resources" The Use of Firearms  
Hills and what the real reason is behind the Riots & Revolution. Look at TV & read  
your newspapers & magazines with INTELLIGENCE. WHY? Do they LIE, DISTORT, or LIE  
OUR NEWS? Do they INCLUDE NEWS - EVER - VIOLENCE, DESTRUCTION & LOOTING OF WEALTH?  
CITIES BEING TAKEN AND RUN BY A CONTROL SYSTEM SOUNDING LIKE A COMM UNIST  
THEIR OWNERS & SONS - QUICK!!

2. - ARM YOURSELF - THIS IS THE ONLY WAY TO PROTECT YOURSELF & YOUR FAMILY

3. - TEACH YOUR CHILDREN - This is the only way to protect your children & your family  
4. - TEACH YOUR NEIGHBORS - This is the only way to protect your neighborhood & your community  
5. - TEACH YOUR FRIENDS - This is the only way to protect your friends & your family  
6. - TEACH YOUR ENEMIES - This is the only way to protect your enemies & your family  
7. - TEACH YOUR COUNTRY - This is the only way to protect your country & your family  
8. - TEACH YOUR WORLD - This is the only way to protect your world & your family  
9. - TEACH YOUR UNIVERSE - This is the only way to protect your universe & your family  
10. - TEACH YOUR GOD - This is the only way to protect your god & your family

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



ITEM B

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/AFK



## THE MINUTE MAN

Standing resolute for all who will see is "The Minute Man," a statue at Concord, Massachusetts, symbolizing the American concept of the citizen-soldier's readiness at a moment's notice to bear arms in defense of country. The minute man likeness rendered lifelike by young sculptor Daniel Chester French, is as universally recognized as was the minute-man-fired "shot heard round the world."

That shot at Concord bridge was the beginning of American Independence which brought Americans the freedom which is now our most precious heritage.

So impelling was French's inspiration to tell in stone for eternity the authentic minute man story, that he used paraphernalia of that day to maintain the proper atmosphere. Included were powder horn, musket and plow to set the scene for a young farmer with sleeves rolled up and coat thrown down. Although his first, this was his most famous sculpture.

His equally famous and much-later-sculpted "sitting Lincoln" at Lincoln Memorial in the Nation's capital is judged not to have the compelling message-in-motion seen in "The Minute Man." Truly this statue is the epitome of the Second Amendment to the Bill of Rights, enunciating the right and privilege of Americans to "own and bear arms," because of a greater love for home, God and country, than for fortune and life itself should such sacrifice be necessary.

Appropriately, in 1875 French's poet friend Ralph Waldo Emerson unveiled "The Minute Man," for it was he who had composed the verse for the spine-tingling "Concord Hymn." \*

Despite the perverting of history to conform to contemporary values, those high principles behind the minute men's common cause and purpose in the American Revolution must remain as changeless for today's needs as that sculpture of rock at Minute Man Park in Concord, Massachusetts.

*"By the rude bridge that arched the flood,  
Their flag to April's breeze unfurled,  
Here once the embattled farmers stood,  
And fired the shot heard round the world."*

Courtesy of the Patriotic Party of Illinois

This card is intended for framing and is one  
in a series of graphic, historical Americana.  
The *American Eagle* is also available now.  
Write Patriotic Party of Illinois, Box 122,  
Route 1, Oneida, Illinois 61467

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

If used as a  
Post Card, Place  
Stamp Here



## *The United States* **Bald {WHITE-HEADED} Eagle**

This exclusively bald member of the eagle family is appropriately native only to the North American continent from which he never migrates.

His aquila ancestors trace back 5000 years and have attracted the awe and admiration of red, black, yellow and white men alike on five continents because of their aloof diurnal habits above high crags beyond arrows' reach.

In 1777 the George Washington Life Guard troop emblem was eagle emblazoned. The First Continental Congress Committee for a U.S. Seal chose the eagle symbol at the suggestion of Franklin, Jefferson and Adams. Even our first dime (dime) was eagle engraved. On other coins, stamps, medals, shields and badges of Federal officialdom, the eagle is shown in every pose — alone and alert. The most apt application is the use of the eagle's head on the seal of the Central Intelligence Agency, for he is sharper than a hawk and wiser than an owl.

The courage, without cruelty, of this "king of birds" is exemplified by his swift swoop for a talon-kill of his prey — instantly. He fishes and hunts from hunger, not for sport.

For a lifetime he has one mate. Instinctively the eagle is loyal to his fledglings at any cost or peril to himself.

*Long may he soar with loyalty o'er our heaven-blest Homeland.*

(Courtesy of the Patriotic Party of Illinois)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

## IDENTI-NUMBER LOG

(For use in case of wallet loss, theft, emergency or as an aid to authorities in identifying recovered property).

NO.

Driver's License . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Savings Account . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Checking Account . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Charge Card . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Oil Card . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Store, Travel Card . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Motor Vehicle Engine . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Motor Vehicle License . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Motor Vehicle Title . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Motor Vehicle Insurance . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Motor Vehicle Bond Card . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Life Insurance Policy . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Accident Policy . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Handgun Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Long gun Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Typewriter Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Boat Motor Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Cycle-bike Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Power Tool Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Tape Recorder Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Camera Serial . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Box, Safe or Lockbox  
Combination \_\_\_\_\_

*A. public service of the Patriotic Party of Illinois,  
Box 122, Route 1, Oneida, Illinois 61467*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY 58485A/DKJ



*"To ride, shoot straight, and speak the truth—  
This was the ancient law of youth.  
Old times are past, old days are done,  
But the Law runs true, O little son!"*

Charles T. Davis

America's culture, tradition, custom and ethic is more graphically epitomized in the scene above than in any essay of a thousand words. These United States forming the citadel of Christian western civilization have withstood every adversity only because of that national character. But are not our morés, values, norms and institutions under assault?

Shown is the father in this patriarchal society passing on to son the wisdom born of experience and enjoying the respect and honor due an exemplary elder. Seen in minds'-eye is the mother and daughter completing the family unit so central to this culture.

The gun has been as traditionally American as green apple pie, from the Pilgrims' first turkey shoot to (declared) wars; the "shoot straight" deterrent against crime or invasion; target sport and the collecting of firearms.

The God-given liberty to be self-reliant is evident: the "big-brother" paternalism of government which makes parasites of pioneers is nowhere seen.

"To speak the truth" once was a virtue. Now the printed and electronic press, the pedagogy, the pulpit and the political sectors of society orchestrate in concert, distortions, deceptions, deletions and demi-truths because truth is anathema to their collectivist grand design.

Verily, "to ride, shoot straight and speak the truth" in the fullest sense, rather than reversing America into the Eighteenth Century will prove to be the only historically tested code of national conduct to see us through the Twentieth Century.

Courtesy of the Patriotic Party of Illinois, Box 122,  
Route 1, Oneida, Illinois 61467

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DAW

ITEM C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

# THE PATRIOTIC PARTY

.....URGES ALL CITIZENS TO PRESS FOR A STRONG CIVIL-DEFENSE ORGANIZATION TO BE CONTROLLED BY YOUR COUNTY.....

## SHERIFF

There are over 3000 counties in these United States, and if every county was protected by armed, civilian SHERIFF'S posses it would be virtually impossible for this nation to be taken by an invading force...or to be controlled by rioters, insurrectionists, looters, etc.!!!

INSTRUCTIONS-SENT-TO-AMERICA BY THE 7th CONGRESS OF THE 3rd COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL AT MOSCOW, RUSSIA, AUGUST 11, 1935, CALLED FOR A 13-POINT PLAN ENTITLED "TACTICS OF THE REVOLUTION." POINT #7 READS AS FOLLOWS:

*"Take control of all private firearms."*

THAT'S RIGHT, FELLOW AMERICANS! IT'S THE COMMUNISTS WHO WANT YOUR GUNS.... AND THE PATRIOTIC PARTY RECOMMENDS THAT IF, AND WHEN, THE HOMES OF PATRIOTIC AMERICANS ARE TO BE SEARCHED FOR WEAPONS...PATRIOTIC AMERICANS SHOULD... SHOOT!

## DICTATORSHIP

.....MAY APPEAR ON THE SCENE AS FOLLOWS.....

1. RIOTS AND/OR GUERRILLA ATTACKS!
2. PRESIDENT DECLARES AN EMERGENCY!
3. PRESIDENT INVOKES INFAMOUS EXECUTIVE ORDERS!

EXECUTIVE ORDER 10995 - Take over communications.

" 10997 - Take over electric power, gas, fuel.

" 10998 - Take over food resources.

" 10999 - Take over transportation, highways, etc.

" 11000 - Mobilization of civilians (slave labor).

" 11001 - Take over health, education, welfare, etc.

" 11002 - National registration through post office.

" 11003 - Take over airports, aircraft, etc.

" 11004 - Relocate communities (home-family?)

" 11005 - Take over railroads, public storage, etc.

4. PRESIDENT DECLARES MARTIAL LAW!

5. HOUSE TO HOUSE SEARCH FOR WEAPONS!

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



**PAUL SCOTT**

MARCH 9, 1968

WOMAN CONSTITUTIONALIST

## Black Militants' Plans for the Nation Truly Terrifying for Citizens

WASHINGTON — The "battle plans" of black militants being studied by President Johnson's Commission on Civil Disorders are as foreboding for America as those captured from the Viet Cong in advance of their recent "terror attacks" against cities in South Vietnam.

These documents, now being circulated openly among black militant and Communist groups in the country, call for the creation of conditions for revolution and guerrilla warfare in major U.S. cities this year by the disruption of all types of public services.

The strategy provides for "massive action and propaganda campaigns" to convince both dwellers of the ghettos and persons living in the suburbs that "government on every level is ineffectual and helpless to act."

### TAKE CONTROL

As an integral part of this campaign, black militant groups are being urged to "take control or form neighborhood organizations or institutions" in order to obtain funds for their "action programs" from the federal government, foundations, and national church organizations.

Commission members are particularly interested in one document being circulated by Stokely Carmichael, the pro-Castro militant, and the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee.

It bluntly states that "the insurrections last July have done what everyone in America for thirty years had thought impossible; mass action has convulsed the society and brought normal government to a halt. . . . Militant blacks have stolen the center stage from the liberal elite, which is to say that the old order has been shattered." The document continues. "It is at once obvious that the period of greatest danger is just beginning in America."

Another of the Carmichael documents outlines how the so-called moderate and front

groups are to be used to protect black militants and create chaos, stating:

"These groups will be used to demand that the huge amounts of money necessary for reconstruction of the cities be made available to neighborhood institutions as they emerge.

"They should insist that under no conditions should the local police, state militia, or federal forces be permitted to act like a conquering army. They should respond to any looting by calling for a 'free merchandise day,' throwing open the stores, and having the government reimburse the merchants.

"They should continue to demand for an immediate end to the Vietnam war, which would release the money needed for the reconstruction of the cities."

Even more explosive than those documents is one prepared by Robert F. Williams, a fugitive from North Carolina now living in Red China. It provides for the formation of "a tightly-organized and highly mobile underground guerrilla force."

This document, circulated among black militant leaders since early January, makes no secret of the eventual objective, stating:

### MASSIVE VIOLENCE

"The American economy and its delicate and automated society cannot withstand any sustained and violent dislocation. Massive violent disruption would set off a chain reaction that would fragment the entire nation and usher in an all-consuming state of anarchy. Out of the ashes of anarchy and chaos, a new order would be constructed."

As a starter, Williams says, there must be formed a "welfare corps" and "an efficient intelligence network" to prepare the way.

Mission of the "welfare corps" would be to disrupt government functions, train agitators, provide care for those injured in riots and demonstrations, and raise funds to provide legal assist-

ance "before the legal system is completely paralyzed." The "intelligence network" would link up all black militant organizations throughout the country. It would also be used to set up control units that would gather and stockpile weapons for guerrillas.

Most alarming part of Williams' "battle plans" calls for organizing of clandestine "fire teams." Their mission is described in these chilling terms:

"The most aggressive and irrepressible arm of the overall organization would be the fire teams. They would work in complete secrecy and would be totally divorced in the organizational sense from the main bodies of defense and other forces. They would enjoy complete autonomy. The group's only tangible loyalty to them would be in time of distress.

### FIRE TEAMS

"The fire teams' mission would be sabotage. Hundreds of these groups would be organized throughout America. These teams would consist of from three to four persons. They would know only the members of their immediate team. They would not identify with the civil rights movement and would appear to be apathetic and even Uncle Toms.

"They would oftentimes masquerade as superpatriots and be more than willing, in a deceptive way, to cooperate with the police. There would be no official meetings and discussions, only emergency calls and sudden missions."

One of the sabotage tasks of these teams, the setting of strategic fires, was described as follows:

"While unsparingly setting the torch to everything that belongs to the enemy in the cities, these teams would not neglect the rural countryside. Fires would be started in the rich timber resources and among crops and in rural factories."

Public hearings, scheduled to begin later this month before the Senate Permanent Investigating Subcommittee, are expected to show that a number of the "fire teams" operated in the Detroit and Newark riots last summer.

### FEDERAL HELP

In future President Johnson wants requests for federal troops to control civil disturbances and riots to come from state legislatures rather than governors.

Only in cases where the legislatures are not in session and cannot be convened in time for emergency action are the requests to come directly from governors.

That's the new procedure outlined by Vice President Hubert Humphrey in a memorandum his office is circulating to state and city authorities.

Titled "Riot, Disorder, and Crowd Control Assistance," it states:

"If local authorities are unable to control a civil disturbance, the federal government can make military resources available. A request for such assistance should originate from the legislature of the state concerned, or from the governor when the legislature cannot be convened, and should be made directly to the President.

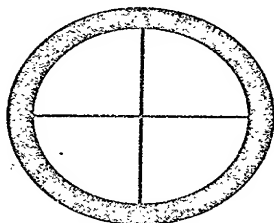
"Local officials desiring further information on this type of assistance should contact the Vice President's office, the commander of the nearest military installation or the local U.S. attorney."

Aides of Humphrey report the new procedures are the outgrowth of last summer's Detroit riots and the disagreement between President Johnson and Michigan Governor George Romney on the timing and use of federal troops.

Both Romney and administration officials have been invited to testify about the disagreement during the coming Senate Permanent Investigating Subcommittee's hearings on the riots.

SEND CONTRIBUTIONS TO PATRIOTIC PARTY...P.O. BOX 2235 DEARBORN, MICH.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DAW

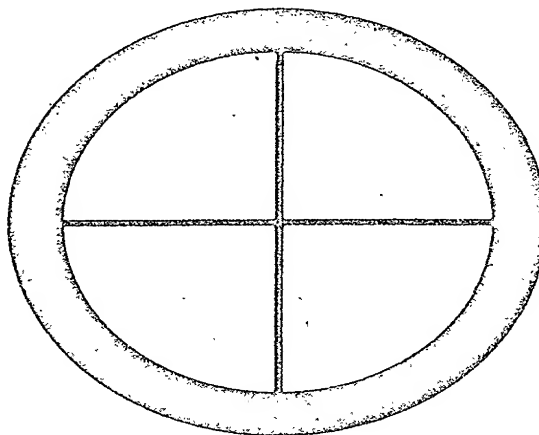


#### TRAITORS BEWARE

See the old man at the corner where you buy your papers? He may have a silencer equipped pistol under his coat. That extra fountain pen in the pocket of the insurance salesman who calls on you might be a cyanide gas gun. What about your milk man? Arsenic works slow but sure. Your auto mechanic may stay up nights studying booby traps. These patriots are not going to let you take their freedom away from them. They have learned the silent knife, the strangler's cord, the target rifle that hits sparrows at 200 yards. Traitors beware. Even now the cross hairs are on the back of your necks.

MINUTEMEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



#### JEWS BEWARE

See the old man at the corner where you buy your papers? He may have a silencer equipped pistol under his coat. That extra fountain pen in the pocket of the insurance salesman who calls on you might be a cyanide gas gun. What about your milk man? Arsenic works slow but sure. Your auto mechanic may stay up nights studying booby traps. These patriots are not going to let you take their freedom away from them. They have learned the silent knife, the strangler's cord, the target rifle that hits sparrows at 200 yards. JEWS beware. Even now the cross hairs are on the back of your necks.

#### PATRIOTS

ITEM D

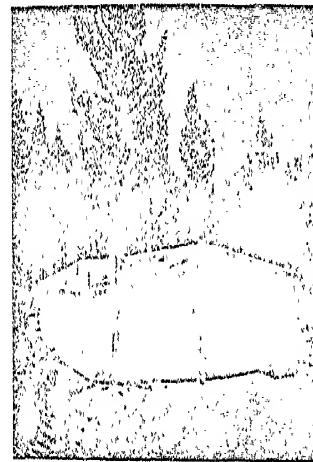
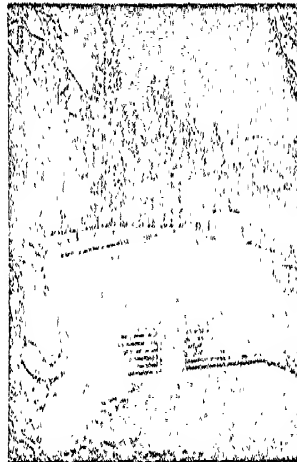
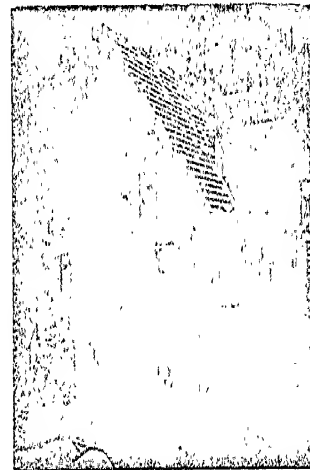
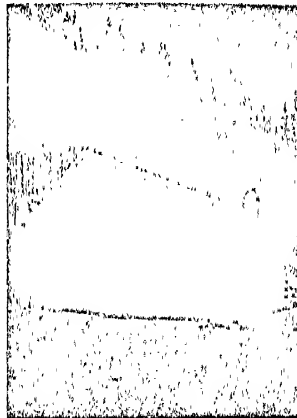
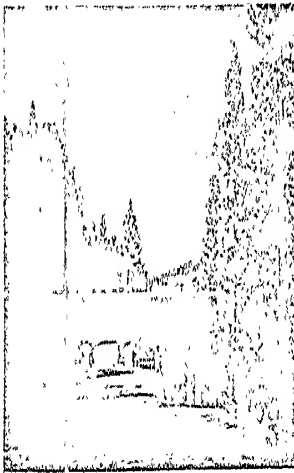
ITEM E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE and BIBLE SCHOOL

Being aware of the paramount need for training men and women to be ambassadors for Christ and America, Soldiers of the Cross has developed a full-time training institute. The purpose of this training institute is to educate American citizens to enable them to witness to the truth of Christ Jesus, defend the United States of America, and the Christian concept of liberty, and to contend against the philosophy, influence and practice of anti-Christ in our nation and the world.

CAMPUS . . .



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BSA/DEG

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS BIBLE SCHOOL

OCTOBER 15, 1969 TO MAY 21, 1970

## Curriculum (3 years)

The Christian History and Concept of the  
U. S. Constitution

The United Nations and The World  
Revolutionary Movement

Communism and Socialism

American History

Psychopolitics - The Conquest of the Mind

Speech

Debate

The Bible's Answer to Communism

Storehouse and Christian Survival

Christian Resistance

Survival, Judo, and Karate

Old Testament Survey

New Testament Survey

Church History

Soul Winning

Elementary Theology

Greek

The Holy Spirit and Its Work

Creation or Evolution

Music

Special arrangements are made for those who desire  
to train in voice, piano, organ, song-leading, and  
other musical instruments.

Applied Christianity

The Life of Christ

Divine Law

**ALL CLASSES ARE TAUGHT BY  
ACCREDITED AND EFFICIENT TEACHERS**

Many special speakers, Pastors, Evangelists, and Missionaries,  
visit The Bible Institute each school-year. They will minister  
to the students in relation to their respective field of Christian  
service. This diversified lectureship enriches and acquaints the  
students with the practical ministry as well as the minister.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



## SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

Dear Christian Friends:

Ever since we opened our Training Institute in the Rocky Mountains; we have had many requests from people throughout the nation who wish to receive this teaching but were unable to attend because of certain business duties, traveling expenses and the time away from home and children. After careful study of this problem, Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute has added to its program a correspondence course. This will give many the opportunity of receiving this training while at home, or even in attendance at another school.

The correspondence course will include a complete Bible study in simple form from Genesis to Revelation. It will cover the Communist conspiracy from the beginning of time right up to the very hour, and will give you the Bible's answer to Communism. It will give you a thorough training on the Christian concepts and background of the Constitution of the United States. It will unmask the real conspirators behind the present world conflict, and will give you training in survival -- both in the cities and wilderness areas.

The course will furnish textbooks and tapes, plus your test and your diploma at the end of a two-year course. It is our desire to cooperate with you in such a way that if you wish to complete this course in a much shorter time, you may be able to do so. We hope that at the end of your training that if it is at all possible you might attend with your class a five-day session at the school, which we feel would be very important in tying all the facts together. But this would be optional, and it would not be necessary for you to attend to receive your diploma.

After careful study, we have worked out a plan whereby the complete correspondence course of two years' training can be given to you for the nominal fee of only \$200. This would include all material -- books, tapes, questionnaires, special maps, etc. Realizing that many could not meet this fee, we have worked out a plan whereby you may enroll for \$50.00 and then pay the rest of your payments off at \$10.00 per month.

If you are interested in this special training correspondence course, please write to our office for an application blank. Should you wish to take this course and find yourself in financial straights, we would be happy to hear from you if you are interested in working out terms other than what we suggest.

Sincerely yours,

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS TRAINING INSTITUTE  
P.O. Box 257  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

# INFORMATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-80 BY SP4BSM/DW

**LOCATION** Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute is located amidst the beautiful Colorado Rocky Mountains just minutes from Evergreen, Colorado. Considered one of the most scenic places in America and just 25 miles from Denver, Evergreen, Colorado attracts thousands of tourists annually. This area is known for its scenic beauty with mountain ranges, lakes, woodlands, and many famous ghost towns.

**LIBRARY** One of the most complete libraries in America on the subjects of Bible, U. S. Constitution, Communism, Socialism, and the complete one-world government conspiracy is available to the students for browsing, study, and research. Consisting of thousands of titles, the library contains many rare volumes which are impossible to obtain anywhere else in the world.

**PRACTICAL WORK** Each student will have the opportunity to participate in active service. This will include speaking and leading youth services and clubs, chapel services, patriotic rallies, and film programs. The application of that which is learned in class fulfills the students education and enables him to be an active ambassador for Christian liberty.

**CHURCH ATTENDANCE** All students will be required to attend church on Sunday.

**EMPLOYMENT** Employment may be secured in the Evergreen and Denver areas. Students will be assisted by the school in this endeavor if desired.

**RECREATION** During the course of the year, students will have the chance to visit several scenic and historic areas of Colorado and the majestic Rocky Mountains. Special hiking and auto trips will add to the education and enjoyment of participating students. In addition, the school provides volleyball, ping-pong, basketball, baseball, football, and there are beautiful horseback-riding trails throughout the area. Swimming, hayrack rides, and camp-outs will also be arranged.

**NIGHT SCHOOL** The night school is offered for the benefit of those who wish to secure as much training as possible but who cannot attend the morning classes. The evening classes will be conducted by many of the special lecturers and will be held in Denver. The time and place of these classes will be announced during the course of the year.

**ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS** Applicants must be 16 years of age or older. No previous college training is necessary. Each student must fill out an application blank and present evidence from his pastor of approved Christian character.

**TUITION** It is the desire of Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute to make this specialized training available to as many as wish to be more conversant with these vital subjects. Therefore, we have endeavored to keep the tuition at a minimum. A fee of \$100. per month covers room, board, and tuition for each student. Payments may be made either at the beginning of the semester or on a monthly basis. Free scholarships are also available to qualified applicants. For information about scholarships, write to Soldiers of the Cross.

**GRADING** The semester hour is the unit of credit. One unit of credit represents one hour of class work per week during a semester. Students are required to attend all classes during the semester. An average grade of 70 or above is necessary to receive a diploma. Grades are assigned as follows: A (94 - 100); B (87 - 93); C (77 - 86); D (70 - 76); F (below 70); I (incomplete).

**DIPLOMA** To receive a diploma, the student must complete the prescribed course listed in the curriculum. The diploma is granted to each student who fully completes the course of study in both semesters. This is a specialized training and the diploma represents completion and fulfillment of such a study.

ITEM F

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



# Patriotic Party



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

GLENN M. JACKSON  
2917 Orangegrove Avenue  
Orange, Calif. 92667

October 23, 1969

Brig. Gen. Roy J. Brown  
P.O. Box 134  
Evergreen, Colorado 80439

Dear Roy:

I'm terribly sorry to be so late in contacting you again. It certainly isn't because I don't want to. It is because I just have too many things to handle and not nearly enough hours in the day.

Thanks very much for the defense money, and it has been first deposited in our account here with other funds and then sent on to the proper person with other funds under a Patriotic Party check. If I could work at the defense thing full time, I could raise much more than what we have been able to.

Would you be willing to serve as Assistant Regional Coordinator for the P.P. in this region? Let me know, and I shall send an appropriate letter to that effect. As to the duties or work to be done, it must be kept in mind that we are thinking of gradually changing the emphasis from the "political party" approach to the "action organization" approach because of the nature of the battle, the time remaining, the money, manpower and effort involved, and the fact that the enemy is rapidly moving into position for an all-out revolution it seems.

Another inducement to a more "direct action" approach is the nearly completely phoney nature and program of the John Birch Society and the fact it has been exposed for what it is by more than one person and the fact that someone needs to step in and fill that "anti-communist" vacuum. Many people are disillusioned with the U.S.S. and will be looking for a place to go.

Furthermore, we need a meaningful program for unit organiza-

tion which, for all practical purposes, appears to be a completely "surface" program but which will give us the mobility we need and the training and kind of people we need to initiate effective action of any and every kind when conditions necessitate. This kind of program would be in a position to "parallel" other types of action by other organizations but may be on a slightly different level. Do you follow me?

Bob and I have already discussed the idea of organizing the "Patriotic Action League", P.A.L., within the existing framework of the P.P. for the above emphasis. The Blueprint For Victory and other previously issued literature would still be our guiding theme but would be held in abeyance for now.

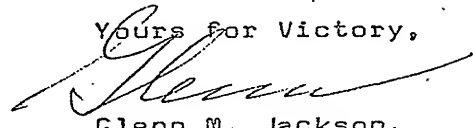
I have noticed that there is general agreement among various action groups as to the need, and many seem to be willing to cooperate with one another. Then too, many people seem to be organizing into small, local or community groups in preparation for whatever needs to be done, and some action seems to be in progress in various places. I have received some interesting reports lately.

If you have any information concerning Kenneth Goff, I would like to have it. I have a file on that fellow, and for a long time I have wondered what he was really up to. I never quite shared Bob's or Jim's enthusiasm about him. It seems to me that there is something haywire with him and his operation. What do you think?

As far as I know, there is no one serving as Colorado State Chairman for the P.P., and perhaps you can handle that along with what I mentioned on the first page. Let me know.

I took time off from the job to type this, and now I must get going.

Yours for Victory,



Glenn M. Jackson,  
National Co-Chairman and  
Western Regional Coordinator

PS. The F.B.I. is beginning to question people again in this area as to activities. I guess they feel we are being too quiet.

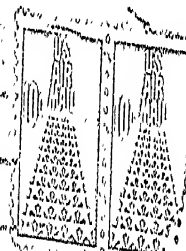
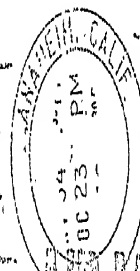
GLENN M. JACKSON  
2917 Orangegrove Avenue  
Orange, Calif. 92667

RETURN POSTAGE GUARANTEED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW

Brig. Gen. Roy J. Brown  
P.O. Box 134  
Evergreen, Colorado 80439

P.O. Box 5391  
Santa Ana, California



Brig. Gen. Roy J. Brown  
P.O. Box 134  
Evergreen, Colorado 80439

AIR MAIL

P.O. Box 1123

New Braunfels, Texas 78130

ITEM G.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BTM/DFW

# WHAT ARE THE CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS OF

## Robert De Pugh and Walter Peyson?

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

For the many persons who have made inquiries as to the past activities and the present situation of Robert DePugh and Walter Peyson, we have made this brief report. We are very grateful for the concern shown.

Robert DePugh became aware of the Socialist trend in this country several years ago, even before he checked out of college at Missouri University and enlisted (NOT DRAFTED) in the Army in WW II. In 1960, he founded the anti-communist Minutemen organization. In 1960 and early in 1961, in addition to other informative material, he publicized a letter by the Reuther brothers, written in the nineteen thirties from Russia, extolling the Communist system and saying, "Carry on the fight for a Soviet America".

The Reuther brothers then sent a memorandum to Robert Kennedy, Attorney General at that time, which stated, "The Administration should take steps to end the Minutemen", and suggested that "Consideration should be given to the question whether they are presently violating any federal laws and, if not, to the Federal Government calling a conference of states where the Minutemen exist to see what action could be taken under state laws". Attorney General Kennedy reported that there was no evidence that the Minutemen had broken any federal laws.

State charges were then brought in Missouri, smear charges of kidnapping, of bombs and bomb shells. ALL were dismissed, after much bad publicity and expense for Mr. DePugh.

DePugh and Peyson were then charged and convicted in Federal Court on three counts of violations of the firearms act. When appealed, two charges were dismissed, one was remanded for a new trial. This case is now pending. The two principal government prosecution witnesses made signed statements that they were coerced by federal officers into giving the testimony which they gave against DePugh and Peyson.

The Supreme Court has ruled that COMMUNISTS cannot be prosecuted for a CONSPIRACY, that there must be a CRIME; in order to prosecute. Yet the government has brought charges of CONSPIRACY to rob banks against DePugh and Peyson, but NO BANK WAS ROBBED, and there was no intent to rob a bank or banks.

As to the arms violations charges, the Second Amendment to the U.S. Constitution says, "The right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed", and nowhere is there one word in the Constitution, saying that this right may be taken from the people. These men claim the right to own arms, and with other patriots are preparing to defend our Republic against a communist take-over, which most informed Patriots believe is a determined endeavor being perpetrated at this time. They have trials coming up, the dates for which have been tentatively set, but may be changed so we cannot give exact information on them at this time. They have court appointed public defender attorneys at this time who find it difficult to give other than a limited amount of time to their defense, as they have so many other cases.

Robert DePugh and Walter Peyson are PATRIOTS, not bank robbers or criminals. They are sacrificing to help preserve this Republic as founded, yet they are being shuttled in chains by motor car, from one city to another, from one jail to another, their health jeopardized by fatigue and deficient diet in the travels.

WILL YOU COME TO THE AID OF THESE PERSECUTED PATRIOTS? Please help in every way you can. Publicize this injustice. Copy and distribute this flyer and give to the Patriots Defense Fund.

COMMITTEE FOR THE FAIR TREATMENT OF BOB DEPUGH AND WALTER PEYSON  
P.O. BOX 57, INDEPENDENCE, MO. 64051

**PATRIOTIC PARTY**  
P. O. BOX 5391  
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92704

ITEM H

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

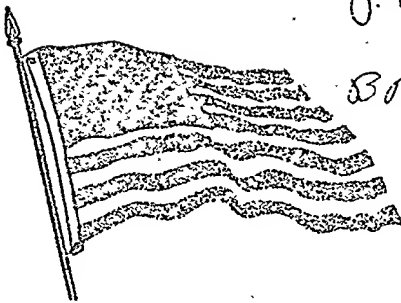
7 OCT 1, 1967 FELLOW PATRIOTS

b6  
b7c

I MAY BE DOWN TO SEE YOU IN APPROX. 3 or 4 WEEKS.  
MY COUSIN  HAS A FIANCE AT LICKLAND A.F.B.  
& SHE WANTS ME TO GO DOWN WITH HER & BRING HER  
CAR BACK, WRITE & LET ME KNOW WHERE I CAN GET IN  
TOUCH.

FOR AMERICA

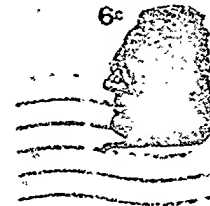
107



P.O. BOX 653

BROWNWOOD, TEXAS

76801



The ONLY Flag To Which We Pay Allegiance.  
Either National or International

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

--

\_\_\_\_\_

--

## Preserve Our Free Enterprise System



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DRW

Dear [ ] Fellow Patriot

b6  
b7C

You will remember me as a very good friend of the boy with the dog. Beaver. I am working under an assumed name (JOE MILLER) and I have a couple more if it ever becomes necessary. I am forming The LOYAL AMERICAN ASSOCIATION, P.O. Box 122 Middletown, Indiana 47356. I intend to pick up the conservatives, PAIRIOTS, & the drop outs from all the organizations that in the past have done absolutely NOTHING. I intend to have the toughest bunch of LOYAL AMERICANS that were ever heard of. If we get an infiltrator he or she will be shot. We might as well start right from the beginning. We will have several classes on survival, self-defense, guerrilla-warfare, sabotage, etc. The whole works. I understand that you have several contacts in various areas that would be of great assistance in time of a National Emergency. If you would join us I would be eternally grateful. We are the last hope to save AMERICA from the Atheistic program the enemies of freedom have planned for us the PATRIOTS. I do not just ask out of friendship I have done some research on your background which is customary with the "Minutemen". We do it as a natural act. I believe you are the most suitable Fellow PATRIOT in the whole state of TEXAS to lead our group in this area. You will receive the regular newsletter that is coming out shortly but I wanted you to have a crack at it first and have the "Inside" info on the whole matter. If you are interested please let me know as soon as possible and I will see to it that you get some application forms. You may contact me at THE LOYAL AMERICANS ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 122  
Middletown, Indiana 47356

or you can call me if you so desire. I think Mr. Kenneth Goff is taken care of. Thanks

Ph.

(Confidentially- 616-726-6800 )

P.S. If you have any ideas on guerrilla warfare or survival, false I.D., etc. I would appreciate it if you would put them in "Special Bulletin" form and send them to a very good friend of ours that has printing facilities available. His name is [ ] but the address THE REPUBLIC

P.O. Box 1612  
Saginaw, Michigan 48601

b6  
b7C

Just type them up on stencil and send them to this boy and he will print them up and forward them to us. His name is [ ] but he prefers you use THE REPUBLIC. The boy w/ the dog is at 1228 S. J St. Elwood, Indiana. We are in touch with several groups of PAIRIOTS around the country incl. Rangers, STAFF, UKA, White Knights of the KKK, the Tennessee Valley Boys, Minutemen, etc. I am a Network Director in the Minutemen. I have been for several years. We can furnish blueprints for making the 45 cal. mach. gun for less than \$10.00 plus blueprints for converting the M-1 carbine to M-2 or Automatic. We have several distinct advantages to our organization that more or less picks up where the others left off. If I could I'd like to pick them all up and with the co-operation of key personal such as yourself we could really have a good outfit IF WE HAVE TIME. I'll be in touch as soon as I hear from you ol buddy.

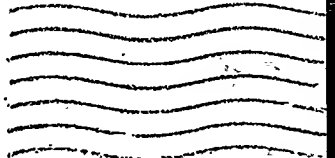
For AMERICA  
JOE MILLER  
National Director  
THE LOYAL AMERICAN ASSOCIATION  
P.O. Box 122  
Middletown, Indiana

47356

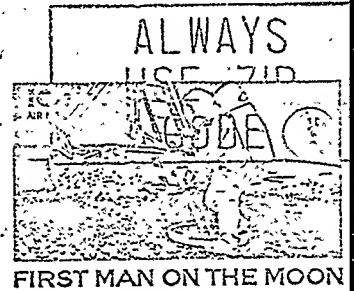
P.S. I am under now to organize this organization and get the TRUE PATRIOTS back in the groove. IT, S TIME FOR ACTION. Strike teams and the like.

FREEDOM, S VOICE  
1332 Chestnut St.  
Muskegon, Michigan

49442



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



Col. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 655  
Brownwood, Texas  
76801

P.O. Box 1123

New Braunfels, TX 78130

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Date prepared

1/5/70

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Date received

12/31/69

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)



in person



by telephone



by mail



orally



recording device



written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

12/31/69

Date(s) of activity

December, 1969

Brief description of activity or material

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

File where original is located if not attached

b2

b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

SA

1 - 100-11582 [redacted]  
1 - 105-2356 (MINUTEMEN)

DE

1 - 100-29942 (MINUTEMEN)

IP

1 - 100- (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 100- [redacted]

KC

1 - 62-7797 (MINUTEMEN)

MM

1 - 100- (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 100- [redacted]

DN

1 - 100- (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 100- [redacted]  
① - 100- (KEN GOFF)

HO

1 - 100- (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 100- [redacted]

LA

1 - 62-5101 (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 100- [redacted]

b2

b6

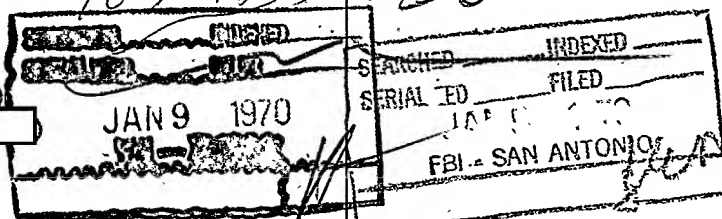
b7C

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Block Stamp



(Copies con't Page 2)

Copies (con't)

SI

1 - 100-

(MINUTEMEN)

1 - 100-

CG

1 - 100-

(MINUTEMEN)

1 - 100-

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

31 December, 1969

[redacted] Indiana, writes that [redacted] author of Minuteman approved book, "City Survival - City Resistance", has moved from Salida, Colorado to Florida. [redacted] states he doesn't have [redacted] Florida address and asks [redacted] if he could get [redacted] address for [redacted] and the DePughs. [redacted] also speaks of killing Niggers, Commies, Liberals, etc. He also says "Infiltrators" into DePugh's group will be shot. He states he spent a Sunday with the DePughs in Norborne, Mo. He would have gone further but ran out of money. (letter enclosed)

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Author of MM approved book, lecturer and former Administrator of S.O.T.C. in Colorado have moved to [redacted] They (husband and wife) have left the "Far Right Extremist" groups and are trying to make a new life for themselves after ten years of activity. [redacted] says Ken Goff is sick and may retire from the "Far Right Extremist" activity and may be going to Mexico. [redacted] also gives some dates, names and places concerning the bastard children of Goff's. The date and place of marriage of Goff and his concubine, [redacted] with names of witnesses. (letter enclosed).

Kenneth Goff still praising DePugh's Minutemen in his publication the "Christian Battle Cry". In article he gives buildup to [redacted] Bob's son. (copy enclosed)

b6  
b7C

[redacted] and family sent out Christmas greetings to leaders of the DePugh Organization. (one enclosed)

[redacted] of Evergreen, Colorado [redacted] wrote of [redacted] and family coming out to visit but no mention of [redacted] of Minutemen). [redacted] also mentioned. [redacted] and family have left "Far Right" groups and are trying to make a new life for themselves in [redacted] (letter enclosed)

b6  
b7C

[redacted] wrote a note on Christmas greeting stating she was hurt because of lies told on her and family by Ken Goff. (greeting enclosed)

[redacted] Houston, Texas writes that the F.B.I. has been investigating his group. He stated later in person that he was no longer a member of DePugh's group, that he had resigned and that his [redacted] group in Houston was not connected in any way with DePugh any longer. His group is associated with one in Jefferson County, Texas and Bexar County. [redacted] claims there are several hundred in his group in Harris County and several hundred in the groups in Jefferson County and Bexar County. They are a militant action organization. (letter enclosed)

[redacted] called and asked when would he be put in touch with Minutemen in California (10 PM, 29 December, 69). [redacted] had written a letter a couple of weeks previously trying to get in contact with California MM and obtain more books on Guerrilla Warfare. (letter enclosed)

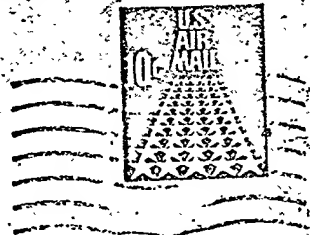
[redacted] of Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois writes that he is not going to detach himself from organized groups. He was advised to do this by [redacted] (ex-commie). [redacted] has been active with the American Nazis until this fall. He is a personal friend of [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

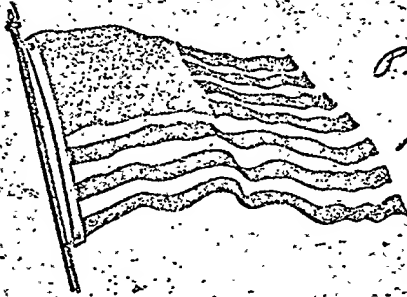
(letter enclosed)

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW



GEN. R. J. BROWN



P.O. BOX 1123

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

78130

The ONLY Flag To Which We Pay Allegiance.  
Either National or International

JOE MILLER  
NATIONAL COORDINATOR  
THE LOYAL AMERICAN ASSOC.

Preserve Our Free Enterprise System

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/ARW



ITEM B

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSA/BJW



FIGHT  
AND OT  
RESPIRATORY

b6  
b7C

Mr. & Mrs. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 1123  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Kenneth and [REDACTED] married: Cheyene, Wyoming - (End of April or first  
of May, 1969)  
Rev. Don Cooper performed marriage, witnesses by  
[REDACTED]

XXXXXX

VERO BEACH, FLORIDA 32960

132 S.W. 6th. Court  
Vero Beach, Fla. 32960

b6  
b7C

December 26, 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Dear [REDACTED],

We received your last letter just a few days ago. It had really been around. But it caught up with us here in Vero Beach. We decided to come back to Florida with all our family and old friends. All of my family live here in Vero, and Jan's people all live in Miami Springs and Mt. Dora (both about 140 miles away). Were quite happy to be back because we've been away from Florida and our families for 10 years. We have nieces and nephews that have grown up while we were out campaigning.

I have gone into business for myself again, refinishing ~~and~~ furniture and cabinet making, picture framing, my old trade. I think that we'll get along - this is a fairly wealthy town, not down and out poor like Salida. There just wasn't 100 dollars in the whole town. (20% of the population was on some kind of relief).

We spent Christmas eve at my brother's house and Christmas day at my sisters. It was very enjoyable to be with family during Christmas. All my people are neither religious nor political, and they avoid bringing up any conversations that I would comment on upon. I guess they think they have a dirty old extremist in the family. (My mother, who died last year, used to give them h--- because they were brought up as flag waving Christians, but have forgotten everything they ever learned. They probably feel we are out to convert them.

On the way to Florida we spent some time with old friends in Dallas. They said that Ken was in the hospital again. Perhaps he is quite sick. Maybe just fooling somebody. I heard that he was thinking of retiring, selling all the property and getting out - to Mexico. Who knows. I think that he's lost all interest in everything except Johnny and the kids.

Enclosed you'll find the dates and places you asked for, as close as we could remember them. The dates may vary, but only a month or so at the most. I wasn't keeping track at the time - you know how that goes.....

[REDACTED] is working for my brother in law as a secretary. Were still trying to have a baby. Everything seems to be OAK toward that end. I'm banging away at the book I'm still trying to get out: Satan's Chosen People. Not too far to go now. I'm up into the 9th century already. Eight ~~more~~ chapters to go.

b6  
b7C

So we'd love to hear from you. Write when you get a chance. And if ever your down this way let us know - we've got plenty of room. And plenty of time for you two.

Love in Christ, [REDACTED]

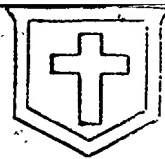
ITEM C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



CHRISTIAN

## BATTLE CRY



VOLUME 3 NO. 1

SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER 1969

25 CENTS PER COPY

EDITOR: KENNETH GOFF

P. O. BOX 257  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
GLEWOOD, COLORADO 80110

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4B3A/DPW

## THE YALTA BETRAYAL

A Stanford University researcher, studying recently declassified Army documents, reports that the United States agreed to forcible repatriation of more than one million anti-Communist Russians and East Europeans to the Soviet Union after World War II.

Julius Epstein, Research Associate at the University's Hoover Institute, said he came across the documents in a file known as "Operation Keelhaul." He said the persons to be repatriated were all prisoners of the war, refugees and displaced persons. Epstein found the information in one of the four documents released to him after 14 years of petitioning the Army for removal of top secret and secret classification. Epstein filed suit in the United States District Court last year, and the Army subsequently de-classified the four documents.

Epstein said from information he can piece together, someone on the Allied side must be held accountable for returning the refugees to Stalin's gallows or slave labor camps. A memo in one of the de-classified documents dated Dec. 4, 1947, reads: "Subject to repatriation of Soviet citizens who are subject to forcible expatriation under the Yalta agreement." "To which Yalta agreement does the document refer?" Epstein asked. He said the only agreement made public was signed February 11, 1945, and it remained under top secret classification until March 8, 1946, and that the 1945 Agreement does not refer with a single word, to use of force. Therefore forced repatriation cannot be based on the Yalta Agreement published by the United States government. He said this leads to two possibilities, — one that there was a supplementary and still secret Yalta Agreement on repatriation which provides for the use of force; or the Yalta Agreement on repatriation of February 11, 1945 was just arbitrarily interpreted by the Joint Chiefs of Staff as saying the use of force.

The reports, that might rightly be considered the kidnapping and packing into boxcars of around one million human bodies to be sent back to the Soviet slave labor camps, or the Stalin slaughter-houses, which was carried out by American troops under the Joint Chiefs of Staff, was one of the most outrageous accounts in the history of the so-called humanitarianism. For the free people of America to send over one million people to untold suffering and death against their will has placed blood on our hands and will leave a stain on our conscience which we will never be able to erase until judgment is meted out to us before the judgment seat of Almighty God.

Thousands, in the presence of our troops, bashed out their babies' brains, slaughtered their own children and committed suicide themselves, rather than to return to the midnight of Communism.

When Soldiers of the Cross and other patriotic organizations accused our government of committing this act of forced repatriation, we were scoffed at as spreading false rumors and lies. Now the full story comes to life nearly 25 years later and reveals that we were telling the truth.

It is our hope and belief that future history will unmask the treason of Yalta, Teheran and Cairo, — treason which our State Department entered into in selling out hundreds of millions of free people in Europe and Asia into the hands of atheistic hell-inspired Communism.

There would not be the bloodshed and suffering today, had it not been for these conferences at which we broke bread with the 'Christian-killing' Joseph Stalin, and met his demands by giving him freely our golden pyre of hundreds of millions of our fellow Christians.

It is in my estimation, a great victory for liberty-loving Americans, that this sell-out is now coming into public light. Maybe it will awaken some who could not believe that the C F R and the State Department could be guilty of such treasonable acts.

## KING JOHNSON I

Since last November, we have carried in the CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY several stories on our former president, L. B. Johnson.

In these stories, we have related the fact that he has received and will continue to receive the rest of his life time, a tremendous amount of money and help from our Federal government.

We told you how they have given him fifteen half-ton trucks to be used in his service; twenty-three around-the-clock Secret Service men to guard him and his family. Also, one helicopter to be used in going on his speaking tours, or to Austin, plus free use of military planes as needed.

Last month, we received our second shock, when we heard how the Federal government wanted to make his birthplace a shrine along with that of six others of our national leaders. The "shrine", which would cost us \$128,000.00, is just for the renewing of the outhouse and pig-pens and their care.

Now comes some more high-level banditry, which will make a sucker out of every American taxpayer.

Mr. Johnson, our ex-president, received \$375,000 cash during the first six months of his retirement to pay for his personal office, staff, and its equipment, that he may use to write his memoirs and magazine articles.

After the first six months, he is to be paid \$80,000 annually to continue any personal office expenses he may have. He will be receiving \$25,000 pension, annually as ex-president. He will also be receiving a \$22,500 pension as ex-member of the House; and \$47,000 annually as an ex-member of the Senate.

At our expense, he is furnished a 20-room office suite in the Federal Building at Austin, Texas. Also, a second office at the new \$11,800,000 Johnson Library now being built in Austin, Texas.

Continued on Back Page

# EVANGELICAL CONFERENCE

The United States Congress on Evangelism, led by Billy Graham, and made up of leaders of Conservative Protestant Churches met in Minneapolis. This Conference heard demands by Black Militants, and by a caucus of black delegates including suggestions whatwhite evangelist churches become involved in housing, welfare and equal opportunity programs.

Among the recommendations to the delegates: They were to confess inward inaction to the sins committed against black people and the sins were listed. An important one was the failure in hiring black pastors for their churches.

Two long haired hippies, a boy and a girl, both in jeans and sandals, strolled into the meeting and sat quietly on the floor before the stage. Auditorium ushers asked them to leave. Nearly one hundred of the clergymen and laymen in the audience of five thousand walked out to protest the oustering. Keith Miller, a 42-year old Episcopal layman studying for his Doctors Degree in Psychology Counseling at the University of Texas, shouted, "Here we are raking our brains about how to get the Gospel of Jesus Christ out on the street, and here have come two young people looking very much like Christ, and we have thrown them out." The audience burst into applause and several went out and brought the hippies back. When they returned, they received a rousing ovation.

Well, here we have the Evangelical Conference! Pretty soon, our conferences will look and act so much like a national council rally, that a stranger would know no difference!

## GUN CONTROL LEGISLATION

Recent action by the Senate Committee passed a measure designed to allow gun owners to buy some kinds of ammunition without having to give their name, age and address. This proposal is the first attempt to open a loop-hole in the 1968 gun control law. The proposed change would lift the requirement for the sale of all rifles, shot guns and .22 calibre rimfire ammunition and the component parts used by hand loaders for such ammunition. The change has the backing of the National Rifle Association.

## CUBAN EXILES

This last month the 13,000 seat Miami Stadium was filled by Cuban exiles who prayed to their Roman Catholic patron saint for liberation from their country, and from the Fidel Castro regime. They prayed to the Virgin of Charity, Cobre, whose statue was brought to Miami by anti-Castro refugees who were first taken to the Pan American Embassy in Havana, where they took temporary asylum.

While these exiles were praying, their liberal churchmen in America were asking for the recognition of the Castro regime and monetary aid for the Cuban government.

## First Lady of Greece?

It is rumored very strongly in European circles that Aristotle Onassis is working to make Jacqueline Kennedy the 'first lady' of Greece. He feels, that in this position, with her having been the wife of the late President Kennedy, a good liaison could be maintained between the Greek government and our State Department.

## BISHOP PIKE MASS

An unusually high requiem mass was celebrated recently in New York for Bishop James A. Pike. The congregation sat in a semi-circle in chairs and on the floor at St. Clements Episcopal Church. There were babes in arms, and some of the parents wore mini skirts and sandals. Children ran in and out of the austere high-ceilinged chambers. Mothers comforted their crying children, and members of the congregation strolled around at will.

Pike's friend and biographer, William Stringfellow, who wrote the "Pike Affair" sat at a desk on the stage and openly reminisced about the former bishop. He told the congregation that his words were not an eulogy. Often he invoked laughter from his listeners as he described encounters between the controversial former bishop and the church leaders.

Duke Ellington, who rarely performs alone, then played melancholy pieces from his latest sacred concert. After communion, the church secretary, wearing a red and orange mini dress, stood in front of the altar and invited members and new comers to join the congregation for coffee. Well, one could say "Bishop Pike's body lies a-mouldering in the grave, but his spirit marches on!"

IN THESE DAYS THERE IS RAGING CRIME IN YOUR HOMES AND ON THE STREETS

This is a book that should be in every citizen's hands:

"HOW BEST TO PROTECT YOURSELF IN YOUR  
HOME AND ON THE STREET?"

Order now from THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

\$1.00 per copy

## NEW LEADER FOR MINUTE MEN

Ralph DePugh, has assumed leadership of the MINUTE MEN, filling the position held by his father, who is now in jail, pending his trial.

Young DePugh, in assuming this office, made the following statement: "We have had, with the apprehension of my father, a set-back in our organization, but we urge people to understand we are by no means giving up our philosophies of the fight, and will soon be back as strong as ever, and working on the same level."

Ralph DePugh is married and has a daughter. He was discharged from the United States Marine Corp in April, 1968. His tour of duty included thirteen months in Vietnam where he was promoted to the rank of Sergeant in a Rifle Company.

He has vowed to maintain the group's main purpose of using any means required in order to save this country from Communist subversion.

THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY sends its congratulations, and we are happy to see this young man step forward to fill his father's boots.

## Rogers and Kissinger

Secretary of State William Rogers, who has a reputation as a mild-mannered public official, recently demonstrated that he can be tough when the occasion demands it. Insiders say he "lowered the boom" on Henry A. Kissinger, the White House advisor on national security, for what Mr. Rogers regarded as unreasonable demands on the State Department. The exchange took place in the presence of Mr. Nixon, who leans heavily on Mr. Kissinger's advice.

## DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

The Defense Department is showing to public audiences a painting entitled: "THE NEXT SUPPER", in which Jesus is pictured smoking pot and the disciples as they appear in the DaVinci 'Last Supper' are replaced in order, left to right, by: SPIDERMAN, CHARLIE BROWN, BUGGS BUNNY, JUGHEAD as Judas Iscariott, ARCHIE, CAPTAIN MIDNIGHT as John the Beloved, MICKEY MOUSE, SUPERMAN, SANTA CLAUS, THOR, SCROOGE, McDUFF AND BATMAN.

This picture is being displayed by the Department to show what is appearing in underground newspapers; and by film produced by the SDS, Hippies and others of these schools.

It is estimated that thirty to fifty percent of the college students have tried "pot" at least one time.

The underground poster, "THE NEXT SUPPER" shows Christ with a pile of marijuana and with a high pressure nozzle in his hands to supply marijuana smoke to the whole group.

## NIXON LOSING SOUTH

From a leading Democrat in South Carolina: "Dick Nixon no longer can count on Strom Thurmond to hold Southern support together for him. Many of the South's 'Nixon voters,' who really wanted to vote for George Wallace in 1968 but decided that would be wasting a ballot on a lost cause, have decided, 'Never again' - they'll vote for Wallace in 1972."

## Priest Arrested

A former Russian Orthodox priest who charged the Kremlin with persecuting religion has been arrested, informative sources report.

The source said, "Anatoli Krasnov, 54, will be tried for anti-Soviet activities." The former priest reportedly left the church after accusing its leaders of collaborating with the government to stifle religious freedom.

It has been the contention of the Christian Battle Cry and its editor over the years that there is no religious freedom in Soviet Russia; and our book "RED ATROCITIES", which sells for \$1.00, openly names several, many who are rooted at slave labor camps, who were Evangelists and Ministers. This book exposes the fallacy spread by many American church leaders that there is "new" freedom of religion behind the iron curtain. So many of these "two-week" visitors who travel with Soviet guides, have come back to the United States to peddle the Communists' manufactured lie of "religious freedom" and act as servants of the Gospel, only make it harder for the loyal Saints who are perishing today under the anti-Christ heels of the Soviet atheist regime.

Read the startling account by the late great

DR. GERALD D. WINROD  
on

ADAM WEISHAUP, THE "HUMAN DEVIL"

Order from the CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

\$1.00 per copy



76801

Dr. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 655  
Broomwood, Tel

Address Correction Requested

ENGLEWOOD, COLO.

Permit No. 548

PAID

Non-Profit Org  
U. S. POSTAGE

80110

Englewood, Colorado

P.O. Box 257

THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

## KING JOHNSON I - continued

Along with this, he has free mailing privileges for life which can be used in helping out fellow members of his party in their campaigns for office, as well as setting forth his own use, at yours and my expense.

We are paying for some very expensive aircraft and navigation equipment left at his ranch, while he was in the presidency; along with a large open field of brilliant wild flowers planted there at the taxpayer's expense during the summer of 1968, and will be kept up by members from the Bergstrom Air Base.

The "private" 5-room office on the 10th floor of the Federal Building is panelled with expensive teakwood, and furnished with three television sets.

The room of the 20-room office suite is heavily reinforced to accommodate the largest helicopters to and from his ranch.

**NO WONDER THERE IS POVERTY IN AMERICA!**  
As we underwrite banditry by theocracy and the establishment in our nation of "King Johnson the I."

When we went to the polls last November, nearly everyone of the voters thought we were getting rid of him for life, — but instead of this, we have taken upon ourselves his up-keep for the future.

## SDS 'WORK-IN' INSIGNIFICANT

The cause of a warning sent out concerning the planned infiltration of industries by the Student Democratic Society and work in effect were insignificant. The S D S did not reveal the number who got jobs, but some members claimed one thousand and two thousand were involved. S D S member, Mark Rudd said, "Lots of stuff happened in the streets with the working class this summer, but not so much in jobs." He indicated S D S men were more interested in talking to teen-age children or the working class farmers, than to the workers themselves.

## THE GREATEST BOOK THAT HAS EVER BEEN WRITTEN ON THE SUBJECT OF "'SURVIVAL'"

### "Get Ye Up Into The High Mountains"

by  
Dallas Rocquemore

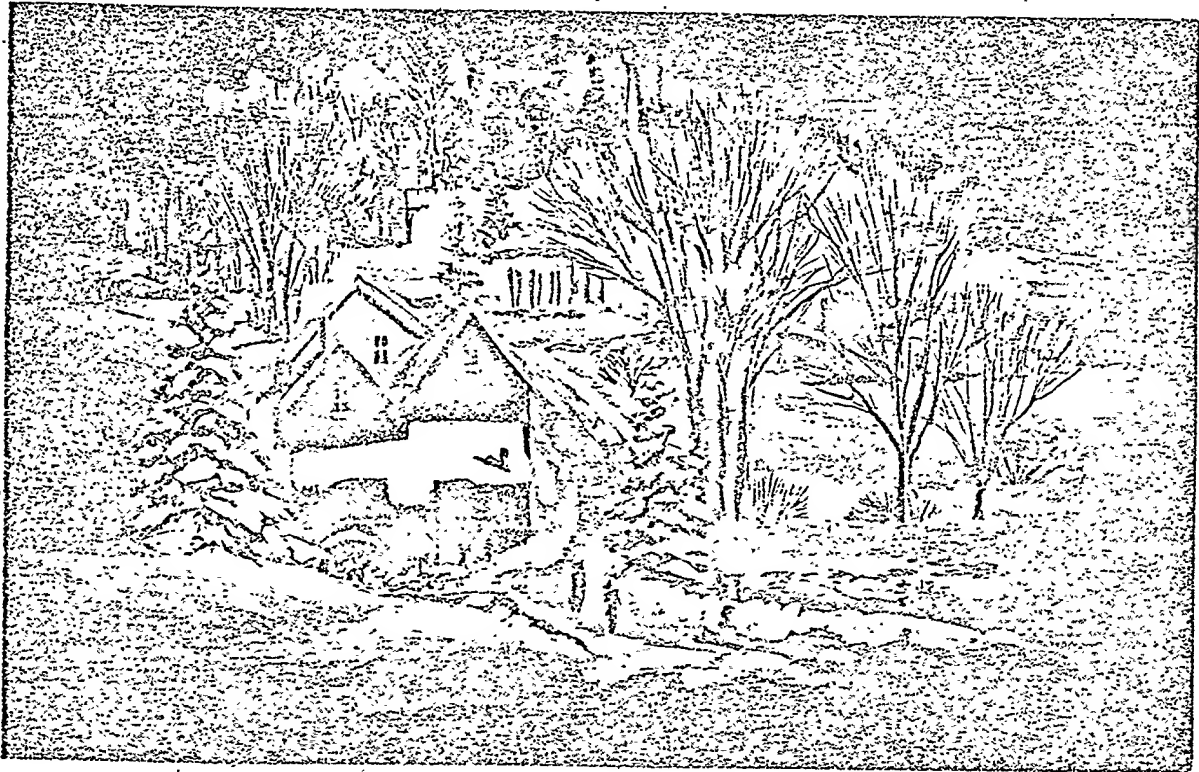
A new edition is just off the press at \$2.00 per copy

This is a necessity for you in your own home and that of your friends. Why not make it a Christmas present to those of your loved ones?

Order from THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

ITEM D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-80 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

*The chimney smoke that you may see . . . About this  
time of year . . . Is signaling you and yours . . . The best  
of Christmas cheer . . . Smoke signals of sincerest thanks  
. . . For friendship warm and true . . . With greetings for  
the New Year and . . . The best of luck to you . . . May  
Christmas bring you happiness . . . In every perfect way  
. . . And all throughout the year ahead . . . The best be  
yours each day.*

From the writings of James J. Metcalfe,  
author of Poem Portraits

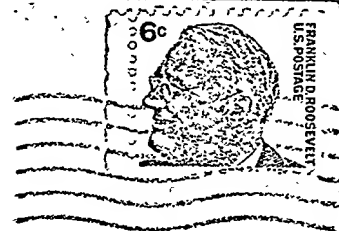
*The R. B. Delugh family*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW

ITEM E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Bar [redacted] Colo.  
[redacted] 80439



b6  
b7C

Mr. & Mrs. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 1123  
New Braunfels,  
Texas, 78130

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW



With the very best  
of wishes  
for a

MERRY CHRISTMAS.

and a

HAPPY NEW YEAR

*Leon, L.*



b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



Christmas 1969

Dear [REDACTED]

Received your letter awhile back and was glad to hear from you. Was sorry you didn't get to stop in before you left.

Mrs. Berghall called me and seemed quite upset at some of the things you told her, but I think it was good that you wrote her as it woke her up a little. I think she trusts you farther now too.

Don + family came out to spend a couple of weeks with us at Thanksgiving. We sure enjoyed having them here. The babies are so cute.

I have to write a note to several more people and it is getting late so I will close for now. Write us again and stop in + see us if - when you come this way.  
Your friend & friend  
Don

ITEM F

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DPW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

God send you a happy Christmas!

His blessings be on your home,

His light be around your loved ones

Wherever on earth they roam.

God send you a holy Christmas!

His message be in your mind,

And close to the Crib of Bethlehem

True happiness you may find.

God send you a merry Christmas!

To you and to all you love!

On your home may the Babe of Bethlehem

Smile down from His Home above.

With Prayerful  
Good Wishes  
At Christmas Time  
Seasons Greetings  
Dear, Ruth & family

Received your letter. It shook me  
up a little as it hurts to know the crisis  
that have been faced. The man is very  
sick I'm afraid. May the Lord love  
Marilyn & her family. I'm working in a  
nursing home now. Kids & adults are fine  
also the animals. Please write.

Love  
Ruth

2000

ITEM G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

Houston Texas 77037

13<sup>th</sup> Dec, 1969.

Brig. Gen. R. J. Brown,  
Dear Brother Patriot,

b6  
b7C

So glad to hear from you, And you may be assured that I will hear you speak when you get to Houston, I will get as many of the boys to attend as can make it. We (Our Organization) cannot promote any gatherings here at this time, as the F. B. I. would like very much to learn a little about us, and what is going on. you know I am sure that the F. B. I. if not what it ought to be, and will do to an Organized Patriotic group, what they tried to do to [redacted] But we will turn out for your speech in the North Houston Baptist church, you see the church is only one Block from my Home.

I am not listed in the Directory, but my number is H.I. 7-3716. Call me when you get to Houston, I would like to take you to Lunch or Dinner and have a few hours to discuss certain things.

Yours in Christ & Freedom

b6  
b7C

# CHRISTIANITY



C  
R  
O  
W  
N  
  
O  
F  
  
T  
H  
O  
R  
N  
S

Vol. 1, No.  
October-1969

IN HIS DEFENSE BY HELEN M. PETERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFC

## CHRISTIANITY

We are fighting a religious war. It is Judaism against Christianity. We have a revival of ancient Rabbinitism and it will be a surprise to many who love our Lord Jesus Christ to learn that the present teaching of the Kingdom of God is identical with first century rabbinism--an earthly kingdom, not spiritual. This is no accident. It has been carefully planned by the enemies of Jesus, and fed gradually to the people, until today most of our churches are promoting Judaism in the name of Christianity.

Although the church denominations in the past have had differences of opinion on some doctrines, they ALL agreed that the true kingdom of God is Spiritual, and already established in the hearts of men. It is only rather recently that the teaching of a still future, earthly, material kingdom of God has spread throughout the land, causing great confusion. It will help to know the true and the false teachings of the kingdom, and I want to share with you the following summary which came to me recently:

### THE MUTILATION

Of the 70 Weeks of Daniel 9:24-27

For over 17 centuries our theologians and Christian leaders have taught that the 70 weeks (weeks or years) of Daniel 9:24-27, were consecutive--one week following the other in sequence, and that Jesus Christ was the very center of the 70th week fulfilling ALL that the prophets had spoken concerning Himself, (Luke 24-13-27)

They taught that His Kingdom "....is not of this world" as Jesus plainly said, but is a Spiritual Kingdom in the hearts of men, which is His invisible church--the Body of Christ. No one joins this church, but the Lord, Himself, adds each soul that is truly converted and cleansed by the Holy Spirit, and is obedient to His Holy Word.

They taught that when Jesus hung on the cross, He paid for the sins of ALL mankind who would believe this and accept Him as his own personal savior; that He broke down the middle wall of partition between those who were "afar off", the Gentiles, and those who "were nigh", the Jews; abolishing the enmity between us even the ordinances (of the Old Testament) to make Himself one new man. So that through Him we both--Jew and Gentile--(the new man) have access by one Spirit unto the Father. Making all believers--Jew and Gentile--"fellow citizens with the Saints, and the household of faith." (Eph. 2)

They taught that when Jesus was nailed to the cross, the ordinances and the Sabbath of the Old Testament were also nailed to the cross. (Col. 2:14-16). This ended the economy of the Old Testament, which was a shadow of things to come; and began the economy of the New Testament, in which salvation is free to all mankind through the blood of Jesus Christ.



They taught that at the destruction of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. God did away with the earthly nation of Israel forever; that His Israel now is Spiritual--His Church--the Body of Christ--the Kingdom of God, and composed of all believing Jews and Gentiles. Earthly Israel, God's chosen people of the Old Testament, had to give way to Spiritual Israel, God's chosen people of the New Testament.

They taught that when Jesus finished His work on earth, and after He had given the "Great Commission" (Matt. 28: 19-20), He ascended into Heaven and sat on the right hand of God the Father, with all power on earth and in heaven--where He is sitting and reigning as King now, on the Throne of God, the Throne of Jesus and the Throne of David--one throne, not three. He will continue to sit and reign on this throne until the end of the world.

They taught that Jesus went to prepare a place for us, and will come again to receive us, so that where He is, we may be also; that this coming again will be the only coming again of the Lord; that on that day He will judge the quick and the dead; that all will come forth from the grave on that day--"They that have done good unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation." (John: 5:28-29)

They taught that "...Now is the day of salvation (II Cor. 6:2), and that it will be too late when Jesus comes again, for time on this earth will be no more. There is no other day--just today--now!

This teaching exalts the name and work of Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, and is therefore in obedience the Word of God.

BUT in the last 150 years another group, modern in theology, has sprung up and their teaching has spread like wildfire during the last 50 years or so. They call themselves Fundamentalists, Dispensationalists, Pre-millennialists etc., and although they differ from one another in some views, all of their schemes completely bypass the cross. They say that the 70th week of Daniel was separated from the first 69 weeks and was placed at the end of time, and is therefore future--at which time they say Christ is to establish His Kingdom which will be earthly, not Spiritual.

They place, not Jesus, but the anti-Christ (a man, they say) in the center of the 70th week. They say he will reign, beginning at the middle of the week, for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  years but will be consumed by the brightness of Christ's coming with his saints.

They say that Christ will come two times, once for his saints and once with his saints; that there will be two resurrections--one when He comes for his saints and one after the 1000 year reign. He comes for his saints at the end of what they call the Church Age, and with his saints at the end of the 7 years tribulation to set up His Kingdom on this earth and reign a thousand years.

They say that Christ has never reigned as King yet because the Jews did not accept him as their king when He came and that God realized He had made a mistake and postponed His Kingdom till later on.

They say He is King in fact, but not in act and cannot reign until the Jews accept him, which they will, they say, when He comes again.

But Jesus was already here and He had to do something. So He stopped the Jewish clock, set them aside to wait while He established His Church as a substitute for the Kingdom which He came to establish but was unable to establish because the Jews rejected Him.

They say that when the Church Age is ended, that Jesus will come for His saints--this is the rapture of the saved, and removes the Holy Spirit from this world.

They say that at this time the Jewish clock starts again--for this is the beginning of the 70th week. It will be 7 years of terrible tribulation, but there will still be time to accept Jesus and be saved.

With the Holy Spirit removed from the earth, the Anti-Christ is no longer hindered and will take over about the middle of the 7 years and reign for  $3\frac{1}{2}$  years, at the end of which time he will be consumed by the brightness of the coming of Christ with His saints to set up the literal earthly kingdom of God which the Jews expected at His first coming. They say that Jesus will sit on the literal throne of David and reign for a thousand years. This is their Millennium --a world brotherhood under God.

They say that immediately before and after His second coming there will be a restoration of the Jews to Palestine; that they will rebuild their temple in Jerusalem; that the "Great Commission" will not be in effect; that the tabernacle will be restored and the Feast of the Tabernacles kept; that all the old Mosaic ceremonies will be observed, including the observance of the Sabbath and the Passover.

They say that after 1000 year reign the wicked dead will be resurrected and Satan will be loosed a little while. This period they say, will terminate with a terrible battle between Jesus and His saints and Satan and his saints--with Jesus, of course, winning the battle. This stage then, will merge into the eternal state.

This is their scheme. It exalts the Jew, not Jesus the Son of God. But even though they by-pass the cross by moving the 70th week to the future, with all the distorting results, they preach and teach their gospel in such a beautiful way that one is well on his way to confusion before he realizes that something is wrong.

These errors can be refuted by Scripture, but the Christian will have to search it out for himself, for very few ministers are exposing this false teaching in any manner. In fact hundreds of them are propagating it.

May the Lord help us to know the truth of Jesus who said, "...for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth.

Everyone that is of the truth heareth my voice." (John 18:37)

---

The teaching of an earthly kingdom of God, covered in the last part of the above article, is the teaching of the Pharisee British Israelite, and it is Spiritual Communism.

If you do not understand what spiritual communism is, then let us make it simple: If communism is a system in which things are held in common, and if man's spirit is what he believes, then wouldn't he be a spiritual communist if he believes in the one world kingdom of God on earth--a common brotherhood under a common father? This is why the author of Spiritual Communism can say: "If one believes in the kingdom message and an earthly world state under the rulership of Christ, his faith is Judaism and he is a communist in truth. He may not be aware of it and the world may not recognize him as a Communist under the general meaning of the term. He is nevertheless a pure Communist and his world government religion or faith makes him a citizen of the world....This is the deceit concealed within American Conservatism and Christianity."

When the Jewish nation was destroyed in 70 A.D., in God's plan, this was the end of that nation forever, and the true Jew from then on is the Christian. (Ro. 2:28,29). However there were enough Pharisees left to carry on their religion of Judaism, and they have posed ever since as the true Jew and God's chosen people. This is the lie that has deceived the world, and the Christian should look to the Author of Truth to understand that it IS a lie. Jesus told the Pharisees in John 8:44 that their father the devil, is a liar, and the father of lies, and that they will do the works of their father.

We should be able now to see that if one is a spiritual communist his faith is Judaism, and if he is not of the line of the so-called Jew, then he is a proselyte to Phariseeism! In the interest of the concerned reader, we point out what Jesus the Author of Truth, said to the Pharisees in Matthew 23:15. "...ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more the child of hell than your selves." Jesus is saying that the Pharisees are the children of hell. But what is He saying to the proselyte? That he is TWOFOLD MORE the child of hell. If this means what it says, AND IT DOES, then belief in the earthly kingdom of God does not mean salvation but damnation. Shall we follow these millennial leaders all the way to the slaughter, or shall we begin to think for ourselves?

True Christianity is a relationship to Christ, but one cannot have a relationship to Christ unless he believes in Him and His works. He must first of all believe in the Deity of Jesus--that He is the second personality of the Godhead. He must believe that the Trinity is ONE in essence, but THREE in personality. When one believes in Jesus, repents from his

sins, and confesses him as his own personal Redeemer and Saviour, he is to be baptized with water "...in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and the Holy Ghost." (Matt. 28:19) This baptism is done by man, but the baptism of the Holy Spirit is necessary to cleanse and purify the soul before that soul can enter the kingdom of God, and this baptism cannot be done by man. Only God, the Holy Spirit, can administer this baptism, after which, one becomes a citizen in the kingdom of God on earth (in the hearts of men) a kingdom which is "...not meat and drink, but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Ghost." (Ro. 14:17)

In addition to the above quotation from Matthew, there are two other places in the Bible that teach the Holy Trinity. At the baptism of Jesus by John in the third chapter of Matthew, the three distinct persons of the Trinity were represented--the person of Jesus Christ baptized by John in Jordan, the person of the Holy Ghost in a bodily shape like a dove (Luke: 3:22) and the person of the Father, when a voice came out of heaven saying, "This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleased." We find the Trinity used as a blessing in Second Corinthians 13:14, "The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all."

Christianity then believes that the doctrine of the Trinity is the teaching of God, regardless of what the Pharisees taught in the beginning of the Gospel and what they are teaching at the present time. The admonition of Jesus to his disciples, who had the same problem with the Pharisees then that we have today, should apply to us also--when He "...began to say unto his disciples, first of all, "Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy." (Luke 12:1).

If you have read SPIRITUAL COMMUNISM and THE UNION JACK, then you understand that this Pharisaic hypocrisy is now at its peak, with the whole world controlled by the invisible Pharisee Jew; and that they "stir up the people" (Acts 6:12, 13:50, 14:2, 17:13, 21:27) all over the world in all ways possible--even manipulating the wars to whip communism, which they set up as a disguise--while their other helpers, the right wing anti-communists tell us these horrible things to keep us looking in that direction while the so-called kingdom of God-- a one world government-- is sneaking in on us from behind under the guise of Christianity.

So that the true plot to take over the world, is a SPIRITUAL PLOT, and although we need to keep up with the political maneuverings, we must always keep in mind that they can only be understood in relation to the spiritual plot, from which sprang the whole deceitful confusing mess.

Many believe that the Pharisee Jews occupy Palestine today in fulfillment of prophecy as declared by the British-Israelites, but all the prophecies relating to Jews returning to Palestine were made before or during the time of captivity in Babylon, and all fulfilled at their return from Babylonian captivity. They occupy Palestine today in fulfillment of what

Jesus said to them in John 8:44-- that they would do the works of their father, the devil-- NOT in fulfillment of prophecy that has already been fulfilled.

If you are interested in how the Holy Land became transformed into a Zionist state, we give you the following information:

There are three causes: 1. False Zionist territorial claim to Palestine. 2. The Balfour Declaration. 3. The United Nations Participation Act.

Britain promised the Jews a "national home" in Palestine in the official Balfour Declaration. This government promise was made by Britain before she was granted rule over Palestine by a League of Nations mandate Lord Balfour, British Foreign Secretary, wrote the following official letter to Lord Rothschild: --It is an official British document!

The Foreign Office  
2nd November, 1917

Dear Lord Rothschild,

I have much pleasure in conveying to you on behalf of His Majesty's Government, the following declaration of sympathy with Jewish Zionist aspirations, which has been submitted to and approved by the Cabinet.

His Majesty's Government view with favour the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people, and will use their best endeavours to facilitate the achievement of this object, it being clearly understood that nothing shall be done which might prejudice the civil and religious rights of existing non-Jewish communities in Palestine or the rights and political status enjoyed by Jews in any other country.

I shall be grateful if you would bring this declaration to the knowledge of the Zionist Federation.

Yours sincerely,  
Arthur James Balfour

The Zionist Jews that control the British Empire are the framework of the plot. The Scofield Bible is used to mislead Christians into believing that the earthly throne of David is to be the future throne of Christ on earth, that Christ will return and rule from this earthly kingdom for 1000 years. British-Israelism is the same religion as Judaism and millennialism and goes a step further in teaching that the throne of England removed to Jerusalem is David's throne and therefore is the throne of Christ! These fake Christians with the millennial earthly religion are ignorantly working for Communist World Government to be ruled under the throne of Britain.

Jesus of Nazareth continually warned the Jews of His days against interpreting the idea of a kingdom of God in a certain locality or country. He told them that the King-

dom of God was throughout the world and that the people of all nations and races would come into it. It was not an earthly kingdom like the Roman Empire which they sought to imitate, but a HEAVENLY KINGDOM in the hearts and minds and souls of people.

Our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ also warned the Jews that if they tried to establish an independent earthly kingdom in Jerusalem for the kingdom of God, it would be destroyed. The present Zionist state is only a caricature of the Biblical ideals; the one prophecy which it fulfills is the prophecy of our Lord himself--in the Gospel according to St. Luke 17: 20, 21..... "And being asked by the Pharisees, when the kingdom of

God cometh, He answered them and said, 'The Kingdom of God cometh not with observation, neither shall they say, Lo, here, or, there; for Lo the Kingdom of God is within you.'

If you consider yourself a conservative and a Christian and adhere to the teachings of an earthly millennium reign, you are witnessing against Christ and even yourself. You deplore Zionism in a political sense but you promote it in a spiritual way. This makes you a SPIRITUAL COMMUNIST. Should there be any doubt in the mind of a Christian that Christ and not the state of Israel is the fulfillment of the prophecies and promises?

American Council for Judaism,

## NO COVENANT BETWEEN JEWS AND GOD

In "Issues", the quarterly periodical of the American Council for Judaism, Vol. 12, No. 8, we find on pages 12 to 14:

"Kaplan \* emphasizes the existence of a Jewish people but denies their superiority. He contends that Jews cannot prove the existence of any specific covenant between them and God. Jews are neither superior human beings, nor do they possess a superior tradition because of the Torah, according to Kaplan. He implies that other religious civilizations offer traditions equally good. He also rejects the inference that Jewish chosenness consists of heightened ethical responsibility."

Berger\*\* rejects the existence of a Jewish people"... He says: I find nothing to support the thesis that there is such an entity as a Jewish people except in the sense that among all Jews there are certain similarities of religious belief and practice."

"Berger argues that the people believing in the God of Moses constituted a religious community, not a nationality. Moses was the prime example for this point. since he had married a Medianite rather than a Hebrew girl. Berger rejects the divine origin of this early monotheistic belief, thus making it possible for him to refute by definition that divine decree made of the Jews a distinct people."

\*Mordecai M. Kaplan, Author of "Judaism as a Civilization"  
\*\*Rabbi Elmer Berger, Executive Director of the American Council for Judaism

If Israel is the fulfillment of the Biblical promises, then why Christ? There is no need for Him, then our preaching and belief have no sound foundation. Christ is our Messiah and all those who are trying to identify Israel with the Word of God, are ignoring the New Testament which the Jews reject. This attempt is BIAS-PHREMY!!

The word Jew is used to establish a racial theory as a Biblical concept of salvation. Jews are not a race, they are a sect. The American Jewish Council agrees that there is no covenant between the Jews and God. They also say they are a religious sect. (See article at left).

Here is a quote from THE UNION JACK, pg. 93: "The Jew, in a fleshy racial sense does not exist and never has from Old Testament times until the second appearance of Christ, at the final age of the Gospel (kingdom of God). The only true application of Jew should be Pharisee, based on the belief of Rabbinism or Talmudism. Therefore, our use of Jew (and we use it thusly because the world would not



otherwise understand) refers to a religious sect, based on Luciferianism." Arthur Burns, who is Nixon's presidential advisor, (a cabinet post was created for him)--is a promoter of NATO and an ex-member of the Board of Federal Union, is a Jew and so is Sammy Davis Jr.,--Esther 8:18 states: "And many of the people of the land BECAME Jews, for the fear of the Jews fell upon them." Therefore a valid attack upon the Jew must be related to his DEVIL religion which promotes a kingdom of God on earth.

This "cult" of British Israelites operate on a world wide basis, the headquarters is located at 6 Buckingham Gate, London, England. The headquarters in the United States is Destiny Publishers, at Haverhill, Mass., (see AND MEN WEPT, by Catherine Baldwin) their letterhead verifies the connection. The cult also operates in Russia and in the next to the last paragraph in the following clipping from the Los Angeles Times, 6/2/69, --note that it states: "The establishment of Christ's kingdom on earth is more and more associated with the Communist reconstruction of the world."

4 Los Angeles Times  
Fri-Mon., June 2, 1969

## RUSS CHURCH ADAPTS TO 'RED CHRISTIANITY'

MOSCOW (AP)—The Russian Orthodox Church has found new favor here by developing "Communist Christianity."

This accepts the Communist social system as just and good and supports Kremlin policies. It plays down the philosophic conflict between the Christian faith and the atheistic materialism officially espoused by the government.

Notable evidence of a changed attitude toward the church appears in the latest issue of the magazine Nauka i Religiya (Science and Religion), the leading Soviet publication on religious matters. The magazine used to assail religion and proclaim the

need for its disappearance from Soviet life.

The new article praises the Russian Orthodox Church for turning to Communist Christianity, citing pronouncements by Orthodox leaders and theologians to show they associate the Soviet system with the kingdom of God on earth.

The previous issue of the magazine, taking a similarly favorable attitude, wrote admiringly of church members as good Soviet citizens. It referred to polls taken recently which were said to have confirmed this.

The new attitude in Nauka i Religiya reflected an apparent Kremlin attempt toward further re-

conciliation with religion. The post-Khrushchev leadership seems ready to live with the Orthodox church as part of the national heritage. It has made a general attempt to end divisive quarrels and rally all groups in the country.

In an unusual move the government is promoting a meeting in Moscow July 1-4 of Soviet religious leaders of all faiths. They are to discuss peace and international friendship.

The support they are expected to give Kremlin policies would be in line with the status churches have come to occupy in Soviet society. By approving the regime they have been allowed to continue

functioning, though with restrictions meant to hold down their following.

Nauka i Religiya dealt only with the Russian Orthodox Church, which still claims 50 million members despite early Communist persecution.

The magazine praised the church for giving up its old alliance with capitalism and its concentration on the inner state of man and the after life in favor of more emphasis on social justice and general human welfare on earth.

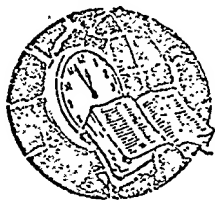
"The gist of the social interpretation of Russian Orthodoxy lies in the concept of Communist Christianity," said the article, by Pyotr Kurochkin. "Communist Christianity appeals to believers to get involved in the struggle for socialism and Socialist conceptions."

Nauka i Religiya quoted from Zhurnal Moskovskoi Patriarkhi magazine of the Moscow Patriarchy to show how the church press treated the new outlook.

"The establishment of Christ's kingdom on earth is more and more associated with the Communist reconstruction of the world," the religious magazine said.

Nauka i Religiya commented approvingly: "Leaders of the modern Orthodox Church proclaim that the atheistic Soviet authority carries out the will of God by establishing a new life in a just society."

In Russia the preaching of a kingdom of God on earth is called "Communist Christianity". In the NATO countries, which includes the United States, it is called Evangelism or Fundamentalism. You will find that almost every so called "man of the cloth" is steeped in this perversion. Here are a few examples:



THE BILLY GRAHAM

EVANGELISTIC ASSOCIATION

1300 Harmon Place, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403 U.S.A.

July 28, 1969

820 Caller House, Sydney, Australia

414 Graham Avenue, Winnipeg, Canada

27 Camden Road, London, N.W. 1, England

102 Avenue des Champs-Elysees, Paris, France

Box 870, Auckland, New Zealand

Incorporated—a non-profit organization

Dear M. [redacted]

Dr. Graham has asked me to thank you for your letter, and we on his counseling staff would like to assist you.

Jesus will return to earth and reign for a thousand years. This is called the millennial reign. In Revelations, chapter 20, you will find the millennium mentioned six times as the "thousand years" of the Lord's reign. There are a great many passages in Scripture where the term is not mentioned but where the conditions are found; for example, in chapter 2 and chapter 11 of Isaiah. Also, see the latter part of the book of Ezekiel. If you will read these references, they will help you.

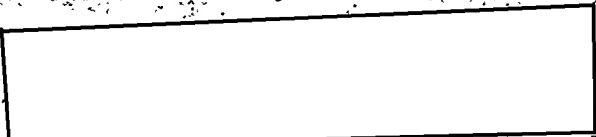


As to the political question, I believe it would be well worth your while to spend some time in your local library. There you can get more adequate answers to these matters.

Thank you for writing. May the Lord enrich your life, filling you with all joy and peace in believing.

b6  
b7C

Sincerely,

  
Spiritual Counselor

JDL:bjo

CHRISTIAN


*A Non-Profit Organization*

R  
U  
S  
S  
A  
D  
E

THE INTERNATIONAL MINISTRY of BILLY JAMES HARGIS

POST OFFICE BOX 977

TULSA 2, OKLAHOMA

Mrs. 

Thank you for your letter of June 30th. I will be most happy to give answers to your questions.

Your question, "Do you believe that Jesus will return for a reign of 1000 years?" My answer is simply, yes. ✓

May God richly bless you

b6  
b7C

POST OFFICE BOX 27895  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, 90027

b6  
b7C

July 9, 1969

Personal Correspondence  
from [redacted]  
Dear Miss [redacted]

I believe that Jesus Christ will return and rule both heaven and earth. As to the details, my wisdom cannot cover that, but I know that it will be done properly because it will be done by my Saviour Jesus Christ.

I do not like the term "Israel", even though I believe that I am an Israelite.

I hope this helps to answer some of your questions. God bless you for your love of truth.

Sincerely,  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

The premillennium theory, (kingdom of God on earth) revolves around the book of Revelation and the 20th chapter is used as a foundation to promote these theories. You will note that in the words of John that this chapter was addressed to the 7 churches of Asia and was written especially for those churches named in the first chapter.

Just as Jesus addressed the Jews in parables, but explained the teaching to His disciples; ".....because it is given to you to know the mysteries of the Kingdom of heaven but to them it was not given." Matt. 13: 11. Had John used plain words in Revelation, it would have given the Pharisees all the information intended for the church. NOWHERE in Revelation 20, does it state that Christ will step foot on earth! I have a tract entitled, DOES REV. 20 TEACH THE MILLENNIUM? Please ask me for one, send 2- 6¢ stamps and I will mail you one.

[redacted]  
I have a copy of the IDENTITY DIRECTORY, it states that they are making known the National Message as it deals with the nations of Modern Israel.

b6  
b7C

It also states in the Foreword, that there are variations of the Anglo-Israel or British-Israel teachings. Zionists control modern Israel as you well know. Alice Irene Stout is listed on page 9, as a minister. Her address is listed as 181 S. Vermont, Los Angeles, California. The letters B, H, L, & W appear after her name in the directory which means according to the "key" that she has Bible studies by mail, home meetings, libraries, and written material, books, charts, etc., to promote the British-Israel teachings. After our newsletter, WHAT'S WRONG WITH THE JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY? was reprinted in the National Chronicle in California, Alice Irene Stout wrote the following open letter addressed to Robert Welch and it was reprinted in the National Chronicle on June 12, 1969:

★  
Mr. Robert Welch  
The John Birch Society  
Belmont 78, Massachusetts  
My Dear Mr. Welch:

Last night I read your very interesting booklet, "The Neutralizers," and I hasten to say that I am entirely in sympathy with your viewpoint if you have lost members of your Society because of the Anglo-Israel teaching. Certainly the Bible does not tell us to "do nothing" — that the Lord will take care of us. On the contrary, the Bible tells us that "God sent His sons" into the physical world to do a specific job, — and that was TO FIGHT EVIL, and bring righteousness into the world, which your Society has been doing.

I enclose herewith two of my own articles, which were first published in Dr. Lovell's "Kingdom Digest," and have since been published in many other Kingdom publications. I believe that you will find that these by no means teach the "do nothing, leave it to God" idea.

For several years I have had many "John Birchers" in my Bible Classes, and as far as I know, none of them have dropped out of your Society because of my teaching.

With the very best of good Christian Wishes for you and the Birch Society, I am In His Service, and in His Name,

Sincerely yours,  
ALICE IRENE STOUT

This proves to the reader that the John Birch Society IS British-Israel.

In response to letters I have received, the following are listed in the IDENTITY DIRECTORY: G.L.K. SMITH, pg. 12; W.B. Record, Pg. 8; Wesley Swift, pg. 10; Kenneth Goff, Pg. 12. There are hundreds of other listings and many are not listed for various reasons (so states their directory).

For instance, Billy Graham, Billy James Hargis, or Carl McIntire are not listed, but they all preach the millennium, (kingdom of God on earth) message.

Phillip Mauro, states in his book, GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM, "....the Kingdom of God, twentieth century dispensationalism is practically identical with first century rabbini-ism. For the cardinal doctrine of the Jewish rabbis of Christ's day was that, according to the predictions of the prophets of Israel, the purpose and result of the Messiah's mission would be the reconstituting of the Jewish nation; the reoccupation by them of the land of Palestine; the setting up again of the earthly throne of David; and the exaltation of the people of Israel to the place of supremacy in the world. (continued pg. 15)

### BRITAIN

(Jew British-Israel, whose seat is in England, set up both political communism, using Russia as a decoy, and anti-communism, and they lead both sides of the conflict to attain their goals...WORLD GOVERNMENT.. under the Zionist House of: (read EMPIRE OF THE CITY, \$1.00)

ROTHSCHILD -(the money changers)

### UNITED NATIONS

(The United Nations was the dream of Cecil Rhodes, and it is said that when he conferred with Lord Rothschild regarding the U.N., Rothschild said it was an excellent idea--if it would work: (it has). Rhodes left a will, so that millions of dollars could be used to educate youths in Britain, so that they would return to their respective countries after they were indoctrinated--and work toward a unification with Britain.)

### RUSSIA

Came under the aegis of the House of Rothschild when 300 Jews from the lower east side of N.Y. City took over Russia during the Russian Revolution.

### NATO

(North Atlantic Treaty Organization) NATO is the vehicle that will take us into WORLD GOVERNMENT. 15 nations on the Atlantic will federate- to form one country- under the rule of Britain, who is ruled by the Rothschilds!

Clarence Streit, Rhodes Scholar is promoting this union, has been approved by 90 congressmen. It is a hotbed of known communists. This means the end of the U.S.A.

NATO and SEATO will then merge to make a world government. For details, READ: POWER BEHIND THE GOVERNMENT TODAY, by Helen LaSell, price \$3.00. REAL RULERS OF AMERICA, by H. LaSell, price \$1.00-(limited supply).

To loan- WHAT IS BRITISH-ISRAEL?

World Government is closer than you think!...IT IS COMING IN THE NAME OF PEACE, JUST AS THEY SAID IT WOULD.

Next newsletter will be on NATO and RHODES SCHOLARS. Don't miss it! Is YOUR congressman ready to scrap the CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES?

### RELIGION

Unification with Britain is promoted by British-Israel perversion of the Scriptures. Israel is to be the seat of World Government--THE KINGDOM OF GOD ON EARTH, with the Zionist Jews in control. They claim lineage with Jesus Christ and state they are of the 10 lost tribes of Israel! This is a Jew trick--and is false, for racial lineage dating back to any of the tribes of Israel was forever destroyed when the genealogical tablets were destroyed with the Jewish Temple in 70 A.D. Judaism is now being preached in Christian churches. For details read: SPIRITUAL COMMUNISM, price \$1.00, THE UNION JACK, price \$6.00. (only a few left) rental is \$2.50. GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM, by Mauro, THIS IS A MUST. (will loan, this book is also loaned by Chapel Library, P.O. Box 1335, Venice, Florida 33595.) -Other books available from Chapel Library. Also tracts.

THERE IS ONLY ONE PLOT TO TAKE OVER OUR COUNTRY--IT IS THE BRITISH-ISRAEL PLOT.

When Christ came to His own people, proclaiming that the Kingdom of God was at hand, but making it known that the Kingdom did not correspond at all to their idea of it; when He said, "My Kingdom is not of this world", and taught that, so far as from being Jewish, it was of such sort that a man must be born of the Spirit in order to enter it, then they rejected Him, ("received Him not") hated Him, betrayed Him and caused Him to be put to death. "Do not fail to read the book, GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM.

The defeatists write me and say, "There is nothing left." How wrong they are! There is a greater challenge facing the Christian today than ever before. On the opposite page I have briefly outlined the plot. It is purposely brief, so you will understand it. PLEASE study it.

II Cor. 11:13 states: "For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into apostles of Christ." Then in Mark 13:22, - "For false Christs and false prophets shall rise and shall show signs and wonders, to seduce, if it were possible, even the elect."

On page 2 of the book, SPIRITUAL COMMUNISM, we find this paragraph: "As most Americans concern themselves with the dangers of Russian Communism they do not see the dangers of an invisible Communism. Those who planned Russian Communism planned Spiritual or Christian Communism. This term Christian Communism is not as self contradictory as it appears. Christian Communism defined simply means that through a futurist, materialistic interpretation of Bible prophecy, which says Christ will return to

- continued next page.

++++  
CHECK HERE

ORDER BLANK

I enclose \$5.00 donation for newsletter for 1 year. Please send free copy of SPIRITUAL COMMUNISM, by unknown author.

I enclose \$3.00 donation for newsletter for 6 months.

BOOKS AND TRACTS FOR SALE.

POWER BEHIND THE GOVERNMENT TODAY, by H. LaSell, 270 pgs. \$3.00

THE UNION JACK, by unknown author. Only a few to sell

135 pages..... \$6.00

SPIRITUAL COMMUNISM- \$1.00 each copy or 10 copies for \$6.00

36 pages.

EMPIRE OF THE CITY, by Knuth..... \$1.00

111 pages.

CHRISTIANS BELIEVE, (a tract)..... .10¢

DOES REVELATION 20 TEACH A MILLENNIUM?, (a tract)..... .10¢

WHAT IS BRITISH ISRAEL, by H. LaSell, 65 pages ..... \$1.00

Loaned with any order. Send 20¢ postage.

OTHER BOOKS TO LOAN--WRITE FOR INFORMATION.....fill in reverse side.

set up a Divine Government on earth; world government is taught in the churches as Christianity. This is spiritual Collectivism or Spiritual Communism. When the people of the world can be educated through religion (fake Christianity) for world unity, Communism cannot fail. But this deceit is not called Communism. It is called Christianity."

Have you read Spiritual Communism? I have had the book reprinted and you may have a copy of this book free by sending in a donation of \$5.00 for a years subscription to this newsletter.

These false prophets are supported by the right wing patriots-- Christians who do not search the Scriptures! Evangelism is similar to a Ringling Brothers circus, only the Evangelists operate in a much smoother way. They have advance men in every city, ready to distribute bumper stickers, pay for newspaper advertising, radio and TV, even billboards to promote their Phariseism. The advance man in your city might even be your own pastor! They collect hundreds of thousands of dollars each year to promote Spiritual Communism.

Help correct this evil. Give copies of this newsletter to members of your church, your friends and neighbors. Order some tracts and distribute them. Buy some books and loan them out. If we believe in Christ, and we do, then we must work to correct this evil in every way possible.

Help preserve CHRISTIANITY!

*Helen M. Peters.*

-----cut here-----  
CHECK HERE ORDER BLANK

CHRISTIANITY NEWSLETTER, 5 copies for \$1.00, 15 copies for \$2.50,  
50 copies for \$7.00, 100 copies for \$12.00. Send \_\_\_\_\_ copies.

NEWSLETTERS: DEMOCRACY IS EVIL, STEAL USA, WHAT'S WRONG WITH THE  
JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY, HUMAN EVENTS HOAX. 10 copies for \$1.00

STATE CHOICE \_\_\_\_\_ Any mixture desired.

I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for newsletters.

I want to rent THE UNION JACK, \$2.50 for 1 month.

PLEASE RETURN ALL BORROWED BOOKS PROMPTLY.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

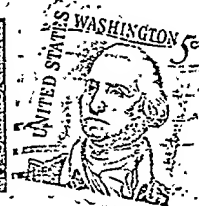
MAIL THIS COUPON TO:

DEFENDERS OF THE U.S.A. REPUBLIC  
HELEN M. PETERS  
1185 WOOD STREET  
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN 49442.

ITEM H

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

*Donald Walker,  
P.O. Box 1123,  
Terrell, Texas,  
La Brea, Calif.*



*Dr. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 1123,  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DW

[Redacted]  
P.O. Box 2021,  
Terminal annex,  
Los Angeles, Calif

b6  
b7c

Dear [Redacted]

I received your letter of  
Nov. 25. I understand how you  
feel on about that situation and  
I think you ought to get what is  
by rights yours. I have sent you  
a check for \$2.50 to cover the book  
price if the check should bounce  
I will send you a money order  
in place of it. I will have a  
low ~~over~~ account at that bank  
(over)

but I think possible it will go  
through all right.

I have suffered from the  
symptoms of ~~spain~~ <sup>severe heart</sup> and due to my  
symptoms of pain I did not an-  
swer you back. It lasted for a long  
time but God was faithful  
to his <sup>word</sup> ~~promise~~ and I still have  
my healing. I lost a lot of  
weight but I am gaining weight now.

I am looking forward concer-  
ning the minute men <sup>contacting</sup>  
me. I have heard that the Fed-  
eral Government is getting a list  
of even the people on their  
~~main~~ mailing list are there  
anything to it? If it is so  
what is the danger. I am inter-  
ested also in working with a  
band of men interested in sup-  
plying the outside factor in the  
war to come on North American.

possibly from the Republic of  
South Africa or Rhodesia. I  
would appreciate it if you <sup>would</sup> ~~would~~  
let me know of any people of the same  
mind. I would like to know you  
think of an outside strike force as  
well as a guerrilla force inside North  
America. I believe it would be eff-  
ect if the far right had a guer-  
rilla force inside the Soviet  
Union also. I believe we can  
have a good strike force there  
as well as <sup>in</sup> the U.S.A. and Sou-  
thern Africa.

I would like to give some  
information that perhaps you or  
someone you know could read.  
Underground Evangelism  
P.O. Box 808, Los Angeles

California 90053. They have connections all over the Red ~~Empire~~ Empire with the Christian Underground and possibly others.

If you need their service for anything I am sure they would help anti-communists because they are good Christian organization.

② The Society of Jewish Americanists, ~~140 Caremont Ave, New York~~

140 Caremont Ave, New York, New York, 10027. This Jewish group is supposed to be more human than most Jewish organizations. I understand from the fellow that gave me the address that they are good conservatives. I do advise you to be careful in dealing with them. ~~See D.~~

③ I am reasonable sure that

III  
La Heligia the grape workers  
union here in California that  
might some day control a  
large part if not all of Calif-  
ornias. ~~For~~ farm laborers is  
communist controlled. I sent a letter  
to the Peoples committee for La  
Heligia the Grape workers union  
concerning something and I received  
a letter from Pompart College ne-  
ar Santa Anna California. I  
could tell by the course that they  
offered it Marxist. I suppose that  
90% of the courses had Social-  
ism mentioned in its titles. For  
the courses <sup>I don't know how else they could</sup>  
<sup>have got my address if not</sup>  
<sup>from the Grape workers union</sup>  
I would like to know if  
you would recommend me for  
a scholarship at Christian Uni-

sade's school in Colorado. I need  
to conserve as much money as  
I can it might mean the diff-  
erence in if I get to ~~go~~ or not.

I am interested in the books  
the hidden hand and Red Network  
by Elizabeth Dillion. They  
are out of print. I would  
like to know can you get them.  
I am interested in the book.

Guerrilla Warfare - a college  
course in Guerrilla warfare

F.M. 31-221 The Bible of our  
special forces in its entirety \$4.00

Panther Publications P.O. Box  
369, Boulder, Colorado, 80301.

Panther Publications has sixteen  
books, pamphlets, and cards that  
are sold only to Soldiers, sol-  
-ice and probble retired officers  
and others. ~~that~~ probble can't  
buy them but you probble

~~III~~  
can. I would like to know  
what you would charge to  
be a middle man in the trans-  
actions. I want to buy all  
sixteen publications.

I would like to know can  
you recommend any book on  
Physiology. I am interested  
in military physiology, ~~Communism~~  
~~Communist~~ brain washing,  
mental health, and how to con-  
trol ~~peo~~ people and dominate them.

I got an idea reading 150  
questions for a guerrilla by  
Bayo. I noticed the success  
of Fidel Castro through pro-  
per troing by a master of guer-  
rilla warfare. I know th-  
at you have a vast knowledge

of the subject and also you are a  
vet. of guerrilla warfare. I would  
like to see a ~~large~~ band of  
men trained by yourself in  
guerrilla warfare. I would like  
to be one of this band of men.  
I hope you would pray about it  
~~that~~ it might have a great im-  
pact during the coming str-  
uggle.

In answering concerning my  
Karte and Judo, I am hunched  
about a month of self defence  
since I have been here in Calif.  
I plan to go on for my black-  
belts however.

I have come to ~~then~~ believe that  
the Mexican people are a  
inferior race if this is so can  
you recommend any books on the  
Mexican problem.

I would appreciate your



Prayers Dr. Brown

b6  
b7C

yours in Christ,



ITEM I

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

b6

b7c



Lake Forest, Ill. 60045

-Return Requested-



SOME OF HIS BEST  
FRIENDS WERE  
COMMUNISTS }  
TERRY HALL SCHOOL  
GIRLS COLLEGE PREP  
FOR 100 YEARS



Dr. Roy James Brown  
P. O. Box 1123  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSA/DFW



*Bradley University*  
*Peoria, Illinois*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

b6  
b7C

[redacted]  
Lake Forest, Ill. 60045  
28th November, 1969

Dear Dr. Brown:

Appreciated your letter of the 25th and am taking this opportunity to answer.

Yes, I have heard from [redacted]. He called my Peoria apartment a couple of times and I saw him last weekend before returning here for Thanksgiving. He gave [redacted] and a couple of others "the full story" etc. Having known [redacted] for a couple of years, I am well aware that he is easily impressed with people, so I take just about everything he says with a grain of salt. As a matter of fact, I am slow to make final judgements about people or events, since experience has demonstrated that one can make hasty conclusions and I don't want to prejudice my own position by going off half-cocked. I'd be interested in what you have to say. Needless to say, our correspondence remains private.

b6  
b7C

I quite agree that we should take a careful look at many of the so-called "leaders" of the American Right. Take [redacted], for example. He has impressed many with his Cristian Anti-Communism Crusade and has become a wealthy man in the process. The Young Americans for Freedom, an outfit I am better informed on, is another case. One could cite numerous others. [redacted] is another one to watch. Same with [redacted].

Since returning to Bradley from Colorado, things have been busy. Panthers have been active and the FBI has already checked out a couple of "death threats" that are supposed to have been the handywork of local Blacks. Have been on local tv news and interview programs a number of times and have hit the New Left and Blacks rather hard. Was getting some static from the head of History (ACLU) so I went over to International Studies, where the former Hungarian Finance Minister, Dr. Nicholas Nyaradi, is Dean of the School. I am now protected academically, which means quite a lot. Have had some good speaking opportunities; there is

growing interest in the activities of the New Left and my own first hand experience and research has put me in good position. Was in Chicago in October for the Weatherman SDS riots and gained some valuable information. Now have an ulcer, so am taking it a bit easy.

No, I'm not active with [redacted]. He offered me a job, but I would have had to transfer to the University of Tulsa, which doesn't rate as well as [redacted]. [redacted] also advised me to be my own boss and not get tied down to one outfit. I will probably go back to the Summit next Summer. CC has had quite a few letters from people who thought well of what I told the kids about Student Subversion, etc. My own plans, tho, are graduate school, working toward a PhD. Would then like to go to South Africa. However, that is a few years away right now.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] is still working with [redacted] and I presume he likes what he is doing. [redacted] and I don't get along too well; [redacted] and I get on much better. I wasn't too impressed with [redacted] \$50.00 "divinity degree". I couldn't quite call him "reverend" and keep a straight face and didn't mind telling others how I felt. He seems to have a couple of other personality problems, as well. Nuff said.

Little else to report. Deen Bonesteel is getting married soon and is still mad at Goff. Speaking of Goff, Jonny is "with child" again and I doubt it is another "immaculate conception."

Write again; I enjoy hearing from fellow patriots.

With wishes,  
[redacted signature]

b6  
b7C

ITEM J

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

II 442570



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DRW

☞ Divine Master, grant  
that I may not so much seek  
To be consoled.....as to console,  
To be loved.....as to love,  
For it is in giving  
that we receive,  
It is in pardoning.....  
that we are pardoned  
It is in dying...that we are born  
to Eternal Life.....

Francis of Assisi

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW



1/13/70

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

TO: SAC, KANSAS CITY, (91-5472)  
FROM: SAC, DENVER (91-3049) (RUC)

ROBERT BOLIVAR DEPUGH, aka  
ET AL  
BR - CONSPIRACY; BOND DEFAULT  
(OO:KC)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

U 442570

Re Kansas City teletype to Bureau 1/9/70.

Enclosed to Kansas City are five copies of an FD 302 reflecting interview of KENNETH GOFF, Denver, as requested in referenced teletype.

GOFF did not indicate he had received a subpoena from the defense in this case and he was not informed that he might be called by the defense.

GOFF has been contacted in the past concerning his own activities and concerning persons of Communist affiliation, however he has not been interviewed concerning DEPUGH. In this regard Bulet 10/17/67 to Denver and Kansas City (Minutemen caption) precluded contact of GOFF because of his questionable mental condition.

Kansas City is also referred to Bulet to Denver 7/1/63, copy to Kansas City, captioned "KENNETH GOFF; INFORMATION CONCERNING," which gives general background of GOFF.

2 - Kansas City (Enc. 5) (SD) (AM)

(2) - Denver

(1) - 105-123)

JJO:hms

(4)

105-123-337  
Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/70

Reverend KENNETH GOFF was contacted at the Soldiers of the Cross Church, 125 South Sherman Street, Denver. He stated he is National Director of the Soldiers of the Cross, a religious organization based on Baptist doctrines. He said he is generally known as a protagonist against Communism and travels throughout the country on preaching engagements. He said he will leave Denver the week of January 18, 1970, on a month's trip through nine Southern states.

Reverend GOFF advised that he first became acquainted with ROBERT DEPUGH, National Leader of the Minutemen organization, about 1964 when DEPUGH visited a summer camp then operated by Reverend GOFF near Palmer Lake, Colorado. Reverend GOFF said he had heard of DEPUGH due to the latter's anti-Communist movement and DEPUGH likewise knew of GOFF.

Reverend GOFF stated he last spoke to DEPUGH and the latter's associate, WALTER PEXSON, in the summer of 1967. At that time Reverend GOFF addressed a convention of the Patriotic Party, the political arm of the Minutemen, in Kansas City, Missouri. He said DEPUGH and several associates passed through the Soldiers of the Cross camp near Evergreen, Colorado, about July, 1967, shortly after the convention in Kansas City, but they stayed only a day or so and he had no conversation with DEPUGH or PEXSON since that time.

Reverend GOFF stated he had also addressed a convention of the Patriotic Party in Kansas City in the summer of 1966 and thereafter, about July or August, 1966, DEPUGH and a group of about twenty followers, held a study group for a week on property of GOFF located in Coal Creek Canyon, northwest of Denver, Colorado. Reverend GOFF stated he rented the site to DEPUGH for a week and to his knowledge there was no training or possession of firearms on the part of this group. He said DEPUGH also addressed the convention of the Soldiers of the Cross at the Evergreen, Colorado, location that same summer of 1966.

On 1/13/70 at Denver, Colorado

File #

by SA   : nrs

Date dictated

105-122,338

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
<b>JAN 15 1970</b> FBI - DENVER	

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/Daw

# 442570

DENVER 91-3049

12

Reverend GOFF stated that he supported the efforts of DEPUH against the Communist movement and believed as did DEPUH in the need for an armed guard or militia to defend the country from Communism. He said he did not support DEPUH in any illegal activities involving the stockpiling or wrongful use of weapons. He stated he was not privy to information or conversations concerning possible Minutemen plans for use of arms or related activity, possibly due to his past, though renounced affiliation with the Communist Party during the 1930's.

Reverend GOFF stated he wholeheartedly supported the program of DEPUH and the Minutemen in their concern over Communist subversion in the United States although he, himself, is not a member of the Minutemen or of the Patriotic Party. He believed that DEPUH was motivated by patriotic desires.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 2/12/70

FROM : ASAC MORLEY

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

Reference is made to SAC memorandum to all Agents 2/9/70, captioned "DESTRUCTION OF THIRTY SCHOOL BUSES, DENVER PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM, DENVER, COLORADO, 2/5/70, PUBLIC EDUCATION - CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, OBSTRUCTION OF A COURT ORDER."

Referenced memorandum sets forth in detail information concerning the destruction of school buses by explosives 2/5/70.

A review of logical files in this office concerning possible suspects in those explosions indicates GOFF would be a likely suspect.

GOFF in the past has been extremely closely associated with the Minutemen and the propensity for violence of that organization is well known.

GOFF has operated the Soldiers of the Cross Camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and the Minutemen have used that camp as a training place.

The case on GOFF is therefore being reopened in order that he can be contacted concerning the 2/5/70, incident.

The contact of GOFF should be handled expeditiously.

Q-105-123  
1-72-62  
JFM:hgy  
(3)

105-123-339

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
FEB 12 1970	

b6  
b7C



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123) (C)

DATE: 3/26/70

FROM : SA

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
11442570

Rememo of 2/12/70.

On 3/26/70 Rev. KENNETH GOFF, 2165 Rosewood Dr., Lakewood, Colo., was contacted concerning his possible knowledge of the Denver School Bus bombing, 2/5/70. He stated that while he generally hears rumors concerning such matters he has received no information re the bus bombing. He said it would be his opinion that the bombing was the work of right-wing elements such as the Minutemen - though not the DePugh Minutemen, rather the Colorado group which had splintered from the National Minutemen organization of DePugh a few years ago. He did not know if the Colorado group was sufficiently organized however to engage in such a bombing, and he possessed no specific information, but merely the opinion.

Rev. Goff stated there was a fire at the Soldiers of the Cross Camp, Evergreen, which he owns and operates, on the night of 3/24/70 which had been adjudged the result of arson. The destroyed building was a family dormitory. In 12/68 a boys' dormitory was burned down, possibly the work of hippies who had stayed in the building. He said his insurance on the family dormitory had been canceled after an article appeared in the Denver Post about the beginning of concerning the Soldiers of the Cross camp.

No further investigation of GOFF is indicated and it is recommended this case be placed in a closed status.

105-123-340

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 27 1970	
FBI - DENVER	



JJO:jjo

1- 105-123

1- 72-62

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SA

FROM : ASAC MORLEY (105-123)

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

DATE: 4/2/70

b6  
b7C

Attached is a self-explanatory article captioned "Fires Blamed on Nazi Arsonists", which article appeared in the 3/29/70 edition of the "Rocky Mountain News," Denver local newspaper.

In view of comments in the article by GOFF, you are instructed to contact him to ascertain why he believes the fires referred to in the article constitute "harassment from the American Nazi Party."

2 - 105-123  
1 - 157-11

JFM:mf  
(3) *[Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

1442570



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-341

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 2 - 1970	
<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 1.2em;"></span>	

*[Handwritten initials and marks]*

b6  
b7C

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

**EVERGREEN DORMITORIES****Fires Blamed on Nazi Arsonists**

By JOHN TOOHEY

Denver Post Staff Writer

EVERGREEN — The fire-blackened ruins of two dormitory buildings at the camp of the Soldiers of the Cross west of here reveal in stark outline what the soldiers' leader called "harassment from the American Nazi party."

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, 2165 Rosewood Drive, Lakewood, said Friday the two dormitory fires were set by arsonists. He placed damage to the two structures at \$60,000.

One of the dormitories was burned nearly to the ground

Tuesday night during the area's heavy snowstorm which hampered aid from the Evergreen Volunteer Fire Department.

**EFFORTS SLOWED**

Asst. Chief Dick Smith said his department battled the fire for about three hours but was slowed in its attempts to get fire-fighting equipment about a half-mile into the camp from the main Buffalo Park road.

A snowplow was called in to go ahead of the fire trucks to the scene. The building was a nearly total loss.

Another dormitory building about 200 feet away was burned about 14 months ago, the Rev. Mr. Goff said. It was insured, but the one burned Tuesday night wasn't, he said.

There are four other such units of wood and cinder block at the camp, one of them used as a chapel. The Soldiers of the Cross, a white supremacist organization, has received threats from the American Nazi party, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

**LEADER'S VIEWS**

The head of the organization, a former member of the Communist party, he said, now fights communism and the resurgence of nazism.

"There are four or five Nazis living in the Evergreen area

who have threatened me and the camp," the Rev. Mr. Goff said. "My life was threatened once last summer."

A man working at the camp last summer tried to set up an attempt to kill him, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

Both the dormitory buildings were empty when they burned, he said, but a band of hippies had been living in the building that burned last year just before that fire, the soldiers' leader said.

The day of the more recent fire, a plumber had been in the building getting it ready for a family to move in, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

The fire apparently started Tuesday in a room set up for tape recording religious messages. The room was sound-proofed with acoustical material which burned at a high temperature.

The building contained a nearly new furnace and new kitchen equipment, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

He said he is working as closely as possible with arson investigators from the Evergreen department.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

*Hall*  
Page 30  
The Denver Post  
Denver, Colo.

Date: 3-29-70

Edition: Home Edition

Author: John Toohey

Editor: Palmer Hoyt

Title: Fire in the  
Evergreen Dormitories

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

b6

b7C

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJM/DFW

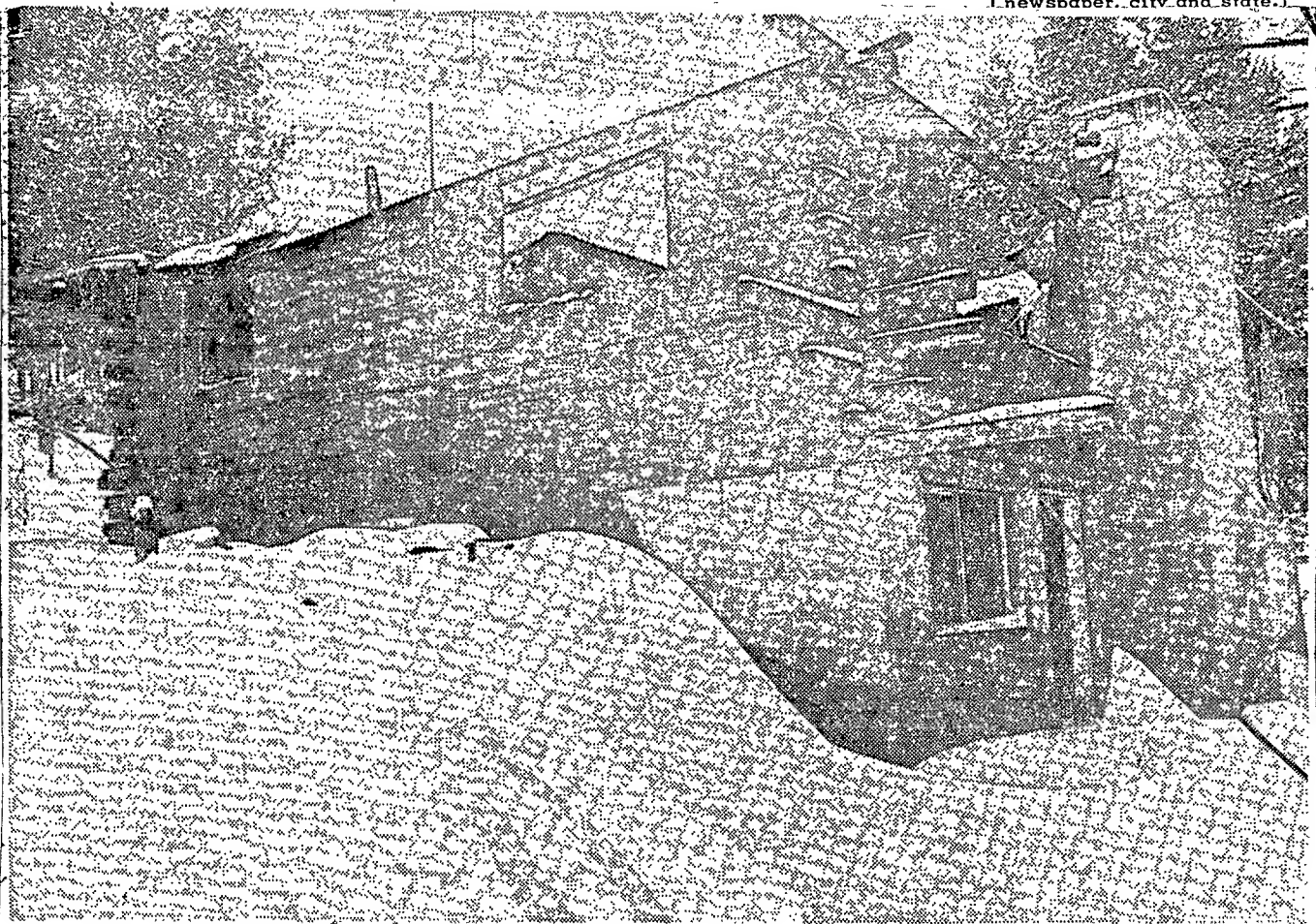
E 442570

105-123-342

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 31 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)



**FIRE BLACKENED RUIN OF DORMITORY BURNED LAST YEAR STANDS STARKLY IN SNOWY CAMP**  
 The Rev. Kenneth Goff of Lakewood accuses American Nazi party members for threats and harassment of his group.

Denver Post Photo by Olivia Fall

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
 II 442570



HAROLD E. BRAY  
Sheriff  
Phone 279-2571

# JEFFERSON COUNTY

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
Jefferson County  
Golden, Colorado

CHAS. E. MORRIS  
Under Sheriff

March 31, 1970

2165 Forward  
R.L.

Scott Werner  
Special Agent in Charge  
18218 Federal Building  
Denver, Colorado 80202

Attention: Special Agent

Re: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS CAMP  
EVERGREEN, COLORADO

b6  
b7C

Dear Agent

Pursuant to our telephonic conversation with reference to the above-named subject, I am herewith enclosing a copy of the article that appeared in the Denver Post on March 29, 1970.

Be assured of my continued assistance and cooperation at any time the occasion should dictate.

Sincerely yours,

HAROLD E. BRAY, SHERIFF

Intelligence Unit

b6  
b7C

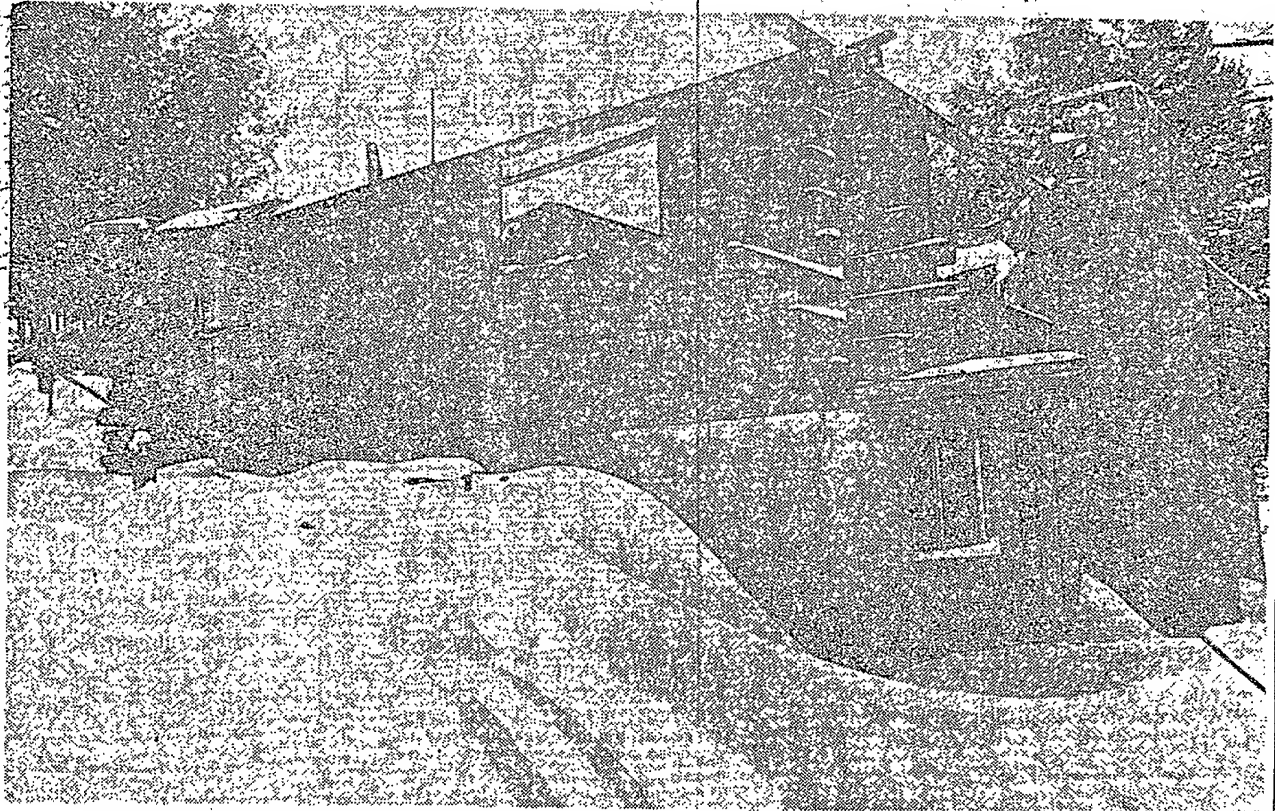
Enclosure  
DVE:cg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570

105-123-3433

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 2 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

b6  
b7C



**FIRE BLACKENED RUIN OF DORMITORY BURNED LAST YEAR STANDS STARKLY IN SNOWY CAMP.**  
The Rev. Kenneth Goff of Lakewood accuses American Nazi party members for threats and harassment of his group. Denver Post Photo by Olivia Fall

## EVERGREEN DORMITORIES

# Fires Blamed on Nazi Arsonists

By JOHN TOOHEY

Denver Post Staff Writer

**EVERGREEN** — The fire-blackened ruins of two dormitory buildings at the camp of the Soldiers of the Cross west of here reveal in stark outline what the soldiers' leader called "harassment from the American Nazi party."

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, 2165 Rosewood Drive, Lakewood, said Friday the two dormitory fires were set by arsonists. He placed damage to the two structures at \$60,000.

One of the dormitories was burned nearly to the ground

Tuesday night during the area's heavy snowstorm which hampered aid from the Evergreen Volunteer Fire Department.

### EFFORTS SLOWED

Asst. Chief Dick Smith said his department battled the fire for about three hours but was slowed in its attempts to get fire-fighting equipment about a half-mile into the camp from the main Buffalo Park road.

A snowplow was called in to go ahead of the fire trucks to the scene. The building was a nearly total loss.

Another dormitory building about 200 feet away was burned about 14 months ago, the Rev. Mr. Goff said. It was insured, but the one burned Tuesday night wasn't, he said.

There are four other such units of wood and cinder block at the camp, one of them used as a chapel. The Soldiers of the Cross, a white supremacist organization, has received threats from the American Nazi party, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

### LEADER'S VIEWS

The head of the organization, a former member of the Communist party, he said, now fights communism and the resurgence of nazism.

"There are four or five Nazis living in the Evergreen area

who have threatened me and the camp," the Rev. Mr. Goff said. "My life was threatened once last summer."

A man working at the camp last summer tried to set up an attempt to kill him, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

Both the dormitory buildings were empty when they burned, he said, but a band of hippies had been living in the building that burned last year just before that fire, the soldiers' leader said.

The day of the more recent fire, a plumber had been in the

building getting it ready for a family to move in, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

The fire apparently started Tuesday in a room set up for tape recording religious messages. The room was sound-proofed with acoustical material which burned at a high temperature.

The building contained a nearly new furnace and new kitchen equipment, the Rev. Mr. Goff said.

He said he is working as closely as possible with arson investigators from the Evergreen department.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

5/5

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

Re Goff:

in his own paper  
said person who betrayed  
del was in area &

b6  
b7C

Feb 1970

[redacted]

at

about March 70  
& said Goff not talking to him  
altho still living there

[redacted]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
New York, New York

APRIL 3, 1970

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. Bufile 62-107261 Sub. 34  
NYfile 62-12699

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen  
Racial Matters-Minutemen

On January 5, 1970, Detective [redacted] Special Services Division (SSD), New York City Police Department (NYCPD), advised that SSD records contained no references identifiable with [redacted]

On January 6, 1970, a confidential source advised that one [redacted] New York City, who was born [redacted] was employed by the [redacted] York City, as a writer in publicity on July 17, 1953.

b6  
b7C

On January 6, 1970, [redacted] New York City, advised that [redacted] previously worked for the company. A change in the records dated August 27, 1955, reflected [redacted] married [redacted] They resided at [redacted] New York. [redacted] advised [redacted] is now in business for herself, doing public relations work and living in Bronxville or Scarsdale, New York. She described [redacted] as a five foot six inch to five foot seven inch slender female with jet black hair.

On January 7, 1970, the records of the New York County Clerk's Office, Foley Square, New York, New York, reflected as follows:

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
ON 1-12-00

442570

CONFIDENTIAL  
GROUP 1  
Excluded from  
automatic down-  
grading and  
declassification

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-123-344

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 6 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

Foundation Consultants, Incorporated, 230 Park Avenue, New York City, was issued a Certificate of Incorporation on July 24, 1963. The shares were held by Dorothy E. Denton, 97 Highland Road, Scarsdale, New York; Charles W. Powell and Christopher Mady, 230 Park Avenue, New York City.

Partnership papers were filed on October 25, 1965, for Inter-Counsel, 230 Park Avenue, New York City, between Dorothy E. Denton, 86 Davenport Drive, Stamford, Connecticut and Joseph Napolitan, 276 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts:

On January 7, 1970, a second confidential source advised that D.E. Denton was Secretary and Treasurer of Inter-Counsel, Incorporated, a management consultant firm, located at 230 Park Avenue, New York City, during June, 1969. Denton was born in 1933 and married. She attended the University of Georgia where she received a Masters in English Journalism.

The source advised that Dorothy E. Denton on September 29, 1969, was the Executive Vice President of the National Economic Council, Incorporated, 230 Park Avenue, New York City, a non-profit organization.

On January 7, 1970, the building directory, 230 Park Avenue, New York City, reflected Charles W. Powell, Foundation Consultants, Incorporated, and Inter-Counsel, Incorporated, were listed in Suite 1555 and the National Economic Council was located in Suite 445.

On January 7, 1970, the records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York were checked with negative results for Dorothy E. Denton and Charles W. Powell.

On January 7, 1970, Detective Judge, supra, advised SSD records contained no references to Charles W. Powell.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C

Minutemen

On January 9, 1970, Sergeant [redacted] Stamford Connecticut, Police Department, advised his records contain no references to [redacted] born [redacted] at New Orleans, Louisiana, residing at [redacted] Connecticut, was arrested June 26, 1967, for "allowing dog to roam." The charge was subsequently nolleed in Circuit Court, Stamford.

On January 9, 1970, [redacted] Manager, Stamford, Connecticut, Credit Bureau, advised [redacted] wife [redacted] Stamford, has been listed in his file since January, 1965. His records reflected that [redacted] was self-employed in public relations, New York City, firm name unknown.

The file reflected there were eight judgments filed against the [redacted] between December 8, 1967 and April 21, 1969, with a low of \$60.91 and a high of \$900.

Baron advised he had a separate file on [redacted] [redacted] Stamford, Connecticut, beginning June, 1969. The file reflected she was employed in public relations with Foundation Consultants Corporation, New York, New York.

The record further reflects that [redacted] indicated in January, 1966, she was in the process of obtaining a divorce.

On January 12, 1970, Mrs. Thomas E. Cunningham, 80 Davenport Drive, Stamford, Connecticut, advised that the [redacted] reside at [redacted].

On March 25, 1970, [redacted] was interviewed by Special Agents (SAs) of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), at New York, New York, to determine her knowledge of Minutemen activities.

b6  
b7C

A characterization of the Minutemen appears in the Appendix attached hereto.

The details of the interview of [redacted] are as follows:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/1/70

[redacted]  
New York, New York, furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated that she has read various right-wing publications that have claimed that ROBERT DE PUGH, of the Minute-men, would not receive a fair trial. She stated that she was trying to determine the true facts concerning DE PUGH as she planned to write an article concerning his legal problems. In an effort to get these facts she contacted persons and organizations she thought could furnish reliable information concerning DE PUGH.

[redacted] stated all of her contacts have been within the past three to four weeks.

She stated she could not recall the exact name of one of the groups but thought it was the "Committee For Fair Treatment of Robert DePugh" in Norborne, Missouri. She called the information operator and requested the telephone number of the organization and after some difficulty the operator gave her a number which was answered by an unidentified female. The unidentified female told [redacted] that her telephone was tapped and that [redacted] should be careful what she said. [redacted] told the woman that she was interested in determining the truth about DE PUGH's legal problems to write an article about DE PUGH and if she determined that DE PUGH is not receiving fair treatment she would be willing to help the committee raise funds for DE PUGH's legal defense. The unidentified female promised she would mail literature to [redacted] at [redacted] residence which [redacted] claims she has not received to date. [redacted] stated the unidentified woman may have been DE PUGH's mother as she has heard that his mother is active in raising funds for his defense.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that she received a publication, "Freedoms Voice", published by KENNETH WEIR of Muskegon, Michigan, which contained information about DE PUGH.

On 3/25/70 at NY, NY File # NY 62-12699

by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] GAJ:baa Date dictated 3/31/70

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 62-12699

2.

In an effort to get further information about DE PUGH, she sent a telegram to WEIR as his publication did not contain a phone number. She stated she received a telephone call from WEIR during which he told [ ] that the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) had just been to see him about DE PUGH. [ ] told WEIR she wanted information about DE PUGH which WEIR stated he would not give her over the phone. He stated he had a fellow with him who wrote a book about the Minutemen by the name of [ ] and that he, WEIR, would get some information about DE PUGH from [ ] and other literature which he would send to her. [ ] thought the title of the [ ] book was the "Underground Army" formerly known as "The Minutemen". WEIR told [ ] that [ ] had recently gotten out of a hospital after having had a nervous breakdown. She stated WEIR talked with a high pitched voice and gave her the impression that he knew very little about the Minutemen, but stated that DE PUGH was being held illegally.

b6  
b7C

[ ] stated she received literature from the Reverend KENNETH GOFF advocating support for ROBERT DE PUGH. She stated she called up GOFF, who she described as a "former communist", for her article on DE PUGH and was told by GOFF that a man by the name of [ ] (Phonetic), described by GOFF as an agent with a left-wing group, planted guns in DE PUGH's yard which lead to DE PUGH's arrest. GOFF told [ ] that he had testified for DE PUGH in the past. He then detailed the various charges pending against DE PUGH.

b6  
b7C

Approximately one week after her telephone call to Norborne, she stated an individual came into her office and identified himself as [ ] (Phonetic), a representative of the Committee to Raise Funds for DE PUGH, who heard [ ] was interested in a DE PUGH fund raising drive. He asked [ ] if she would handle the drive for 10% of the funds collected. She stated she made no commitment to him as she did not believe that he had given her his true name and inquired about where [ ] lived. He told [ ] that if she was not interested in handling the appeal he would be interested in her finding someone else. [ ] stated she has not had any further contact with [ ]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 62-12699

3.

[ ] stated that her knowledge of the Minutemen is limited to the persons she stated she contacted and the literature previously mentioned in addition to ROBERT DE PUGH's book, "Blueprint For Victory", and an article which appeared in a detective magazine detailing the sexual activities of ROBERT DE PUGH and two young girls.

b6  
b7C

She stated from what she has read DE PUGH does not advocate revolution or the overthrow of the government and if he is raising a private army she has no information to substantiate that claim.

[ ] stated that if she could substantiate the claims that DE PUGH will not receive a fair trial she planned to write an article to appear in the newsletter of the National Economic Council (NEC), and would be willing to run a fund raising appeal for DE PUGH's defense. She stated her only interest is in helping DE PUGH and not in helping to raise money for the Minutemen organization.

[ ] stated she is an unpaid officer of the NEC, 230 Park Avenue, and operates her own business, Foundation Consultants, Incorporated (FC) at the same address, but in a different office. She stated the National Economic Council has been in existence for 40 years and has never been sued for any article printed in their newsletter which [ ] stated is widely distributed to many persons including members of Congress. The NEC, according to [ ] advocates government economy, lowering taxes, elimination of the Federal Reserve System and preserving out constitutional form of government.

b6  
b7C

She stated FC raises funds for health and welfare groups including religious groups of the Protestant, Catholic and Jewish faiths.

At the outset of the interview, [ ] immediately stated it was her opinion that the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) was responsible for her being interviewed as the only other time she was asked about the right-wing movement was by [ ] described by [ ] as the [ ] of [ ] described [ ] as "top spy for the ADL for years", and stated this is well documented in many publications

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 62-12699

4. --

concerning the right-wing movement over the years. She stated it is known that [ ] is affiliated with the Israeli Defense Ministry, but she did not further elaborate on this point, and she has heard a rumor that [ ] has a job with the United States Department of Justice.

b6  
b7C

[ ] stated that after two articles appeared in the NEC newsletter, "Behind The News", one dealing with MARTIN LUTHER KING and the other on the ROTHCHILD banking interests, she was contacted by [ ] and [ ] who used the pretext they were interested in retaining her services in a business venture to gather information on her and the NEC.

She stated [ ] first contacted her in October, 1969, and subsequent to this contact she was leaving her office building one evening and two men attempted to drag her into a "long grey car". She stated that in her opinion [ ] was responsible for the incident.

[ ] stated that if any organization should be investigated it should be the ADL as they have been engaged in all kinds of illegal acts, although [ ] would not elaborate on this statement.

[ ] stated that she is not anti-Semitic as she has many friends who are Jewish and four or five members of the NEC Board of Directors are Jewish, but she stated she is anti-Zionist as their allegiance is to Israel instead of the United States.

b6  
b7C

[ ] refused to furnish her current residence address or to state her marital status. She stated she had personal problems and for the safety of her son would not furnish any background details about herself other than to state that she was from Atlanta, Georgia, and had been a newspaper reporter in the past.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 62-12699

5.

The following description was obtained from observation:

Name	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 241px; height: 25px;"></div>
Race	Caucasian
Sex	Female
Height	Five feet, eight inches
Weight	130-135 Pounds
Hair	Reddish brown
Eyes	Brown
Age	Early 40's

b6  
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

The sources mentioned herein are in positions  
to furnish reliable information.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

Minutemen

1.

"MINUTEMEN"

The Minutemen, whose headquarters are in Norborne, Missouri, was organized in June, 1960, by ROBERT BOLIVAR DE PUGH, who has been publicly identified as the National Coordinator of the organization since its inception. On September 8, 1969, he announced the appointment of his 23-year-old son, RALPH C. DE PUGH, to serve in this position while he completes a one year sentence in the U.S. Penitentiary for violation of the Federal Firearms Act.

Past statements by ROBERT DE PUGH and literature distributed by the organization indicate the purpose of the Minutemen to be the resistance to and exposure of, the spread of Communist influence within the United States; for the formation of a guerrilla or underground organization to combat the troops of any foreign powers which might eventually occupy this country; and resist passage of laws which would regulate private ownership of firearms.

A source, who in July, 1969, had access to some Minutemen records, estimated that approximately 2500 individuals have in the past expressed an interest in the Minutemen and have been considered as members by DE PUGH; however, source believes there are probably no more than 300 actual active members of the organization. A second source in October, 1969, advised that the Minutemen tend to grossly exaggerate the number of their members. The source estimated the actual membership to be no more than possibly 350 members.

In April, 1966, DE PUGH, in his book Blueprint For Victory, wrote the Minutemen organization was then dividing into two bodies; the Minutemen and the Patriotic Party. One group, the Minutemen, would be the resistance movement and the other, the Patriotic Party, whose proper function would be to serve as the political arm of a complete patriotic resistance movement.

Members of the Minutemen organization, including ROBERT DE PUGH and his chief assistant, WALTER P. PEYSON, have been arrested in the past on charges of violations of the Federal Firearms Act, Bank Robbery-Conspiracy, Illegal Possession of Firearms and Conspiracy to Commit Arson. They have also engaged in maneuvers utilizing guerrilla tactics, wherein machine guns, mortars, grenades, and other firearms were employed.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261 Sub. 34) DATE: 4/3/70

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-12699) (P)

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN  
RM-MINUTEMEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570

Re Bureau letter to New York, dated 3/3/70, captioned  
"KENNETH WILLIAM WEIR; RM-MINUTEMEN".

b6  
b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of an LHM  
setting forth the background and subsequent interview of  
[redacted]

The first confidential source is [redacted]

b2  
b7D

The second confidential source is [redacted]

The LHM is classified "Confidential" to further  
protect the identities of the confidential sources who are  
sources in positions to furnish reliable information, the  
revelation of which could have an adverse effect on the  
national defense interests.

On 1/14/70, Boston advised that [redacted]  
(listed as a [redacted] in Inter-Counsel)  
resided at [redacted] Springfield, Massachusetts.  
and has a public relations firm, [redacted]  
Springfield, Massachusetts.

- 3-Bureau (Encls. 11) (RM)  
(1-105-182605) (KENNETH W. WEIR)
- 2-Chicago (105-11643) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- ②-Denver (62-1494) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- ①-157-REVEREND KENNETH GOFF
- 4-Detroit (100-29942) (Encls. 4) (RM)  
(1-100-KENNETH W. WEIR)  
(1-157 [redacted])
- 2-Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 2-New Haven (62-2167) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 1-New York

b6  
b7C

GAJ:baa  
(16)

105-123-345

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 6 1970	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 62-12699

[ ] is well known in Springfield as a former business associate of former Special Assistant to the President and former Postmaster General LAWRENCE F. O'BRIEN. [ ] is not known to have had connections with extremist groups or criminal activities.

[ ] was initially advised that the purpose of the interview was to determine her relationship with various right wing groups.

She was asked if she had ever been contacted by individuals from the National Renaissance Party (NRP) or the National Socialists White Peoples Party (NSWPP) to which she replied no.

At that point, [ ] stated she thought the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) and SANDY GRIFFITH were responsible for her being interviewed. She based her opinion on the fact that [ ] had asked her similar questions about the right wing movement. [ ] was told that the ADL had nothing to do with her being interviewed.

She then stated that the only reason she could think of the Bureau having an interest in her activities was because of her recent effort to determine if ROBERT DE PUGH of the Minutemen will receive a fair trial. [ ] then detailed her contacts with various persons affiliated with the Minutemen including KENNETH WEIR. The Interviewing Agents neither mentioned the Minutemen or KENNETH WEIR prior to the comments made by [ ]

b6  
b7C

As is apparent in the FD 302, [ ] made very general comments and would not furnish the specific dates she contacted the persons mentioned other than to state the contacts were made in the last three to four weeks. At no time did she admit to having been in contact with WEIR or anyone else in the Minutemen prior to that time.

b6  
b7C

NY 62-12699

[ ] repeatedly throughout the interview maintained her only purpose for contacting the persons mentioned was to determine if DE PUGH would receive a fair trial. She stated if she could obtain documented evidence to the contrary, she would expose this in the National Economic Council newsletter and would consider handling a legal defense fund raising drive for DE PUGH.

She repeatedly attempted to elicit information from the Interviewing Agents about DE PUGH and was told that if she was interested in determining the facts about DE PUGH there was sufficient public source material available for her research including newspapers, court records and the book she had previously mentioned during the interview she had read by JONES, "The Minutemen". She questioned if in the opinion of the Interviewing Agents JONES' book was an accurate account of the Minutemen and was told that she would have to draw her own conclusions as the Interviewing Agents would not express an opinion. At one point DENTON inquired if there was any information available from the Bureau concerning DE PUGH and was advised of the confidential relationship of Bureau files.

At the beginning of the interview, [ ] appeared hostile and claimed that the Bureau conducted investigations of right wing groups, but did not investigate left wing groups. [ ] was advised that the Bureau investigates individuals and organizations within its investigative jurisdiction regardless of their political leanings. At the conclusion of the interview, [ ] appeared to be much more cooperative and in fact furnished information concerning an individual who previously worked for her whose activities may be of interest to this Bureau.

b6  
b7C

The NYO is conducting no further investigation concerning [ ] UACB, as the Detroit Office presented the facts to USA JOHN P. MILANOWSKI, Western District of Michigan, Grand Rapids, Michigan, on 1/23/70, who advised that KENNETH WILLIAM WEIR's activities did not constitute a prosecutable violation of the Federal Extortion Statute.



Cover Sheet for Informant Report  
FD-306 (Rev. 9-30-69)

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (105-11643\*)  
FROM : SA [REDACTED]  
SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN  
RM - ORGANIZATION

Date prepared

APR 13 1970

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

2/24/70

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person

☐ by telephone

☒ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant 2/20/70

Date of Report

2/20/70

Date(s) of activity

2/20/70

Brief description of activity or material

Speech of KENNETH GOFF on 2/20/70,

at Chicago.

File where original is located if not attached

A) [REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Recommendation:

Index - [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

2 - Denver (RM)

(1) - 100- )

(1 - 100- )

1 - Milwaukee (RM)

(1 - 100- )

6 - Chicago

(1 - A) [REDACTED]

(1 - 105-16449)

(1 - 105-17199)

(1 - 157-2882)

(1 - 157-1257)

(KENNETH GOFF)

(SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

LGR/lmb/db/rmk  
(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Block Stamp

105-123-346

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 14 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

February 20, 1970

It was learned that Doctor Kenneth Goff, head of Soldiers of the Cross, spoke tonight in Chicago. Goff is completing a speaking tour of several Southern States and spoke in Indiana last night. Goff spoke in a small room holding about 75 people at the La Salle Hotel in downtown Chicago. The crowd numbered about 65. It was the usual Goff crowd - about one-half are true Goff followers in that they are seen only at Goff appearances, about 90 per cent are over 40 years of age. This observer noted few people he knows: [redacted]

[redacted] None of the younger right wingers in the area turn out for Goff. Again the Goff speech was similar in content to recent Chicago appearances. Goff first heaped praise on the Minutemen and their leader, Bob DePugh. Goff assured the crowd that the Minutemen had been framed and the bond was unreasonable. Goff charged that Minutemen records were seized without warrant. Goff also assured the crowd that the Minutemen leadership was still in operation and strong. As usual Goff ties all the worlds ills into a neat package controlled by the illuminatti. Dirty movies are part of this Jewish plot to destroy our youth according to Goff. Goff charges that [redacted] returned to the USA at taxpayers expense to lead the coming Black revolution. Goff charges that [redacted] is training Blacks in Michigan and Alabama for the coming "war". Goff charges that [redacted] has already signed a treaty with Cuba that will give the State of Florida to Cuba after the Black victory. The Goff approach remains unchanged. He takes current topics of interest and genuine concern, like Black power or campus disorders or movie content and then ties them all into the "world wide plot." Goff always remembers [redacted] who attended the meeting tonight. Goff thanked [redacted] for a "London Times" story [redacted] mailed Goff over two years ago. This story concerned Cuban efforts to spread revolution in South America. Goff claims no other American publication picked it up until Argosy Magazine recently ran the story giving credit to Soldiers of the Cross for first running it. [redacted] asked about one [redacted] Goff stated he understood [redacted] had secured a position with a police department and as such was in a valuable position. Goff did not seem inclined to discuss [redacted] in any detail except it appears [redacted] remains in the Milwaukee area. Goff invited [redacted] to attend the summer Training Institute but [redacted] said that while he wants to every year he never makes it. Goff's health is slipping and he has lost much weight.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/afw

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123) (C)

DATE: 5/27/70

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

b6  
b7C

Re memo ASAC MORLEY dated 4/2/70.

On 5/5/70, [REDACTED] year-old subject of past investigation (100-9978), was contacted at the [REDACTED] Evergreen, Colorado, where he has been employed for several months. [REDACTED] advised he had moved out of the Soldiers of the Cross (SOTC) camp owned by KENNETH GOFF near Evergreen about the beginning of March, 1970. He said he did so because GOFF had earlier ordered [REDACTED] off the premises by sending him a telegram from a distant point where GOFF was then on a preaching tour. [REDACTED] stated [REDACTED] had been involved in an argument with GOFF's wife, [REDACTED] over setting up a snow fence on the property. [REDACTED] stated he decided to move out before GOFF found some reason to evict him.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] stated he thinks KENNETH GOFF is somewhat paranoid as a result of his marriage to [REDACTED]. According to [REDACTED] many of GOFF's followers have dropped away because of their disapproval of [REDACTED]. GOFF seems to think people are out to kill him and generally displays a persecution complex.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] stated he was not living at the SOTC when a fire destroyed a building there on 3/28/70, but his opinion is that the fire was probably accidental. He stated he had been interviewed by a member of the Evergreen Fire Department concerning the fire.

b6  
b7C

He stated he is not aware of the individuals to whom GOFF may have referred when, as quoted in the "Denver Post" of 3/29/70, GOFF stated, "There are four or five Nazis living in the Evergreen area who have threatened me and the camp." [REDACTED] stated that to his knowledge he is the only person at Evergreen who has had affiliation with the Nazi Party.

b6  
b7C

- 1 - 157-11 [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-9978 [REDACTED]
- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-9583 [REDACTED]



5010-108-01

JJO:mf

(5)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-347

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

With regard to the statement by GOFF appearing in the same "Denver Post" article that "My life was threatened once last summer," [ ] recalled that GOFF believed [ ] who was a teacher at the SOTC camp during the summer of 1969, had a visitor using the name [ ] who GOFF had claimed was sent there to kill him. [ ] stated he was living at the camp during that period and saw no indication that [ ] or his visitor, [ ] had any thought of injuring GOFF.

b6  
b7C

[ ] stated that [ ] who had been acting as [ ] of the SOTC camp during the winter of 1969-70, moved off the property during April, 1970, for the reason that he was unable to get along with GOFF. He stated he currently lives in the Turkey Creek Canyon area.

b6  
b7C

On 5/21/70, KENNETH GOFF was interviewed at his residence, 2165 Rosewood, Lakewood, Colorado. When questioned as to his reason for stating, as reflected in the "Denver Post" of 3/29/70, that he suffered harassment from the American Nazi Party (ANP), GOFF stated he knew a group of Nazis were staying in the Evergreen area and that they congregated at the Newgate Restaurant at Evergreen. With respect to the identities of the Nazi members, GOFF stated one was [ ] and one was [ ] whom he described as having come [ ] Georgia, with a girl named [ ] and who he believed had been arrested in Denver for possession of guns. He stated he did not know the names of associates of these two nor could he advise of any specific threat originating with this group. He stated that it seemed logical to him that these individuals were his enemies and, therefore, could be responsible for setting the fire which destroyed the dormitory building at the SOTC camp on 3/28/70.

b6  
b7C

During interview with GOFF it was evident that he had no specific information to establish that a Nazi group lived in the Evergreen area or that they had threatened his life or that they were responsible for committing arson at the SOTC camp.

GOFF advised that [ ] who had been his caretaker at the camp, left the camp because of telephone threats received following the fire in the dormitory building. He said [ ] now lives near Conifer, Colorado.

b6  
b7C

GOFF stated that [ ] who had been an instructor at the camp during the summer of 1969 and who is now believed to be active as [ ] in the area of [ ] had spread gossip that GOFF had suffered a stroke and was a

b6  
b7C

DN 105-123

paranoid, and [ ] could conceivably have been involved in the burning of the dormitory building since [ ] must be considered an enemy of GOFF. He stated that about the beginning of July, 1969, [ ] had gone to the Denver airport to pick up an individual named [ ] who was arriving from [ ]. This individual stayed three days at the camp and was a questionable individual who it was rumored had come to the camp to kill GOFF. GOFF advised that [ ] was about 27 years of age, 6'1" or 2", thin build, brown eyes, wore glasses. GOFF stated he had ordered [ ] off the premises.

b6  
b7C

GOFF advised that he had purchased the property, which is now the SOTC camp, from the Capitol Federal Savings and Loan which had foreclosed on one [ ] when the financial backer of [ ] the Rocky Mountain National Bank, went defunct. He stated [ ] had promised to get the property back. He said he did not know if [ ] belonged to any extremist group.

b6  
b7C

GOFF stated another individual he regards as a potential enemy is [ ], the latter having defected from the Minutemen organization. GOFF stated that [ ] had taken care of the camp as of the summer of 1968, but had been critical of GOFF and was requested to leave.

b6  
b7C

From the interview of GOFF, it was evident that he possessed no information that a Nazi group was active in Evergreen, although he referred to [ ] who has previously admitted past affiliation [ ]. In the absence of such information, no further inquiry in this matter appears warranted and the case on GOFF is being closed.

b6  
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: June 11, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSA/DFW  
#442570

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

On May 5, 1970, [REDACTED] Denver, Colorado,  
and [REDACTED] who has contacted this office in the past,  
and appears cooperative, appeared at the Denver FBI Office and  
stated that they had visited the home at 3406 South Bryant St.,  
Englewood, Colorado, in an attempt to contact KENNETH GOFF for  
information, and found him not at home. A lady at the house,  
unidentified, told them he was out of town, and subsequently pro-  
vided the two with the following material:

b6  
b7C

- (1) Flyer entitled "SECRET CONCENTRATION CAMPS";
- (2) Pamphlet entitled PRIVILEGED SANCTUARIES;
- (3) Pamphlet entitled SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS;
- (4) Booklet entitled CONFESSIONS OF STALIN'S AGENT;
- (5) Pamphlet entitled REVOLUTION-IT CAN HAPPEN HERE;
- (6) Booklet entitled "A CONSTITUTION FOR THE WORLD";
- (7) Booklet entitled "BRAIN-WASHING";
- (8) Flyer entitled "THE COMMUNIST PEACE MARCH";
- (9) Flyer entitled "BOMBS - GUNS - REVOLT";
- (10) Flyer entitled "THE BLACKBOARD JUNGLE";
- (11) Flyer entitled "THE HIDDEN POWERS";
- (12) Flyer entitled "CAMP BUILDING BURNED BY ARSONIST";
- (13) Flyer entitled "THE COMING BLOOD BATH";

WJS/wjs  
(1)



5010-108-01

105-123-348

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIAL: [REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
JUN 12 1970	
[REDACTED]	

b6  
b7C

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

DN 105-123

- (14) Paper entitled "LIBERTY LOWDOWN";
- (15) Pamphlet entitled "FOURTH DIMENSIONAL WARFARE";
- (16) Paper entitled "CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY";

It was noted that all of the above material was printed, written and distributed by KENNETH GOFF.

They advised that it was their desire that the FBI examine the attached material and maintain any of the items that we so desire, returning the material not needed by this office.

In view of the extensive amount of material which was given to this office by [redacted] no 1-A exhibit envelopes will be made at this time.

b6  
b7C

It is suggested that the above described material be reviewed by the appropriate agent in order to determine if any of the items should be retained for information purposes. The items that are not needed should be returned to writer for subsequent return to [redacted] when she appears at this office again. The items that are to be retained will then be made 1-A exhibits.

b6  
b7C

F B I

Date: 6/16/70

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL, REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (91-28872)  
FROM: SAC, DENVER (91-3049) (RUC)  
SUBJECT: ROBERT BOLIVAR DE PUGH, Aka.;  
ET AL  
BR - CONSPIRACY; BOND DEFAULT  
(OO: Kansas City)

Re Albuquerque teletype to the Bureau, copies to Philadelphia, Kansas City, Dallas, and Denver, dated 6/4/70,

On the afternoon of 6/13/70, [redacted] Evergreen, Colorado, mother of [redacted] telephonically contacted the Denver Office to advise that [redacted] was then at Evergreen, Colorado, and had appeared unannounced at her residence in an outlying rural area of Evergreen. She stated that [redacted] had contacted her husband, [redacted] who is the stepfather of [redacted] and stated he wished to see [redacted] as he had a proposal from ROBERT DE PUGH to deliver to [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] continued that her husband had made arrangements to meet again with [redacted] on the evening of 6/13/70, in the town of Evergreen and [redacted] was hopeful that [redacted] would be present for that meeting. [redacted] stated that on receiving notification from her husband that [redacted] had come to the house she was able to make

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Albuquerque (91-1797) (RM)
- 2 - Detroit (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (91-5477) (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (RM)
- 4 - Denver (1 - 91-3049)
  - (1 - 157-212) [redacted]
  - (1 - 105-123) (GOFF)
  - (1 - 105-3633) [redacted]

JJO:vfm  
(14)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7-6-95 BY SP7 cec/col

321.960

b6  
b7C

105-123-3495  
Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

Per

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



DN 91-3049

telephonic contact with her son, [redacted] from her place of employment, the Hi-Wan Cleaners in Evergreen, in order to warn [redacted] of [redacted] presence in Evergreen. She said that [redacted] was then proceeding to the Western Bible Institute near Morrison, Colorado, where he has been a student. b6 b7C

[redacted] advised that shortly after the visit by [redacted] to her husband at their rural residence, [redacted] showed up at the Hi-Wan Cleaners and requested her to tell [redacted] to contact [redacted]. [redacted] said [redacted] indicated he had something to tell [redacted] from the attorney of ROBERT DE PUGH. [redacted] stated he was accompanied to Evergreen by the younger son of ROBERT DE PUGH. [redacted] said that upon asking [redacted] name he replied [redacted]. She said that when he left the cleaners he walked from the area and she did not see him enter any car nor did she observe the younger son of DE PUGH, whom she advised would be JOHN DE PUGH. She also stated that her husband had not observed the car used by [redacted] in that [redacted] had approached the house on foot, apparently from a considerable distance. b6 b7C

[redacted] described [redacted] as follows:

Age	Near 30
Height	5'5"
Weight	150
Hair	Dark brown, neatly cut
Eyes	Believed brown with one glass eye, not especially noticeable as artificial
Dress	White seersucker type sport coat with pin stripe, dark green trousers, no hat
Characteristics	Neat in appearance, polite in conversation

Following the contact with [redacted] telephonic contact was had with [redacted] at Evergreen, Colorado. He stated that both he and his wife had seen [redacted] at a convention of the Patriotic Party (Minutemen) held in Kansas City in 1967, and he recognized [redacted] when the latter appeared at the [redacted] residence outside the town of Evergreen on the early afternoon of 6/13/70. b6 b7C

[ ] stated [ ] would have had to conduct inquiries around Evergreen in order to locate the [ ] residence since they had only moved there a couple of weeks ago and it is not an easy place to find. [ ] stated he was of the opinion that [ ] probably had contacted KENNETH GOFF, who was also known as Reverend GOFF or Dr. GOFF and who owns the Soldiers of the Cross (SOTC) Camp outside Evergreen. [ ] stated that GOFF is acquainted with ROBERT DE PUGH and members of the Minutemen in the past stayed at the SOTC Camp. [ ] further advised that he considers GOFF to be his personal enemy due to disagreement which occurred when [ ] acted as caretaker for the SOTC Camp as of the summer of 1968. He stated that in past months fires have consumed a couple of the buildings at the SOTC Camp and GOFF in a bulletin which he mails throughout the country, entitled "Christian Battle Cry", had inferred that he, [ ] and also [ ] were responsible for these incidents of arson. In his writing GOFF further referred to [ ] as a traitor who had sold out DE PUGH.

b6  
b7C

[ ] related that [ ] told him he had just been to Albuquerque, New Mexico, where he had talked to BOB DE PUGH and DE PUGH had requested [ ] to travel to Evergreen to see [ ] to discuss the matter of [ ] testimony against DE PUGH in the trial which is scheduled to take place at Albuquerque in the near future. [ ] told [ ] that he was permitted to visit with DE PUGH because he is an investigator, having displayed a badge and identification indicating his affiliation with some investigative agency. WRIGHT stated he did not see how [ ] traveled but the latter indicated he was accompanied by one of DE PUGH's sons, who did the driving. [ ] also mentioned that the DE PUGH boy was staying at the SOTC Camp.

b6  
b7C

[ ] stated that [ ] requested him to attempt to contact [ ] and agreed to meet between 6:00 and 7:00 p.m. at the Pines Cafe in the town of Evergreen on 6/13/70. [ ] stated [ ] did not ask where [ ] lived nor where he was employed. [ ] said he asked [ ] if the latter had any intention to do bodily harm to [ ] and the latter answered that he did not but rather hoped to talk to [ ] concerning suggestions from ROBERT DEPUGH.

On 6/13/70 at 6:45 p.m. Special Agent [ ] observed [ ] and another white male, appearing to be about 30 years of age, 5'6" tall, 150 pounds, with dark brown straight hair, brown eyes, green pants, white sport coat with white dress shirt, no tie or hat, talking together in front of Sena's Italian food restaurant on Main Street in Evergreen, Colorado. This restaurant is located next door to the Pines Cafe. On walking by [ ] and the second party the latter was heard to remark in effect, "He'll find out he made one big mistake." [ ] and the second party, presumably [ ] continued their conversation in front of the restaurant until 7:50 p.m., 6/13/70. After [ ] drove from the area [ ] was observed to go to a public phone booth in front of the Evergreen Food King supermarket on Main Street (telephone number 674-9958) and he hung up at 7:59 p.m. He was observed to be holding one finger in his ear while using the phone to shut out street noise.

b6  
b7C

[ ] was then observed to walk into a store across the phone booth and then walked to the Trail Theater on a side street in Evergreen where he talked to a young white male. He then returned to the same public phone booth where at 8:06 p.m. he appeared to dial a number and at 8:08 p.m. he hung up the receiver. [ ] was then observed to wait in front of the bank on Main Street in Evergreen until 8:17 p.m. at which time a dark brown two-door Chevrolet, probably 1970 model, driven by a white male, picked him up and headed out of the town of Evergreen. This car was observed to carry a Missouri license plate, white on maroon in color and the number was believed to be ANB 541. The vehicle was followed until 8:24 p.m. when it turned into the property of the SOTC Camp outside Evergreen.

b6  
b7C

On the night of 6/13/70, [ ] was interviewed in person at Evergreen concerning his conversation with the individual in front of the Sena's Restaurant and he confirmed that the party to the conversation was [ ]. He stated that throughout the conversation [ ] was congenial and made no threat or statement which he [ ] would interpret as an intimidation should [ ] appear as a witness in a forthcoming trial of ROBERT DE PUGH at Albuquerque. He stated [ ] told him that ROBERT DE PUGH would like to talk to [ ] preferably by visit of [ ] to Albuquerque but in lieu of that by telephone call to DE PUGH. [ ] stated [ ]

DN 91-3049

gave him the telephone number 242-2920 as the number of the U. S. Marshal's Office in Albuquerque where [ ] could call DE PUGH Monday through Friday. [ ] also gave [ ] his address for the coming week, that is, 6/15-19/70, as at the Francesca (phonetic) Hotel in Albuquerque; he gave his permanent address as 133 South Fourth Street, Reading, Pennsylvania.

[ ] related that [ ] gave his Albuquerque address in the event [ ] or [ ] wished to pass on information relating to the request of DE PUGH for contact from [ ]. [ ] stated he and [ ] discussed at length the general political situation in the country and [ ] indicated that if [ ] did not testify or was not a strong witness against DE PUGH it would perhaps result in a lighter sentence for DE PUGH and this in turn would be encouraging to those people who have supported DE PUGH in the past and who continue the desire to fight the communist movement in the United States. [ ] stated he was in accord with [ ] with respect to the desirability of keeping the Patriotic Party in existence as a movement against the communist threat in the United States and he considered the conversation with [ ] to be pleasant throughout. He said he received the impression from [ ] that the latter is not actively engaged in Minutemen activities although he took on the assignment of contacting [ ] in behalf of DE PUGH. He said [ ] did not mention going to the area of Kansas City, Missouri, to contact any of DE PUGH's family, but did say that JOHN DE PUGH, son of the subject, was with him. [ ] said he had taken two weeks vacation in order to visit subject and make contacts for him. [ ] did not mention the identities of any other witnesses besides [ ] who might be expected to testify in the forthcoming trial at Albuquerque. [ ] was questioned as to the contents of the remark made by [ ] and overheard by a Bureau Agent to the effect "He'll find out he made one big mistake." [ ] stated that [ ] explained to him that ROBERT DE PUGH in thinking over the events which have lead to his present incarceration admitted to [ ] that he had made some mistakes in his leadership of the Minutemen organization. [ ] stated that [ ] did not inquire as to where [ ] lived or worked or what his phone number might be. [ ] did not indicate that he had any other contacts to make in the Evergreen area.

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

On the night of 6/13/70, both [ ] were advised that if they felt their safety was jeopardized by the presence of [ ] in Evergreen that they should so notify the substation of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office in Evergreen. In this regard they were advised of the description of the car used by [ ] and the fact that he was probably staying at the SOTC Camp.

On the evening of 6/13/70, prior to the time [ ] was observed by Bureau Agent meeting with [ ] at Evergreen, in telephonic contact had with [ ] he was advised that he should take every precaution to avoid location by [ ] since the background of [ ] as to possible propensity for violence or his true purpose in visiting Evergreen was not established and the only safe assumption would be that [ ] had undertaken such lengthy travel on behalf of ROBERT DE PUGH for the purpose of preventing [ ] from testifying. [ ] advised that he and his wife and small daughter intended to stay at the residence of a friend in Littleton, Colorado, telephone number 798-5384.

b6  
b7C

On 6/15/70, at 9:45 a.m. [ ] contacted the Denver Office and advised that he had just telephonically contacted U. S. Attorney VICTOR ORTEGA at Albuquerque, New Mexico. He stated that ORTEGA recommended that [ ] leave the area of Evergreen, Colorado, in order to avoid discovery by [ ] [ ] stated that he has not received any subpoena in connection with the forthcoming trial of DE PUGH to Albuquerque, but ORTEGA stated that DE PUGH is in fact in Albuquerque, but that trial would probably not take place until August or September, 1970.

[ ] stated that he told Mr. ORTEGA he had previously planned to move to Michigan for the summer. Mr. ORTEGA concurred in such a move and [ ] intended to leave the Denver, Colorado area en route to Michigan with his wife and child on the morning of 6/15/70. He stated that he would take up residence at the same location where he had lived when he turned himself in to the FBI in the latter part of 1969, that is, care of [ ] Route 1, Box 360, Benton Harbor, Michigan. He stated he will live at that location under the alias he had previously used, namely, [ ]. He stated he would be traveling to Michigan in his 1969 Ford, four-door, white in color, bearing Colorado license SC 1737.

b6  
b7C

DN 91-3049

In the absence of any evidence that [redacted] committed any overt act to threaten or intimidate [redacted] or members of [redacted] family at Evergreen, Colorado, in order to prevent [redacted] from testifying in the trial of ROBERT DE PUGH at Albuquerque, this matter is not being discussed with the U. S. Attorney's Office at Denver, Colorado. In the event the Albuquerque Office determines that the U. S. Attorney at Albuquerque, New Mexico has reason to consider a violation of the Obstruction of Justice Statute to have occurred, Albuquerque is requested to so instruct the appropriate offices so that the additional necessary investigative action may be undertaken. In view of the fact that there is no further investigation in this matter pending at Denver and [redacted] will have left the area as of 6/15/70, this case is being considered RUC. Albuquerque, however, is requested to advise Denver of any developments in the case since [redacted] may return to the area in the future.

b6  
b7C

ASSOCIATES OF SUBJECTS ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

DATE: 6/19/70

FROM : SAC, ATLANTA (157-4136) (P)

SUBJECT: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
RM

6/13/70

Enclosed for the Denver Office are the following items:

1. "Christian Battle Cry", March, 1970
2. Leaflet "Bombs - Guns - Revolt".
3. Leaflet "Privileged Sanctuaries".
4. Leaflet "Fourth Dimensional War".
5. Leaflet "Red Clouds of the Potomac".
6. Leaflet "Revolution - It Can Happen Here!".
7. Leaflet "Camp Building Burned By Arsonist".
8. Brochure re Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute.

The above items were received in the mail by [redacted] who attended a meeting sponsored by captioned organization in Atlanta, Ga., on 2/8/70. The informant made a contribution and apparently was put on the mailing list.

Atlanta is keeping no copies of the above literature. Denver is requested to advise Atlanta whether Soldiers of the Cross literature received in the future should be sent to the Denver Office or destroyed.

2-Denver (Enc. 8) (RM)

3-Atlanta

(2-157-4136)

(1- [redacted])

RHD:th

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-11-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

II 442570

105-123-350

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 22 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

W/ENCL

SAC, ATLANTA (157-4136)

7/20/70

SAC, DENVER (105-123) (C)

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Re Atlanta letter to Denver 6/19/70 captioned "Soldiers of the Cross, RM" enclosing eight items of literature which were sponsored and distributed by KENNETH GOFF, head of the Soldiers of the Cross.

For information of Atlanta, KENNETH GOFF has been an itinerant preacher who operates the Soldiers of the Cross Camp at Evergreen, Colorado. Through the years he appears to have preached a mixture of religion and patriotism and is considered to represent the extreme right in the spectrum of politics, race and anti-Communist position. The Denver Office does not desire that literature emanating from the Soldiers of the Cross or GOFF which may be received in the future by Atlanta sources be furnished to the Denver Office. Such literature that receives mailing list dissemination by GOFF is otherwise available to the Denver Office.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

2 - Atlanta (RM)

① - Denver

JJD: lbh

(3)

105-123-351  
Searched \_\_\_\_\_  
Serialized \_\_\_\_\_  
Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 8/28/70

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

On 8/20/70 [REDACTED]  
Rocky Mountain Arsenal (RMA), Denver, Colorado, telephonically  
advised that [REDACTED] who works at RMA at 7th  
Avenue and D Street and who has a second job with [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] advised that Reverend KENNETH GOFF has installed  
burglar alarms at his property at Evergreen, Colorado, and  
at his home in Lakewood, Colorado, in order to protect  
records.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] can give more exact details if such are  
desired.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

1 - Denver  
BDW:lbh  
(1)

105-123-352

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 28 1970	

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SAC, DENVER [REDACTED]

9/22/70

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
SI - R

SI advised that he has had no response from the letter he directed to [REDACTED] of the White Citizens Council.

b6  
b7C

The source stated that about the last week of August, 1970, an individual named [REDACTED] who was living with his wife at the chalet at the Soldiers of the Cross camp, Evergreen, Colorado, had accidentally discharged a gun and the bullet killed the wife of [REDACTED] in the chalet. Source stated that [REDACTED] had been a member of the White Citizens Council.

b6  
b7C

1 - [REDACTED]  
1 - 105-123 (GOFF) (SOTC)

JJO/11d  
(2)

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
II 442570

105-123-353

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: September 25, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

# 442570

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

On September 25, 1970, [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] who has previously furnished information to writer and is cooperative, telephonically contacted writer and advised that she received information from [REDACTED] KENNETH GOFF.

She said that [REDACTED] who can be contacted at telephone numbers [REDACTED] or her home number [REDACTED] told her this morning, 9/25/70, that on Friday evening, September 18, 1970, at approximately 6:00 pm, a "cherry bomb", was apparently placed on the steps or in the yard of GOFF's church at 125 S. Sherman St., Denver, Colorado, by unknown individuals, and it exploded, doing no damage. She further related that GOFF was in his living quarters in the basement of the church at the time, and was ill. She said that the Denver PD were notified, arrived at the scene, and noticed several "hippies" around the area, but no suspects were developed.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] further advised that [REDACTED] also told her that GOFF was currently in Albuquerque, New Mexico, attending the trial of Minutemen leader [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

She advised that this was the extent of the information available to her at this time.

① - 105-123  
① - 157-513 (MINUTEMEN)  
WJS/wjs  
(2)

105-123 - 354

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 25 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

18



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: October 13, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

Re memo by [REDACTED] dated June 11, 1970.

b6  
b7C

On October 12, 1970, [REDACTED]  
who has been cooperative in the past, re-appeared at the Denver  
FBI Office and furnished writer with the following described  
material which have been written or published by subject:

- (1) Flyer entitled "BEWARE OF THE PEACE OF THE BEAR",  
by KENNETH GOFF;
- (2) CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY - May, 1970, edited by KENNETH  
GOFF;
- (3) CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY - June-July, 1970, edited by  
KENNETH GOFF;
- (4) Flyer entitled "REVOLUTION - IT CAN HAPPEN HERE", by  
KENNETH GOFF;
- (5) Pamphlet entitled "THEIR PEACE SYMBOL - THE BROKEN  
CROSS";
- (6) Booklet entitled "COMMUNIST GUERRILLA WARFARE -  
A STUDY BY U.S. GOVERNMENT FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL" - Published  
by SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS, P.O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado;
- (7) Pamphlet entitled "TIME IS RUNNING OUT - WILL AMERICA  
BE NEXT?" - by DR. G. ROY LOCKWOOD.
- (8) Reprint from NATIONAL OBSERVER - May 18, 1970  
entitled "ZIONIST ROLE IN U.S. RAISES NEW CONCERN," reprinted by  
SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS.

WJS/wjs (Incl. 8)

(1)

material above  
being retained by  
agent to 1/31/71  
case to be destroyed  
then

105-123-355

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 1 1970	
FBI - DENVER	

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C



DN 105-123

[redacted] advised that this material was given to her approximately two weeks ago, by [redacted] to subject, while she was in conversation with her at subject's church located at 125 S. Sherman St., Denver, Colorado.

b6  
b7C

It is suggested that the above described material be reviewed by the appropriate agent in order to determine if any of the items should be retained for information purposes. The items not needed should be discarded, as [redacted] indicated that she did not want them returned to her. The items kept for the file should be made into 1-A exhibits.

b6  
b7C

CCO: DO NOT MAKE ATTACHED MATERIAL INTO 1-A EXHIBITS AT THIS TIME. SEND AS IS TO THE INDICATED AGENT FOR REVIEW.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: October 15, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Re memo by [REDACTED] dated October 13, 1970.

When [REDACTED] appeared at the Denver FBI Office, as recorded in referenced memo, she provided writer with some material which she obtained from subject's secretary, and it was subsequently sent to the case agent for review and a decision on retention. During this contact, [REDACTED] mentioned that there was one item which she forgot to bring, but would mail it to writer for our information.

b6  
b7C

Attached to this memo is this item, which was received by writer on October 13, 1970 and it is described as a pamphlet entitled "BABYLON", written by subject.

As suggested in referenced memo concerning the other items provided by [REDACTED] it is suggested that the attached be reviewed by the case agent, and if not needed, to discard it. If it is decided to retain the pamphlet, it should be made into a 1-A exhibit.

b6  
b7C

CGO: DO NOT MAKE ATTACHED A 1-A AT THIS TIME.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

① - 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS/wjs  
(1)

*Item "Babylon"  
being retained by case  
agent to 1/31/71  
then to be destroyed.*

105-123-356  
SEARCHED \_\_\_\_\_ INDEXED \_\_\_\_\_  
SERIALIZED \_\_\_\_\_ FILED \_\_\_\_\_

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: November 6, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
D 442570

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto are the following described items,  
both written or distributed by subject:

- (1) CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY - October 1970;
- (2) Flyer entitled "REVOLUTION BEGINS".

The above two items were received in the mail by writer  
on November 5, 1970, from [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] who has previously contacted this office in the  
past, provided other items of interest relating to subject. On  
November 5, 1970, [REDACTED] was telephonically contacted  
by writer, and thanked for sending above material.

b6  
b7C

In addition to the above described items, [REDACTED]  
sent a letter to writer, dated November 4, 1970 and she stated  
that subject's secretary gave her the above material on 11/4/70.  
She also states in the letter that subject has a hired body guard  
with him at all times, and he and the guard left for California  
on November 4, 1970. She said that the Black Panthers have a  
camp in Colorado where they are training for the revolution, and  
subject is attempting to locate the camp. This camp is allegedly  
located in the Colorado Mountains

b6  
b7C

As in the past, it is suggested that the above two  
items be reviewed by the case agent, and if not needed, to  
discard it. If it is decided to retain the pamphlet, it  
should be made into a 1-A exhibit.

~~CCO: DO NOT MAKE ATTACHED A 1-A AT THIS TIME.~~

① - 105-123 (Encl. 2)

WJS/wjs  
(1)



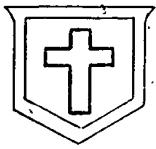
5010-108-01

1 xerox made for  
157-160 (BPP)  
11/6/70 -

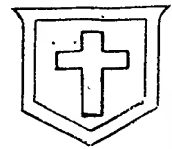
Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-357  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
NOV 6 1970

b6  
b7C



# CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY



VOLUME 3 NO. 7

OCTOBER 1970 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

25 CENTS PER COPY

EDITOR: KENNETH GOFF

P. O. BOX 257

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 JJA/DPW

ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO 80110

## JFK MYSTERY CONTINUES

Since the assassination of President Kennedy, we have been informing you of the many mysterious deaths which happened to people who had some connection with the incident.

It has been our opinion from the very beginning, that President Kennedy was either slain through a conspiracy on the part of the C.I.A., or by direct orders from the Kremlin itself. We stated we believed the reason Supreme Court Justice Warren surrounded his reports with so much secrecy was the fear that if the American people knew that this was a Communist directed assassination, the Party would be outlawed in America. We then would have severed all relations with Soviet Russia, an action which could well have brought an end to the United Nations and all the Fabian schemes, that would surrender our sovereignty into a world super government.

There now has come to light some new evidence which has been heretofore suppressed by government agents.

On the night of September 13th, or early in the morning of September 14th, the apartment of Roy E. Frankhouser at 133 South 4th Street in Reading, Pa. was raided. The doors were broken down and a large sledge hammer must have been used to open a cabinet from which important files were taken. This was not the first time, but the fifth time since the death of President Kennedy, that this home has been raided.

To the average layman, the address of this home means nothing. But to those who are abreast of political activities in this country, they will remember that it was at this address in 1965 that Daniel Burros, was suspected of "committing suicide".

Two books have been written about Daniel Burros, one entitled "ONE MORE VICTIM" and the other "THE LIFE AND DEATH OF A JEWISH NAZI". You may recall a great portion of one volume of the Warren Report dealt with him. A notebook found on Lee Harvey Oswald, contained his name and address and private telephone number. Also, the Garrison probe believed that a special link between Oswald and Burros existed.

(It might be noted that following the Kennedy assassination, his home was broken into and Roy Frankhouser lost one eye. He has been beaten by thugs and on two occasions shots were fired through the window at this home while Daniel Burros was there.)

There are many patriots who were curious at the time of Burros' suicide, as to whether or not he was driven to this act like so many others connected with the Kennedy assassination.

Following the seizure of Oswald's notebook by the government, Federal Agent Bill Davis and a man, whom we believe gave his name as Koffman, went to this address and took a deposition from Roy E. Frankhouser and the deposition given by Mr. Frankhouser reported the following events.

He stated that in 1961 he infiltrated the Communist Party and the Socialist Workers Party, operating in Philadelphia and led by Art Felterbloom and David Weiss. He also set forth that at that time he knew Mr. Paine and Mrs. Paine at whose home Mrs. Oswald was staying at the time of the assassination, and who were very good friends of David Weiss's wife, and that Oswald was a friend of the editor of THE MILITANT.

In the summer of 1961, Mr. Frankhouser, who had changed his name to Houser for cover-up purposes in his infiltration, was invited to the City of New York to attend a Scientific Socialist Convention. This convention attracted members of both the Communists and the Socialist Workers Party. (It was at this Conference that the University at Berkeley was designated as one of the first targets in the revolutionary move to take over our campuses.)

On one day of the convention, a group of 35 leaders of the convention were invited to the apartment of Helena Rubinstein. Frankhouser stated that he noticed an attache from the Soviet Embassy in an interesting discussion with a man whom he knew as Mr. Paine, (who later was identified as the husband of Mrs. Ruth Paine and a friend of Marina Oswald). He sauntered over and entered the discussion and was later asked by Mr. Paine, to a private conference. At this conference, Mr. Paine inquired into his military background and later said that he would put him in connection with military men and those leaving the service who were now joining Activist Cells. He said they were building these "A" Cells because the time of talking was over and some drastic things needed to be done to vitalize the revolutionary corps in America and bring the class struggle to a head.

Mr. Paine further said that we need to make martyrs of people who have ceased to be useful to the cause and to eliminate Fascists or right-wingers in such a way that it will bring confusion and fear among the enemies of the revolution.

Mr. Paine stated that one of the main people to be shot down was Bull Conner, Chief of Birmingham P.D., so as to show to the southern rightists that they are not immune to assassination and to give the blacks courage to take on others.

He said that through these Activist Cells a corps was being developed that would have no fear of breaking people out of prison or of assassinating Dwight D. Eisenhower, who at that time was President of the United States. And, he said that might serve our purpose.

Paine later wrote Mr. Frankhouser several letters advising him to go to Iowa to the University and contact a man by the name of Burnett. Some time after that, Frankhouser dropped both the Communist Party and the Socialist Workers Party. He had almost forgotten these incidents, until he read about Marina Oswald being at the home of Ruth Paine and of their many connections. It was shortly after this that the FBI called upon him. They told

continued next page



Address Correction Requested

ENGLEWOOD, COLO.  
Permit No. 548

PAID  
U. S. POSTAGE  
Bulk Rate

Englewood, Colorado 80110  
P.O. Box 257  
THE CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY

## USSR DEVELOPING ESP POWERS TO USE AS WAR WEAPON

RUSSIAN PSYCHIC RESEARCH BUDGET IS 100 TIMES BIGGER THAN OURS.

THE RUSSIANS HAVE A NEW SECRET WEAPON IN THEIR ARSENAL TO USE AGAINST WESTERN POWERS.

RUSSIAN SCIENTISTS ARE WORKING DAY AND NIGHT TO PERFECT MENTAL TELEPATHY AND VARIOUS OTHER FORMS OF ESP FOR DEFENSE PURPOSES.

They're spending five million dollars yearly to develop psychic powers scientifically.

The cloud of secrecy now over Russian experiments in this field is causing wide-spread alarm.

"For years Russian scientists have been leading in the field of research in psychic phenomena," defense spokesman Leslie Skinner explained. "Now it seems, they've pushed it to the limit and are using it for defense purposes. Interpol has informed us that up to five million dollars is spent yearly in this field under the heading of National Defense money.

"This weapon will be more deadly than the atomic bomb if used properly. We've nothing that can counteract this device."

Although American scientists fear the development of telepathic power in Russia as a defense weapon, they can do little about it.

Only fifty thousand dollars is allotted toward parapsychological research in the U.S. It is a separate field, though later plans are to develop it for military purposes.

"Our money priorities are the war in Vietnam and the space program," Mr. Skinner continued.

"We have no idea how far the Russians have developed their powers. Already espionage agents in the country could be obtaining military secrets with mental telepathy.

"They merely need to tune their minds to that of our top agents and the information will be theirs.

"Soldiers on the field could move en masse without speaking a word. They would be sensitive to every change in our troops' plans. Enemies would be helpless in front of their incredible force.

"Some may even be able to convince our troops to make moves they hadn't planned. The power of a telepathic mind is so great that no weapon will be able to stand against it."

So far the Americans are not sure how far their research has been developed. Russian scientists refuse to comment.

Experiments that were once open to world question are now closed to Western investigation. The latest work on their psychic experimentation are the films made of Nina Kulagina.

This medium was so strong that she could move objects by willing them in any direction. No magnets or other artificial devices were detected.

"Nina Kulagina was the most sensitive medium known to man in all our years of research," Dr. Timothy Card, a leading American scientist in parapsychological research at Memphis, Tennessee, explained.

"We knew that the Moscow scientists were planning to do an advanced series of tests on her powers. This knowledge alone puts them years ahead of us.

"By studying the body processes that made her power possible, they could easily spread the skill to others.

"My greatest fear is that she and others like her will be trained to misuse her powers. Bombs could be detonated from millions of miles away. Telepathy across space can't be blocked."

Despite our lack of information on the studies, it is obvious scientists are devoting months of research to the field.

Observers report that lights burn all night at the Moscow Center for Psychic Research. Mediums from all over the Communist bloc are being called in for testing.

Russian agents from all over the world have been recalled mysteriously. From then on their coming and going are a complete blank.

"Our inability to penetrate their latest secrets may be evidence of their powers," a CIA agent who remains anonymous confides.

"Our agents all over the world are blocked in their efforts to obtain information suddenly. Security measures aren't being stepped up. ESP power may be stopping us from breaking the wall of secrecy."

Can we develop our mental telepathy to this point before Russian minds have gone too far? Only time will tell.

Powerful countermeasures will be needed to block the Russians' latest weapon. ESP could make Russia the most powerful enemy in the world.

# REVOLUTION BEGINS

Dear Christian Friend:

Taking cues from Che Guevarra's main hand-book on guerrilla warfare, American young revolutionaries have launched the first phase of the revolution in a bomb-and-run campaign against the establishment. They are fire-bombing department stores and banks, and dynamiting skyscrapers and police precincts, etc. What makes it all the more nightmarish is that no one knows how many sabotage sniper teams are roaming the country, or where they are going to strike next.

The Justice Department has speculated that anywhere from one thousand to five thousand trained arsonists are at work at the present time. Officials in our government are circulating the report that the radicals are stockpiling military hardware, hand grenades, plastic explosives and anti-tank rockets. Hundreds of yesterday's "flower sellers" have traded posies for pistols and pamphlets for pipe bombs. With fanatical fervor they have committed themselves to armed revolution against the establishment, which they claim has ignored their pleas to stop the Indo China War, end poverty and pollution, and eradicate racial injustice.

Fighting on hundreds of homefronts in "hit and run" raids, they have already cost many lives and millions of dollars in damage. A new guerrilla army is waging an angry war against America. This revolutionary group is crusading throughout the nation under the name of LARGO, which means LIBERATION ARMY REVOLUTIONARY GROUP ORGANIZATION.

This year a secret memorandum which was enroute to a member of this organization under the number 1 - 32 - 28, fell into the hands of the California authorities.

We feel that this memorandum is so important that it should be printed in full and examined carefully by every American citizen who is concerned about the welfare of this nation:

## DECLARATION OF ENTITY AND OF PURPOSE

of

The newly formed National Liberation Front  
Continental Armed Services Division  
Liberation Army, Revolutionary Group Organization  
(LARGO)

WHEREAS WE BELIEVE THE CURRENT GOVERNMENT of the United States of America to be an unlawful one, operating contrary to the wishes and interests of a majority of the people of that nation, and contrary to the best interest and safety of the world community and - - -

WHEREAS all local and constitutional mechanism for change has been unduly and illegally channeled away from the people of the United States and the world community and - - -

WHEREAS there is no promise of any present or future attempt of the current government of the United States of America;

WE DO HEREBY DECLARE the existence and intent of a National Liberation Front fighting force within the continental confines of the United States of America to be actively engaged in a people's War of Revolution against the aforementioned nation, and to support all legal and recognized revolutionary forces currently in operation throughout the world.

WE DO HEREBY DECLARE a State of Revolution to be existing within the United States of America, and we call upon the United Nations to recognize uniformed armed combatants of force LARGO (Liberation Army, Revolutionary Group Organization) as a legally constituted revolutionary group adhering to and subject to the rules of warfare as established by the Geneva Convention.

OVER

Unlike our opposition, engaged in cruel and inhuman acts of tyranny abroad, we hereby file public notice of our intent to conduct a controlled punitive action against United States Federal Forces and Municipal forces on a limited scale, from the city of San Francisco on the south, to the Oregon border on the north, other confines being marked by State of California boundaries.

ALL CITIZENS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that a state of Revolution shall begin as of March 15, 1970.

### ALL POWER TO THE PEOPLE!

An explanation to the citizenry of Northern California concerning the purposes and method of the Revolution to be waged in Northern California - - -

LARGO is the designation of the Liberation Army of Revolutionary Group Organizations, a fighting force of men and women dedicated to the over-throwal of the United States government by the use of force. After March 15, 1970, a fully trained, equipped and manned army of revolution will be operating in Northern California. Plans and training procedures for this organization have been conducted within the confines of California, and we believe ourselves to be of sufficient numbers at this crucial time to motivate a nation-wide uprising. During the months that follow, we will offer the public more material as to our benevolent purpose toward the people of the world. You will notice that our material is badly printed. This is due to the fact that printing devices, even those operating within private premises, are traceable by the federal police state; necessitating the disguising of any mass produced material.

We do not know what path the federal forces will follow. To keep civilian casualties to a minimum, we are establishing a set of qualifications which we will unswervingly follow to regulate the war against the oppressive federal government.

Initially, we will limit our attacks to installations

directly under control of federal forces or their allies. The acts of aggression will be against property only, and in all cases combat will be limited only by federal forces in control of the various attack points.

In the revolution, all those who bear arms in service of the established government-to-be-deposed are considered members of the federal forces because of their ability and orders to destroy, apprehend, kill, and detain soldiers of the National Liberation Front. This includes members of local police forces, the California Highway Patrol, California Border Patrol, members of county sheriff departments, uniformed armed members of the National Guard, and all federal troops on duty in uniform and armed, un-uniformed groups of individuals are traditionally treated as counter-insurgents.

A soldier of the Revolution will be dressed in a military manner, uniformly with other members of the striking force to which he belongs. In case of extreme emergency when a soldier of LARGO must bear arms without notice, he will identify himself throughout the action with a red armband on the left arm.

Civilians coming into contact with soldiers of the revolution should immediately identify themselves, their location and non-combatant status: Do not identify yourself as a sympathizer unless this is a true statement. Your rights will be honored and your safety taken into primary consideration, regardless of beliefs.

Our war against the Federal Forces will be conducted on a program of gradual acceleration, as efforts to eliminate LARGO increase. At each step of the escalation, a statement of procedure will be published in order to insure the safety of war-zone residents. **POWER TO THE PEOPLE, WE SHALL NOT FAIL!!!**

Commanding Officer  
designate: LARGO

"Liberation Army Revolutionary Group Organizations of the National Liberation Front"

Following the issuance of the manifesto, wide-spread bombings and assassinations of policemen in cold blood took place.

The switch from "flower power" to "bomb power" was officially made as early as December 1969 in Flint, Michigan when the leaders of the SDS and the Weathermen held a war council. Destruction was its theme and terror its rallying cry.

These guerrillas are now being trained secretly in California, Ohio, Colorado, Washington, New York and Massachusetts. They are also being trained professionally in Cuba by the hundreds, and are being prepared for the revolution by their hand book, "Notes on Urban Guerrillas", which deals with fighting and sabotage.

As the revolution moved into its first phase, we are seeing hundreds of government and private buildings burned to the ground or destroyed by dynamite and bombs.

In San Diego, Oakland, Toledo, Pennsylvania and Omaha and many other cities and states in the nation, policemen in recent months have been shot down in cold blood without any reason whatsoever. The guerrillas figure the policemen are our home defense while our

boys are away. Millions of dollars worth of arson has taken place on the campuses and federal grounds and throughout business districts across the nation. Daily riots from revolutionary bases have been breaking out in both large and small cities throughout our country.

At Madison, Wisconsin, large quantities of dynamite were placed in a Volkswagen in a University passageway, resulting in the destruction of this million dollar building and killing a young professor.

In Minneapolis, a large federal building was blown up, and over forty others in that city and St. Paul have been destroyed during the past several months. In the past few months, more than 150 bombs were touched off in the San Francisco Bay area, sixty two in the Seattle area, and one hundred others in New York.

On May 13th, bombs shattered police headquarters in Des Moines, wounding two persons and causing \$500,000 damage. On May 22nd, at Ames, Iowa, an explosion destroyed the City Hall and injured nine persons. Before the month of May was out, the nerve center of Fresno, California State College was hit by bombs and one million dollars in computers went up in flames. The Science Building in Rutgers University Livingston College went up in flames.

The ROTC building at Loyola, in Chicago was blasted and scores of ROTC structures in various colleges across the country have been demolished. Few arrests have been made because the bomb is the perfect terror weapon.

At night or early morning hours are the favorite times for setting bombs off. Any village idiot can make a high velocity explosive from scratch with a little bit of know-how. In the last several years in California, 8300 pounds of high explosives have been stolen from construction sites and warehouses. Dynamite can be bought very simply almost anywhere at \$20.00 per case of 100 sticks.

California Chief Deputy State Attorney, Charles J. O'Brien, told Federal Officers in Washington that these destructive weapons ranging from hand grenades and anti-tank guns have been stolen frequently from military bases and sold to the revolutionary army. O'Brien shook up the Department of Defense when he reported 91 pounds of plastic explosives, 55 grenades, 6500 rounds of ammunition, 10 bazookas, 62 pistols, 12 smoke bombs, 52 rifles and a quantity of anti-tank rockets were stolen from one base in California alone. In most cases, he said weapons and explosives are apparently stolen by military personnel and civilian employees and then sold to contact men for the revolutionary groups.

OVER

Besides the stolen weapons, a great many bomb factories have been set up across the nation. A recent rash of bombings that took place in the Wisconsin and Minnesota area resulted from underground bomb factories that were established in my home community of Walworth County, Wisconsin. It was from that county that I went into the Communist Party and for nearly four years I was in charge of recruiting and activities in that area.

And when I appeared thirty years ago before the Dies Committee to reveal the facts of the Communist activities in America, I pointed out that even in this rock-ribbed Republican county, the revolutionaries were at work. Many of my old neighbors and friends branded this as a lie and virtually crucified me with their cries that I was spreading falsehoods; and now the chickens have come home to roost.

The large main building on their college campus at Whitewater has been blown up. The grandstand at the Fair Grounds has been blown up. Large bands of demonstrators have marched through three of their main towns reeking havoc. Hippies are appearing by the hundreds throughout the county in the small farming communities; and now the screaming headlines are showing that explosives are being prepared in these small communities and used to destroy government buildings throughout Wisconsin and border states.

A manhunt is on for four suspects charged with Federal Warrants for the bombing. They are; Carl L. Armstrong and his brother, Dwight, Leo F. Burt and David S. Fine. These young men have now presumably fled across the border into Canada.

The Chief of Police of Whitewater states that he has heard rumors that a tavern in Walworth County might be the distribution center for guns reaching Madison, forty miles away.

It is too late now for those who condemned our testimony in 1939 to rectify the damage that is already done, but it would be well for them now to arise from their lethargy and begin patching the leaks in their local dike before the red tide overflows.

There is no question now, but that we are in the first phases of the revolution and if our nation is to be saved, there will have to be stronger action on the part of the administration and a greater concern at the polls to elect men who will be true Americans.

We had a very successful tour in North Dakota, with a mammoth rally in Minot, and by the time you receive this letter, we shall have toured Kansas, and will, God willing,

be going to the west coast with meetings in Washington, Oregon, California and Arizona. At Thanksgiving, we will be in Illinois for a Youth Rally.

Things are buzzing everywhere and this is keeping us constantly on the firing line. We pray that in these all important months that you will stand in back of us in this battle to upset the enemies' strategy and bring victory to the cause of Christ and America.

To everyone who contributes, we shall be sending you a copy of a very vital booklet on the Communist plot to seize the University of California.

We trust that you will pray for us, and may God's richest blessings be upon you in the days ahead.

As ever, your brother in Christ,



Kenneth Goff

Because of the difficulty on the part of many to reach us, we wish to state that we can be reached at area code 303 - 237-6247. Or, between the hours of 9 to 4, Monday thru Friday at 722-6535.

Soldiers of the Cross  
Kenneth Goff, Director  
P.O.Box 116  
Englewood, Colo. 80110

Please find enclosed my contribution of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to help in this Crusade against the Revolutionary Forces who seek to destroy our land.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: November 16, 1970

FROM :

[REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

b6  
b7C

Re memo by [REDACTED] dated October 15, 1970,  
and November 6, 1970.

b6  
b7C

On November 12, 1970, a letter and the following described  
material was received by writer from [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]:

(1) Flyer entitled "ON THE HORNS OF A DILEMMA" by KENNETH  
GOFF;

(2) Flyer entitled "THE BLACKBOARD JUNGLE" by KENNETH  
GOFF;

(3) Flyer entitled "THE COMMUNIST PEACE MARCH", by  
KENNETH GOFF;

b6  
b7C

(It is to be noted that according to memo by writer dated  
June 11, 1970 in captioned file, items #2 & 3 were previously pro-  
vided to writer, along with other material, from [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] therefore, they are being destroyed at this time,  
and only the first described item will be retained with this memo  
for review by appropriate agent).

[REDACTED] notes in her letter that MRS. BELLE SMITH,  
subject's secretary told her that she has never told subject about  
[REDACTED] receiving the material. SMITH's office is located on the  
south side of the church, and is entered through a side door.

b6  
b7C

It is suggested that the above item be reviewed by case  
agent, and if not needed, discard it; if item is to be retained,  
it should be made an exhibit.

CGO: DO NOT MAKE ATTACHED A 1-A AT THIS TIME.

① - 105-123 (Encl. 1)

WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-358

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 16 1970	
[REDACTED]	

b6  
b7C



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

# ON THE HORNS OF A DILEMMA

Dear Christian Friend:

In spite of all the political pressure to keep down racial riots in this presidential campaign, insurrection and civil strife continue to grow in the United States. Early in 1968, the establishment in power felt that everything in the book should be used to quell civil riots in this all-important year. It was their feeling that if riots became widespread and created general violence, that this would aid and abet the candidacy of George Wallace.

Since the beginning of the summer season, we have noted that the press has attempted to tone down or bury in the back pages any news concerning outbreaks in our major cities. It was not until the Cleveland riot that the press took the lid off the silent treatment. They were placed in an embarrassing position, where to do otherwise might definitely backfire. Now daily it is coming to light that there have been widespread attacks upon the police force in various sections of the country.

In Cleveland alone, three police officers were slain by snipers and 11 others injured. In one single night, in the latter part of July, racial violence left at least 19 persons injured, 18 of them by gun shot, and at least 12 fire bombings were reported. Property damages occurred in half a dozen cities from coast to coast. In the worst outbreak of that single night, 11 policemen and a radio newsman were wounded by shot gun pellets during a four-hour disturbance in Peoria, Illinois. Four persons, two of them policemen, were wounded in a Negro area of Seattle, Washington. In Goldsboro, North Carolina, five fire bombings were reported and a man wounded. A disturbance broke out in Muncie, Indiana. A woman was cut by flying glass when Negro youths showered passing cars with rocks and bricks in Kalamazoo, Michigan. In Gary, Indiana, an outbreak of arson and looting resulted in the injuring of six persons, and National Guards were called to stand by as local police ringed a 20-block area in the midtown district and restored calm after an estimated 500 Negro youths smashed windows and looted stores.

Still, on this one single night, the rioting went on. In an area northwest of the Chicago Loop, heavy rioting, killing and burning occurred. In Grand Rapids, Michigan, it became necessary to place a tight seal on predominantly Negro sections because of the fires set by arsonists and the destruction to property. At least 20 persons were injured by roving bands, and on one occasion a lumber yard was set on fire, causing \$100,000 worth of damage. In Oakland, California, there was a seige of looting and window smashing. The same occurred in Pacifica, California, Miami and Hurley, Ill. In Denver, Colorado city firemen were fired upon while performing their duty, and false alarms were set off to draw them to areas where they could undergo the attacks by snipers.

The true fact is that these are but a few of the hundreds of cities undergoing unrest and civil disturbance. The whole picture is a terrifying scene and a bloody carnage that has been planned for our nation by the Communist leaders in Moscow, Peking and Havana. All last winter, the Communist Party-U.S.A. was operating training institutes for snipers to prepare them to slaughter our police in the hot summer of '68. For several years now, the Negro leaders have been stock-piling guns and ammunition for what

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BJA/DRJ



they hope will eventually be the American Revolution. One Black Panther leader, in a Seattle rally said: "If you have a gun and don't plan to use it, give it to someone else." Fred Ahmed Evans, the Black Nationalist leader charged with the murder of three Cleveland policemen, boasted of the job he had done and hoped he would have the opportunity of slaying other members of the police force. There is no question that the Communist Party and the black militant forces are out to terrorize and to destroy the efficiency of America's last line of defense - our police force.

At a meeting in Shreveport, Louisiana, a national two-day police walk-out has been proposed by police leaders embittered by what they consider lack of support in dealing with racial violence. "When police are being shot like fish in a barrel, it is time we do something," said John Harrington, National President of the 137,000 member Fraternal Order of Police. The walk-out first was proposed, he said, at a meeting of police leaders from several large cities after they attended funeral services for the three Cleveland officers slain by snipers. "You take Cleveland," he said. "Nobody's concerned about the man lying there paralyzed with a bullet in his spine. Nobody's concerned about three officers in their graves. Nobody's concerned about their widows and orphans. What they are concerned about are the civil rights of Evans."

The amazing thing in the riots of the summer of 1968, is that a great many of the guns being used by the snipers and rioters have been purchased through federal funds. For an example, the leader of the gang which massacred the three Cleveland policemen and injured 11 others, was responsible for administering \$10,300 of "Cleveland Now" money. Fred Ahmed Evans was given a \$31,000 dollar grant on June 27th from "Cleveland Now," an anti-poverty organization. Evans was engaged by himself to be the administrator of one of the cultural centers, which was part of the Project Afro. In Denver, Colorado, Lauren Watson and several other black militants, were active in the "Denver Model Cities Program." It has now been revealed that across the nation, in many of the major cities, the black militants are holding down important positions and receiving federal funds in programs which are supposed to alleviate the problems of the slum dwellers. Yet the money they receive, and the buildings which are set up for their teachings, are being used to promote civil war in the United States.

In 1967, it was brought to light that in Memphis, Tennessee, little children, at Federal Government expense, were being taught to hate and to murder the whites. It is high time that a thorough investigation be launched by competent government officials - (if there are any left) - into this outrage of the government underwriting insurrection and mass murder.

In four of our major cities, streetcar and bus conductors have refused to take cash from their customers and are issuing only script to prevent robbery and killing of the drivers. In our nation's capitol, we have more crime than in any other of the nation's large cities or in any capitol of any nation throughout the world. In Washington, D.C., a Negro organization called the Black United Front, which embraces many groups and includes the Vice Chairman of the City Council, approved a resolution described as "justifiable homicide" the killing of one white policeman and the wounding of another for attempting to arrest Negroes robbing a store.

Our national capitol has an integrated government under a Negro Mayor, Walter E. Washington, and he told Congress recently that the capitol of the largest nation the world has ever seen is in desperate need of money. Yet our Federal Government supplied \$70,000,000 in funds for running the city in the year that just ended June 30. Mr. Washington is now asking that this year over \$99,000,000 be appropriated by the Federal Government.

The problem of crime is on a continual increase, even though Washington, D.C. has more police per thousand inhabitants than any other city in the United States. The retail stores report that their sales were off \$21,000,000 in the three months that followed the April outbreak. This is because tourism has dropped to the lowest in the history of the city, and many of the people living in the suburb areas refuse to shop in the

downtown sections. Stores are harrassed daily by threats and acts of vandalism, by bombing and arson incidents. One merchant reports that he has been compelled to build up his security force to a point where his store now has more protection than some of the smaller cities of the nation. In two years' time, one chain of 132 stores in the Washington area, was the victim of 190 armed robberies and burglaries, with a loss of \$200,000. Bank robberies are so commonplace that the newspapers seldom give them more than a few paragraphs. The city at night has a deserted look. Theatres and restaurants have suffered a heavy loss of patronage. Taxis are scarce. Few cab drivers are willing to risk being robbed or shot or beaten.

Between 1960 and 1965, the homicide rate in Washington doubled. The robbery rate has tripled. The housebreaking rate has doubled. The perpetrators of the serious crimes in the district are most often young male Negroes. 80% of all persons arrested for serious offense are Negroes, and 31% are juvenile. One-fourth of all live births are illegitimate.

The tragedy of this in our national capitol is already seen in the closing of the famed Willard Hotel because of declining revenue brought about by the April riots and the Poor People's March. Prudence and fear caused the people of Capitol Hill to close their stores early, to fortify dwellings with grills and higher fences, to stay off the street after dark, to stay out of parks day or night, and to cling close to their immediate neighborhoods. Some government buildings, including the State Department, have been turned into virtual fortresses.

Truly our nation has reached an all-time low. Yet the establishment, with smiles on their faces and amid rip-roaring music, would campaign up and down our land telling us that we never had it so good, and that we should retain them in office... Even though they have kept us bogged down in a no-win war in Vietnam, which is costing between five to 10 thousand of the lives of the cream of American manhood each year, and anywhere from 40 to 81 billion dollars in money... Even though our city streets have become asphalt jungles... Even though the Supreme Court has upheld the criminal and given decisions which hand-cuff our police officers... Even though the establishment wants to take a liberal of the liberals, Abe Fortas, and make him our Supreme Court Justice - a man who calls our Christ a bastard and whose parents fled Czarist Russia because of their activities in the revolutionary movement... Even though the establishment has brought our railroad passenger system to a point lower than any other major nation in the world... Even though the establishment, because of their wholesale hiring of Negroes without qualification, has taken our postal system to a disgraceful point which even makes the old Pony Express look far better in its service than that now rendered in this, the greatest nation of the world in the 20th Century... Even though the establishment has increased our taxes... Even though the establishment is guilty of more chicanery and political debauchery than any other that ever existed... Even though the establishment has allowed the torpedoing of our ship Liberty, and has not brought punishment against the criminals who so openly slaughtered American fighting sons... Even though the establishment allowed the capturing of the ship Pueblo and the imprisonment of America's noble fighting sons who went forth to fight for their nation, believing that their nation was behind them 100 percent... Even though the establishment is doing open business with nations that are underwriting the Vietnam conflict... Even though the establishment seeks to disarm the American public, and for many years now has been disarming our military... Even though the establishment is fostering programs which aid and abet the drive for world government, a world constitution, flag and army... Even though the establishment has brought our nation to the disgraceful position where our embassies in foreign lands are no longer safe, and where howling mobs tear down and burn our flags... Even though the establishment has allowed revolts on our campuses in defiance of our draft laws.

With all this in mind, and with Old Glory being dragged in the mud and the Statue of Liberty weeping bitter tears, there are still many fools who would have us believe that the only way that America can live is by returning that establishment back to power. We are facing an election year where once again God has permitted us to vote,

to assert our sacred rights and opinions. What we do in 6 months ahead may well determine for the 1st time the destiny of our fading Republic, and save us from the catastrophe that befell Rome and many other glorious Republics of the past.

Let us not measure what we should do by what the government will give to us in return, but let us measure our decision by what our actions shall mean to our children and children's children. Let us measure our decision on whether or not we care to live under the laws of free men, and whether we would sell our national birthright for a mess of pottage and become but galley slaves under a totalitarian dictatorship which would deprive us of every sacred right born by the blood and sweat and tears of our founding fathers. As citizens, in your hands lies our destiny. What we do, we must do quickly.

This summer, Soldiers of the Cross have not only been conducting the Training Institute but also found themselves thick in the fight against gun registration and control, and we rejoice in the fact that the actions of the patriots everywhere held back the drive of President Johnson to subject us to gun registration and possible private disarmament. We have also brought to light and exposed the fact that the World Constitutional group, who will be holding a convention in Europe in August and September to promote a one-world constitution, has its headquarters in the United States in Lakewood, a suburb of Denver. On July 3rd we picketed this headquarters, and are now being sued by the World Constitution Convention for \$1½ million for bringing them under ill repute. We are preparing now our brief for the court, and this may become a long and drawn-out battle, but we hope through it all to be able to bring to the peoples of this nation, if it goes to court hearings, the fact that operating in our midst is a world-wide conspiracy to scrap our constitution and substitute in its place a world constitution which, in the end, would deprive us of all of our freedoms and subject us to the totalitarian world government of antichrist.

Along with our battles here at home, we must shortly take to the road, inasmuch as the next 90 days or less will prove the destiny of our nation - not only for the next four years but for its entire future. The conflict is truly raging full-speed everywhere, and we must be about the duty of preserving our national liberties and the cause of Christ in America.

If you have a premium coming from a former month, we pray you will be patient as we have run out of the survival manual and have a new printing coming off the press, which should be ready shortly and in the mail. To everyone contributing to the crusade in response to this letter, we will be sending a packet which will contain some vital photostats. One is the full-page article in the press with regard to our battle with the World Constitutionlists. Also, a photostat of the Mayor and City Council's proclamation of Minneapolis, Minnesota making that city and county a one-world city. Along with this are some other photostats which we think will be of real importance to you in revealing the treason which is taking place in our midst.

We trust that you will not let us down in these crucial hours, and that you will stand behind us as we battle for Christ and country against the floodtide of Red atheistic Communism which is sweeping the world. Not one moment should be lost in our national defense in the few weeks that lie ahead before the election.

Looking forward to hearing from you, and wishing you God's richest blessings, I remain,

Sincerely yours for Christ and America,

*Kenneth Goff*  
Kenneth Goff

---

Kenneth Goff, Director; Soldiers of the Cross  
P.O. Box 116 - Englewood, Colorado 80110

Please find enclosed my contribution of \_\_\_\_\_ to help carry on in these crucial hours. Our prayers go with you as you stand in the battle front in this, the conflict of the ages.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

11/27/70

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-111522)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (89-53)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] Aka:  
RM - MINUTEMEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DEF  
#442570

b6  
b7C

Re New York letter to the Bureau, dated 11/6/70,  
and Philadelphia airtel to the Bureau, dated 11/13/70.

On 11/21/70, KENNETH GOFF, 2165 Rosewood Drive,  
Lakewood, Colorado, advised that [REDACTED] was currently  
living at the GOFF residence and would probably be there  
for the near future. GOFF, who organized a "Christian -  
Patriotic" church at Denver, known as "Soldiers of the  
Cross", has in the past allowed the Minutemen to use his  
"Soldiers of the Cross" camp facilities near Evergreen,  
Colorado. GOFF and his wife [REDACTED] both testified in  
behalf of ROBERT DE PUGH, Minutemen leader, in the latter's  
trial for unlawful possession of weapons which occurred in  
U. S. District Court, Albuquerque, New Mexico, beginning  
9/21/70.

b6  
b7C

GOFF related that [REDACTED] had also been in  
Albuquerque for the trial, having just married [REDACTED]  
on the east coast prior to making the trip to Albuquerque.

b6  
b7C

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Baltimore (157-4616) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - New York (157-4934) (RM)
- 3 - Philadelphia (2-157-3338)  
(1 - 105-4158) (RM)
- ④ - Denver (2 - 89-53)  
(1 - 105-123)  
(1 - 105-3633)

JJO:vfm  
(12)

105-123-359

Searched \_\_\_\_\_  
Serialized \_\_\_\_\_  
Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
Filed \_\_\_\_\_

DN 89-53

[ ] supposedly weighs about [ ] pounds and was [ ] and allegedly a member of [ ] at one time. According to GOFF, who is sometimes referred to as Dr. GOFF, and Reverend GOFF, [ ] in Albuquerque and [ ] described by GOFF as a Minuteman who had conducted investigation for ROBERT DE PUGH in connection with his defense in the case prosecuted in U. S. District Court, Albuquerque.

b6  
b7C

With regard to the DE PUGH trial in Albuquerque, GOFF stated it was a travesty in that the judge would not permit all the defense witnesses to testify and the jury even applauded when the judge restricted DE PUGH, who represented himself in the trial. GOFF stated he has retained a personal friend, [ ] an attorney at Oklahoma City, to handle the appeal of DE PUGH on his conviction at Albuquerque.

b2  
b6  
b7C

With respect to [ ] Denver files reflect he has been a Minuteman subject, Philadelphia origin, Philadelphia file 105-4158.

The Denver Office believes [ ] could be interviewed while staying at the GOFF residence if some basis for interview currently exists. New York Office requested to advise desire in this regard. Other offices furnished copies of this airtel in view of current investigative interest in [ ]

b6  
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: January 6, 1971

FROM :

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto is various literature by subject, which was mailed to writer by [REDACTED] and received December 31, 1970.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] has previously mailed material to this office and in a short note to writer enclosed with above described material, she indicated that she went to the Soldiers of the Cross Church and MRS. BELLE SMITH, subject's secretary gave her the attached.

The above is being submitted for information to the file.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-360

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI — DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Date prepared

January 12, 1971

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Date received

1/11/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by

SA [Redacted]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Date of Report

1/7/71

Date(s) of activity

1/6-7/71

Brief description of activity or material

#442570

ROBERT NICHOLAS TAYLOR's activities in

St. Louis, Mo.

File where original is located if not attached

b2

b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
- VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

8 - Albuquerque (RM)

1 - 157-

(Minutemen)

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

(ROBERT DE PUGH)

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

Kansas City (Continued)

1 - 157-

3 - St. Louis

1 - 157-4502 (Minutemen)

1 - 157-New(Dead) (ROBERT

NICHOLAS TAYLOR)

1 -

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

2 - Chicago (RM)

1 - 157-

(Minutemen)

1 - 157-

(ROBERT TAYLOR)

2 - Denver (RM)

1 - 157-

(Minutemen)

1 - 157-

(Soldiers of the Cross)

8 - Kansas City (RM)

1 - 62-7797

(Minutemen)

1 - 157-

(ROBERT TAYLOR)

1 - 157-

(ROBERT DE PUGH)

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

105-123-361  
SEARCHED

INDEXED

JAN 12 1971  
FBI - SAINT LOUIS

St. Louis, Missouri  
January 7, 1971

b6  
b7C

[redacted] met ROBERT NICHOLAS TAYLOR at Lambert St. Louis Airport on Jan. 6, 1971 at 8:00 a.m. at the Delta arrival gate. TAYLOR and [redacted] picked up TAYLOR'S luggage and left the airport in [redacted] then introduced TAYLOR to [redacted] & TAYLOR proceeded to downtown St. Louis to the Bel-Air East Hotel. [redacted] had arranged for a day-room at the Bel-Air East Hotel for radio, television, & newspaper interviews for TAYLOR. During this drive [redacted] asked TAYLOR if he had gotten the things done in Chicago that TAYLOR had gone there for. TAYLOR had earlier told [redacted] that a fellow MINUTEMAN was going to court in Chicago and TAYLOR had gone to Chicago to assist this friend. TAYLOR told [redacted] that he had wasted 3 weeks in Chicago waiting for the friend to call him. Also during the drive TAYLOR made the comment that the money situation with the MINUTEMEN was very bad because hardly anyone was sending in their monthly dues and that TAYLOR himself was living off of the proceeds from the MINUTEMEN publication "ON TARGET". TAYLOR said I'M kind of anxious to get back to Norborne, my aide has disappeared, I don't know what happened to her, if she was abducted, or if she just left. [redacted] asked TAYLOR if the MINUTEMEN had found [redacted] to be an agent because of the cancellation of [redacted] in the last MINUTEMEN newsletter. TAYLOR said [redacted] was the person who had disappeared & he didn't know what had happened to her, if they got her or what. TAYLOR said that [redacted] had been hard to work with and was a different type person. TAYLOR said that BOB DePUGH had had to represent HIMSELF(DePUGH) at the trials and not having been a lawyer it was very difficult to present a reasonable case. TAYLOR said that DePUGH could have had [redacted] or other right-wing attorneys to represent him but, the attorneys would be doing it only for their own notariety. TAYLOR told of living outside of Albuquerque, New Mexico with DePUGH, [redacted] and others.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

*Handwritten signature/initials*



TAYLOR, [ ] arrived at the Bel-Air East Hotel in downtown St. Louis, and were given room 1600. [ ] & TAYLOR went up to the room, the first newsman was [ ] who arrived at 9:00 a.m.

[ ] interviewed TAYLOR until 10:30. TAYLOR discussed all of the known MINUTEMEN philosophies and added several new ones. TAYLOR'S theme was that the new LEFT was actually sponsored by the Federal Government so that the right-wingers would become alarmed and legislate new laws, when actually the new left is no threat whatsoever. [ ] met [ ] in the restaurant in the hotel while the interview was taking place. After the interview, TAYLOR met [ ] in the restaurant where they had breakfast. [ ] made mention of the skimpy serving at the hotel, and TAYLOR started talking about the rations back in Albuquerque & how they had slept in caves when they were underground for 1½ years. (TAYLOR had told [ ] that when TAYLOR was underground they had been rationed to 1 inch of water in a basin a day and 2 inches of water for a bath one time a week. There were 12 people underground up in the mountains and one guy had said he had always taken a bath everyday and he wasn't about to give it up now so there was a lot of internal dissention among themselves. He felt that one of the fellas wife had later (or sometime) told the FBI about them being underground as she didn't have true feelings for the MINUTEMEN but went along with it only because of her husband and being underground was really rough on her. TAYLOR asked [ ] what kind of interview was scheduled next. [ ] told TAYLOR that it was going to a television interview. TAYLOR was very surprised and became very nervous with the thought of appearing before a camera. TAYLOR said that this would be the first time on tv. After eating, [ ] & TAYLOR returned to the room and waited for the next interview. [ ] left the room before the newsman arrived and moments thereafter [ ] entered the hotel with the camera crew.

1. B. A.

Since [ ] was not present at this interview, it is unknown what was said. TAYLOR did mention at a later point to [ ] that TAYLOR had told [ ] that if [ ] were interested, [ ] could attend a MINUTEMEN training camp in June. [ ] & TAYLOR left the hotel after this interview to get something for lunch. At lunch, TAYLOR talked more about being underground in New Mexico. TAYLOR said that the big problem was a [ ] herself. Because of [ ] everybody was rather tense, [ ] was only a MINUTEMEN because of her husband and therefore didn't take the needed interest in hiding DePUGH out. TAYLOR said that the group was away from the farmhouse for a time with [ ] supposedly at the farmhouse. When the group returned, [ ] was gone with the car but arrived back shortly after the group did saying that she had been to a laundromat but, TAYLOR pointed out that all the clothes were still dirty. TAYLOR said that it was at this point that they realized she had made contact with the Fed's concerning DePUGH'S whereabouts. At this time, TAYLOR said, for security reasons they decided to put [ ] in a cage. [ ] was taken back and forth from [ ] by (according to TAYLOR) DePUGH. This caused even more dissention as no one liked [ ] TAYLOR said that eventually [ ] started raising hell about [ ] being caged up. So, they caged [ ] up. TAYLOR said that DePUGH put [ ] in the cages on occasion but DePUGH also watched [ ] himself. TAYLOR explained that the possibility of [ ] getting loose and telling the authorities more had to be minimal. Surveillance was started by the FED'S (TAYLOR said) shortly after the laundromat incident. Driving back to the Bel-Air Hotel TAYLOR said that he didn't trust any religious fanatics because they were weak-hearted and if they had to depend upon GOD that much, how would they react under heavy questioning by the FED'S. TAYLOR said that religion was fine to an extent because some people needed a GOD to believe in. TAYLOR said he almost wrote a book once on Atheism.

TAYLOR said that on various occasions he had argued religion with religious fanatics and had shown the people that their religion did not exist, but this happened on at least 2 occasions and in each instance the people lost their minds. TAYLOR said that this wasn't right for him to do this to people so since then he has just stayed away from fanatics.

TAYLOR told [ ] that a MINUTEMEN PRIEST in Cicero, Illinois had taken the church over with weapons. TAYLOR said that the church had been used to supply large caches of MINUTEMEN weapons. He did not make himself very clear on this; and didn't go into much detail, but he did say this Priest was planning to take over more Catholic Churches. The [ ] & TAYLOR returned to the

Bel-Air at 1:45 p.m. for the next interview. TAYLOR went to the room,

[ ] went to the bar. The 2:00 interviewer called & canceled the appt. saying that he could make it later, but other interviews had already been scheduled. TAYLOR joined [ ] at the bar. TAYLOR was drinking Schlitz beer. TAYLOR & [ ] talked about Walter PEYSON. TAYLOR said that he really felt sorry for PEYSON because PEYSON was convicted without even seeing his newborn child. TAYLOR said that PEYSON had pleaded guilty to all the charges lumped together so, therefore, could not appeal the conviction. With parole and everything else, PEYSON might be out in 5½ years.

At 3:00 p.m. another interview with TAYLOR was scheduled so TAYLOR and the [ ] returned to the room. TAYLOR & [ ] were discussing art. TAYLOR has sold paintings to help support himself in addition to the money he receives from subscriptions to "ON TARGET". A knock on the door & [ ] & staff from KSD-TV (NBC) entered and [ ] left. [ ] were not present during the interview. A final newspaper interview was cancelled and the [ ] and TAYLOR left the hotel and headed to [ ] house in Black Jack (St. Louis County) Missouri. TAYLOR said that the television interviews were not as bad as he had anticipated and he hoped that the appearances on television would come off okay.

*Phil*

TAYLOR said that while in the room with KMOX-TV, GENE HIRSCH, news director from WIL-Radio called to see if TAYLOR would be interested in doing a ½ hour taped public service show on that station to be aired in the future. TAYLOR agreed to the interview. KMOX-TV had a clipping of their interview on its 5:00 & 6:00 and 10:00 edition of the news. KSD-TV had it on their 10:00 edition only. WIL carried the story from late morning to early evening. TAYLOR went to sleep shortly after the 5:00 edition and had to be awakened for the 6:00 edition after which he fell back asleep. TAYLOR was awakened later by

[redacted] to be moved on a bed (TAYLOR had fallen asleep on the floor after drinking 1 beer (Bud)). The next morning TAYLOR woke up around 8:30 (Jan. 7, 1971) but stayed in bed and read some book he had brought along. [redacted] awoke at 10:00 and TAYLOR & [redacted] started talking about TAYLOR'S drawings which he had brought along and showed the [redacted] Most of which were of MINUTEMEN (going to be book covers) activities.

b6  
b7C

At 1:30 p.m. [redacted] & TAYLOR went to the Post-Dispatch building to have TAYLOR be interviewed by Associated Press. The interview was a duplicate of all the others the previous day. Then TAYLOR & [redacted] went on to WIL for that radio & interview show. [redacted] & TAYLOR then went on to eat lunch at a Burger Chef hamburger place where they discussed the cages again & that DePUGH didn't really have any choice but to put them into cages..

b6  
b7C

During the AP interview [redacted] told [redacted] (the interviewer) that one of the reasons [redacted] was in town was to attend a meeting of MINUTEMEN leaders in the St. Louis area. [redacted] said that the meeting took place in North St. Louis County and that about 25 leaders were present and some of them had come as far as Illinois and Hannibal, Missouri. No such meeting was held while [redacted] was in town. When interviewer [redacted] asked [redacted]

*Phil*

what TAYLOR'S middle name was, TAYLOR refused to give [ ] it. Taylor's middle name is [ ]. Photographs were taken of TAYLOR by AP.

At the Burger Chef TAYLOR told Patterson to always keep 3 or 4 hundred dollars around in cash so if things got sticky PATTERSON could skip town and not have to wait til the banks open to make a withdrawal. At the same time TAYLOR told [ ] that [ ] should arrange to have a passport in case [ ] was forced to leave the country, a passport would already be in [ ] possession. TAYLOR told [ ] that if [ ] knew anybody that made false identification cards to get in touch with the guy and order any kind of false I.D.s That

b6  
b7C

[ ] could get his hands on. TAYLOR told [ ] that TAYLOR would reimburse [ ] for buying them. TAYLOR wanted all kinds of I.D.s under a lot of different names, as many as [ ] can get. TAYLOR wanted them for TAYLOR's use, [ ] use, and evidently other people also.

At one point [ ] asked TAYLOR how MRS. DePUGH was taking the conviction of BOB DePUGH and all the rest of the goings on and TAYLOR told [ ] that MRS. DePUGH was a very strong person and was taking it very well. MRS. DePUGH, according to TAYLOR had been expecting it for a long time.

b6  
b7C

TAYLOR said that he would send [ ] a copy of "CRITIQUE OF OBJECTIVISM" and "BLUEPRINT FOR VICTORY" both by ROBERT B. DePUGH, upon his return to Norborne. At a later date TAYLOR would mail to [ ] more "MINUTEMEN" propaganda kits plus the crosshairs stickers and all other MINUTEMEN material that is available to TAYLOR. TAYLOR said to [ ] that he would supply [ ] with several MINUTEMEN member names in the St. Louis area and before supplying [ ] with these names, TAYLOR would check them out very carefully to make sure that the names were not FED'S.

20.1

TAYLOR said that he would mail these names in a few weeks, the first trip to Kansas City TAYLOR makes. A Kansas City Postmark will appear rather than a Norborne postmark on the envelope to [ ] TAYLOR said that the names TAYLOR would send could get together with [ ] to activate the MINUTEMEN organization in St. Louis. Each individual would work in a manner which he is best suited TAYLOR said.

b6  
b7C

TAYLOR wants [ ] to mail to TAYLOR the names and addresses of the people that interviewed TAYLOR so TAYLOR can get in touch with them at a later date and send them material on the MINUTEMEN.

TAYLOR wants [ ] to set up a talk-show on television for TAYLOR in the future for him to appear on. [ ] is in the process of setting it up with PARKER WHEATLEY on KMOX-TV.

TAYLOR talked of an arm of the MINUTEMEN operating in Pennsylvania and indicated that there was fairly much MINUTEMEN activity in Pa.

TAYLOR invited [ ] to training sessions to be held probably in Colorado at a location that is owned by the head of the group known as SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS - a <sup>Right PRG</sup> white-wing organization based in Colorado. The training session, ~~which was to be~~ will be held with weapons included in June according to TAYLOR.

TAYLOR also invited the [ ] to Norborne anytime the [ ] feel like coming. TAYLOR advised the [ ] to call first to make sure that TAYLOR is in Norborne. TAYLOR said that he thought it would be safe for the [ ] because the FED'S probably weren't watching Norborne that closely because the town was too small and everyone in Norborne would notice the FED'S around.

b6  
b7C

*File*

TAYLOR told [ ] that all the kids in Norborne liked TAYLOR and they always told TAYLOR when there were new arrivals in town, or if anything different was happening.

b6  
b7C

TAYLOR said to [ ] that he didn't live with MRS. DePUGH but had his own place which was a converted Dentists office. It was small but very comfortable but the whole inside (all walls and ceilings were finished in knotty pine) sort of looked the same except for some glass brick in the front of the building.

[ ] dropped TAYLOR off at the Greyhound Bus Depot in St. Louis at 4:15 p.m. January 7, 1971. TAYLOR at this point invited [ ] once again to Norborne and TAYLOR thanked [ ] several times for arranging the interviews, and lodging. TAYLOR left St. Louis for Norborne.

omitted from above:

TAYLOR told [ ] that the articles in the Post-Dispatch, written by ROBERT COLLINS, concerning TAYLOR & the MINUTEMEN which appeared several weeks ago (with TAYLOR'S picture) was the cause for 1 or 2 hundred inquiries from the St. Louis area as to how to go about joining the MINUTEMEN.

\*  
TAYLOR told [ ] to make news releases to the press if [ ] wanted to but to let TAYLOR know what [ ] had said in the releases so that TAYLOR could back them up.

b6  
b7C

\*  
TAYLOR told [ ] that TAYLOR would be in touch with [ ] to give [ ] other news releases to give to ROBERT COLLINS of the Post-Dispatch. When [ ] makes these releases to ROBERT COLLINS he is to use the name DAVID ROGERS.

\*  
TAYLOR told [ ] that TAYLOR had been in the army



Date prepared

11/27/70

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

11/16/70

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Date of Report

11/15/70

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

November, 1970

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
# 442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

\_\_\_\_\_ states wants to steer clear  
of MINUTEMEN but wants to train with some  
other group.

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ATTACHED INFORMANT REPORT CONTAINS WHAT  
ARE OBVIOUSLY OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE INFORMANT. THIS  
MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN EVALUATING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED  
THEREIN.

1 - 157-900 (MINUTEMEN)

IP (RM)

1 - 157-925 \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 157-921 \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

AQ (RM)

KC (RM)

1 - 157- (ROBERT DE PUGH)

1 - 157- (ROBERT DE PUGH)

(MINUTEMEN)

1 - 157- (MINUTEMEN)

DN (RM)

1 - 157- (SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS INSTITUTE)

LA (RM)

1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

(COPIES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

RWC:ldb

Block Stamp

105-123362

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 2 1971	
FBI - DENVER	
NOV 30 1970	
FBI - SAN ANTONIO	



COPIES CONTINUED:

KX (RM)

1 - 157-



SU (RM)

1 - 157-

(PERMA PAK)

SI (RM)

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-

1 - 157-



b6  
b7C

15 November, 1970

The sentencing of Walter "Wally" Peyson, Bob DePugh's chief Minuteman lieutenant to three years in jail combined with DePugh's imprisonment will put a real dampener on the membership of the DePugh organization and further recruiting for them. This coupled with several critical assessments recently by John Zemanek, Head of the American Volunteer Groups (former MM/PP Calif. leader) will serve to severely curtail Minuteman/Patriotic Party activity.

Bill Hanson, author of the guerrilla warfare book, "City Survival - City Resistance" and former Soldiers of the Cross Institute lecturer on guerrilla warfare, [redacted] American Nazi Party activist, [redacted] (political activities unknown), [redacted] (political activities unknown), have resorted to illegal chain letters for possible monetary income. The chain letters were initiated by a [redacted] of Knoxville, Tenn. It is believed that this is a [redacted] spoken of at S.O.T.C. and possibly an associate of the others mentioned. (copy of chain letter with thier addresses enclosed).

Dr. Roy Brown, New Braunfels, Texas has written Bill Hanson a letter in which he inquired about Hanson's present activities in the right wing movement. (copy of letter enclosed).

b6  
b7c

Brown has written to [redacted] wife and mother seeking [redacted] whereabouts. [redacted] a former member of the KKK and Minutemen was a close associate of [redacted] Indiana KKK and Minuteman leader. [redacted] and [redacted] have both claimed to have weapons stored for the coming revolution in which they will fight the leftists in the streets. Both could be considered dangerous (copy of letters enclosed).

[redacted] of Burbank, California states in a letter that he wants to stay clear of the Minutemen but would like to train with some other group. He is a member of the Patriot Militia with the rank of second lieutenant and wants to remain in it. His association with Soldiers of the Cross and the Minutemen was unpleasant. He insists on remaining a militant though. (copy of letter and letter of his appointment in Patriot Militia enclosed).

Dr. Roy Brown wrote to Bob DePugh in New Mexico but it was returned as DePugh had been returned to Leavenworth Prison. Brown then sent the letter to Bob's mother along with a letter to the DePugh family expressing his sympathy. (copy of letters and letter from Leavenworth Prison caseworker enclosed).

PERMA-PAK of Salt Lake City, Utah is a survival food supplier that caters to the right wing militant die hards that think they will have to go underground to survive the coming revolution. A check of the PERMA-PAK mailing lists would reveal the names and addresses of many Minutemen, etc. (literature of PERMA-PAK enclosed).

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAJ

*Handwritten signature*

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

DO YOU NEED \$8,000.00 FREE WITH NO OBLIGATION?

Let Bill Needham tell you how: "I have run one of these promotional letters four times in the past year. The first time I received \$7,500 in cash and around \$7,800 the other times. If this letter is continued as it should be, everyone, yes, even you, will receive up to \$8,000 business capital free. And you don't have to worry about financing or paying back money. After the first time you'll see what I mean, and the next time you will be more eager and glad. Now let me give you the complete story and details: please follow them and around 20 to 60 days you will be \$8,000 richer.

This letter will pay you up to \$8,000 because you are a deserving individual engaged in a worthy occupation. This promotion chain letter was initiated by William Needham of Knoxville, Tennessee for the purpose of accumulation of investment capital for professional firms involved in mail order or world trade. But, now this has been expanded. Your participation fee is \$1.00 to the first person or firm in the number one position below. Then make twenty copies of this letter placing your name and address in the number four position below, while omitting the number one position or name to whom you sent your fee. Then move the names on the list up one place and mail a copy to twenty new prospects.

Air mail your letters within 48 hours and you do not break the chain. When your name reaches the number one position it will be your turn to collect the fees. They will be sent to you by 8,000 other persons like yourself.

Please don't break the chain letter because you should receive the \$8,000 within the next 30 days. It really works. In fact, I guarantee it, provided you don't break the chain. Try it and see. What have you got to lose? Be sure to copy this letter completely. Don't leave out any of it.

Send your report to Impartial Sales Company, 3096 Ivy Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914. Let us know to whom your fee was sent and how much you received within 90 days. We have at the present time almost 100% return to the people carrying out this promotional letter. The majority receive \$7,800. If everyone would have cooperated they would have received the full \$8,000. Remember, only four names should be listed in your promotion. The one in the number one position is omitted after you have sent him your fee of \$1.00 air mail. Then move number two to number one, the number three to position number 2, number 4 to number 3, and your name and address goes in the new number 4 position. Remember, keep it going and receive \$8,000 in capital absolutely free.

1.

Champaign, Illinois 61820

3.

Champaign, Illinois 61820 b6  
b7C

2.

Box 204  
Savoy, Illinois 61874

4.

Vero Beach, Florida 32960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-60 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

ITEM B

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

AMERICAN MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

DEPARTMENT OF FREE AMERICAN SELF DEFENSE INSTITUTE

Affiliated With International Kajuk Association

MAIL: P.O. Box 1123

474 SAN ANTONIO

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

Dr. Roy James Brown, Nidan  
Headmaster

Dr. Robert R. Rapue, Godan  
Chief Instructor

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

14 November, 1970

Dear Bill and Jan,

I'll bet that baby is really growing. He was a long time coming but I know you really feel that he was well worth waiting for. Darrel and I are so happy for you and we wish we could have one but it is too late in life for us.

My karate-judo school is coming along slowly but surely. I have forty six students and hope to have 60 to 70 by the first of the year. Some come and some go so increase monthly is slow. Also as this is a small town the pickings are small. I am satisfied, though.

How is your book coming along? Wasn't it to be on the Zionist Yids? I look forward to reading it.

By the way, do you have any copies of your "City Survival - City Resistance" left? If so then let me know as I want to buy several. Do you still handle guerrilla warfare books? If so then send me a list of them as I have a market for them.

My old Free American Group disbanded after I quit pushing it and so I am reorganizing under the name of "Patriot Militia" in regard to a request by Bob DePugh sent out on tape while he was underground. He pointed out that the news media had put a stigma on the well known groups such as the MM, etc. so new groups needed to be organized.

Are there any decent "Patriotic" groups in your area? If so then put me in touch with them as my group will cooperate with "like groups" in the coming fight to preserve the American way of life.

Darrel sends her best regards. Let us hear from you. We will always treasure our association with you.

Dr. Miller is now living in a nice hotel near us. I drop in on him each day to see how he is getting along. He was a guest in our home for over six months and we enjoyed having him but the burden was too hard on Darrel so we had to find a new place for him to live.

Have you heard anything of Ken and his "family" in the past months? We never hear anything anymore.

Let us hear from you good folks and how you are doing.

Your friends,

*Roy & Darrell*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM C

# AMERICAN MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

DEPARTMENT OF FREE AMERICAN SELF DEFENSE INSTITUTE

Affiliated With International Kajukenbo Association

MAIL: P.O. Box 1123

474 SAN ANTONIO

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

Dr. Roy James Brown, Nidan  
Headmaster

Dr. Robert R. Rapue, Godan  
Chief Instructor

13 November, 1970

b6  
b7C

Dear [REDACTED]

I am returning two letters to you that you wrote to Neal here at my address. He has been gone for some time and I don't know where to.

He left without saying goodbye. Just a note on the table. I heard him leaving and got out of bed and ran out into the driveway after him but he got into his car and drove off without saying a word and I haven't seen or heard from him since.

He said in the note that I would hear from him in a few weeks. He owed me some money and said he would send it to me. He also mentioned his grandfather's watch which I had put into the repair shop for him. He said to send it to his mother when I got it out.

Your phone call inquiring about him in which you told me that he had run off and left you several times in the past made me change my mind about him. I had thought that he was worth saving. I guess he is not.

He ran off the same way when he was staying at Soldiers of the Cross Institute in Colorado. I guess he will spend his whole life running from something but I don't know what.

He said that he was through with the KKK and the Minutemen and also through with that nut Dick Ramsey who he said recruited him into the mentioned groups.

If you know anything about [REDACTED] whereabouts then let me know as I would like to send his grandfather's watch to him as he seemed to prize it so much.

I am sorry that I was unable to help you with [REDACTED] Maybe you are better off without him. A man that would run off and leave his wife and baby stranded miles from home as you said he did must be crazy or just plain no good.

Let me hear from you if you know anything.

b6  
b7C

Sincerely,

*Roy Brown*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW



# AMERICAN MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

DEPARTMENT OF FREE AMERICAN SELF DEFENSE INSTITUTE

Affiliated With International Kajukenbo Association

MAIL P.O. BOX 1123

474 SAN ANTONIO  
XXXXXXXXXXXX

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

Dr. Roy James Brown, Nidan  
Headmaster

Dr. Robert R. Rapue, Godan  
Chief Instructor

13 November, 1970

b6  
b7C

Dear [ ]

I am writing to you in reference to [ ] I have thought about him for quite a while before bothering you.

As his mother, you no doubt know him better than anyone. I must confess that even after having him stay with me at the camp in Colorado and my home in Texas, I don't understand him.

[ ] and I took him in and treated him as if he were our son. Both times when he left, he went without saying goodbye in person. Each time he just left a note.

Enclosed find the Texas title to [ ] car. It was sent here after he left. He said in his goodbye note that he would let me know where he went to so that I could mail the title to him when it arrived.

I also have his grandfather's pocket watch. He left owing me eighteen dollars in room and board and said that he would send it to me. I am sure that he wants the watch.

If you know where [ ] is then either tell him to write to me or send me his address so that I can write to him.

If you don't know his whereabouts then perhaps you would like to have the watch. I believe he said it was your father's. If so then if you will send me the \$18.00 [ ] owes me plus two dollars for mailing and insurance costs and I will be most happy to send it to you.

In any case if you know anything about [ ] then let me know as [ ] and I were quite fond of him.

I think that his biggest problem had been running around with the wrong people like that crazy Dick Ramsey. I hope he is not in any trouble.

I hope to hear from you soon.

Sincerely,

*Roy Brown*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

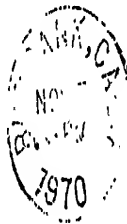
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM D

b6  
b7C



*Barstow, Calif.*



SAVE OUR WATER



*Dr. Roy Brown  
P.O. Box 1123,  
New Braunfels, Texas  
78130*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/pfau



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

b6  
b7C

Burbank, Calif.

Dear Dr. Brown:

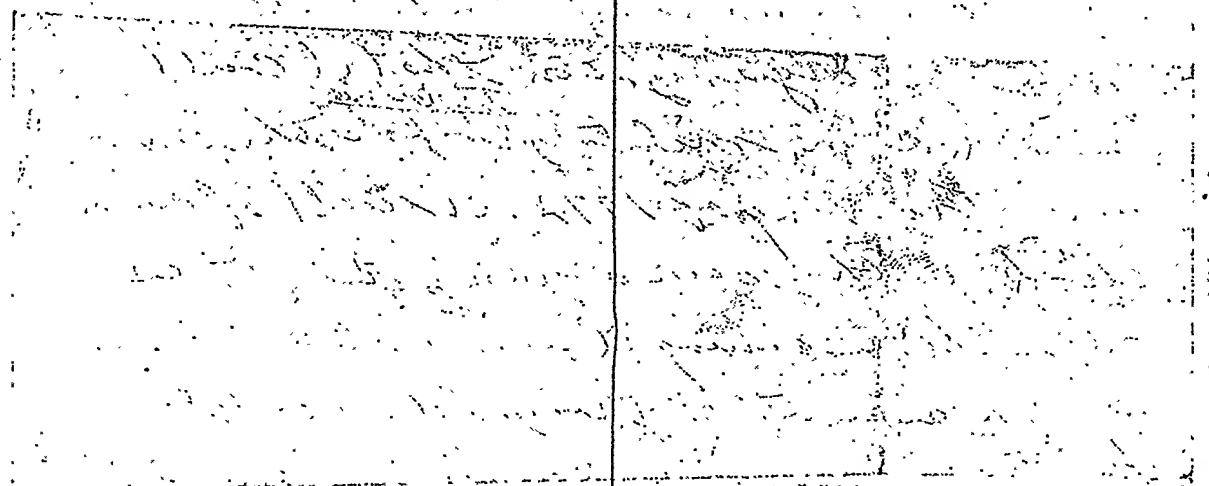
I would like to know if you know of any anti-communist organization that I could recruit some military <sup>training</sup> before the summer training of 1972. I will of course stick with your organization if it is only the training I am interested in, within some other group. I want to know as much as possible with as much precision as possible.

I think it would be wise for myself to stay clear of the military. I probably would be willing to train with some other groups.

b6  
b7C

*agours for Freedom;*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



ITEM E

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# AMERICAN MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

DEPARTMENT OF FREE AMERICAN SELF DEFENSE INSTITUTE

Affiliated With International Kajukenbo Association

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

~~74187-1123~~

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

Dr. Roy James Brown, Nidan  
Headmaster

Dr. Robert R. Rapue, Godan  
Chief Instructor

12 November, 1970

b6  
b7C

Dear

Enclosed is your ID card giving your rank as second lieutenant in the Patriot Militia. Guard it carefully and don't let it get into the wrong hands.

I am very busy trying to get my Karate-Judo Academy on a paying basis. As this is a small town, the progress is slow. I have invested quite a lot of money in it but expect it to start paying off after the first of next year.

The newsletter of The American Volunteer Groups has written off Bob DePugh and the Minutemen as a failure. The National Leader of the AVG is a former MM leader and has decided to have the AVG part company with the MM.

The Patriot Militia will continue to cooperate with all going patriotic groups as long as they continue to fight our common enemies within and without America.

There are a lot of fine Christian Patriots in all of the so-called Right Wing organizations and we must not turn our backs on them. In the trying days ahead and especially when the "Black Power/Yippie/SDS/Commie" united revolutionary push comes to a head, we will need all of the allies that we can muster in the Patriotic Movement.

Let me know right away when you receive the enclosed ID card so that I can know you have it.

I am sending the boys you mentioned as possible recruits an invitation to join the Patriot Militia.

God bless you! Keep up the faith! Don't let your courage falter!

Yours for Christ and America,

*Roy Brown*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4 BSM/aw



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM F

MAIL - P.O. BOX 1123 XXXXXXXXXX

20 October, 1970

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DRW

Dear Bob,

As I haven't heard from you in quite some time and not about you in the news media, I worry as to your well being.

Have you had your latest trial? If not when will it be? What kind of help are you getting from your fellow Patriots? Is there anything that I can do to help you in any way?

Mrs. Brown and I pray for you but we would like to be of some help otherwise. If you don't feel free to tell us something then have either your mother or your wife tell us some way that we can help.

We will not forget you or forsake you in these trying times. Many may have turned their backs on you now that you are incarcerated but we refuse to be so cowardly. We are not afraid to stand up in public and declare ourselves as in sympathy with you and what you believe in.

I am having a hard time getting my school started here as I am known as a "far right extremist" politically. Several parents have taken their kids out of the school after hearing about how I stand but I don't care for I knew the Lord will provide my needs some way. He never forsakes those who trust in Him.

I haven't heard any more from the trouble makers up east (Stephens, etc.) so I guess I shut them up with my challenge. I will be forever grateful to you for tipping me off as to what they were trying to do. You sent me Ed Blackburn's post office box but it turned out to belong to Stephens. Would you either have Blackburn write to me and give me his answer or send me his correct address so that I can write him another letter as Stephens kept the one I sent to Blackburn at Stephens' P.O. box.

I must close now as I have a class starting in ten minutes. Don't despair. All is not lost. Your sacrifices are not in vain. The day will come when you will be vindicated.

Your friends, supporters and family await your triumphant return. Keep the Faith. Our day will come!

Your friends and followers,

*The Roy Browns*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
UNITED STATES PENITENTIARY  
LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66048  
OFFICIAL BUSINESS

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Roy James Brown

P. O. Box 1123

New Braunfels, Texas 78130

21

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
BUREAU OF PRISONS

UNITED STATES PENITENTIARY  
LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS 66048

November 4, 1970

Mr. Roy James Brown  
P. O. Box 1123  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

Re: DE PUGH, Robert Boliver  
Reg. No. 87757-132

Dear Mr. Brown:

We have received your recent letter addressed to Robert B. DePugh. It is necessary that we return the same to you since you are not an approved correspondent.

It has been determined that Mr. DePugh will be allowed to have only immediate family members on his visiting and correspondence lists. We are sure you understand the necessity for having regulations in an institution of this size and nature.

We regret to inform you of this action but appreciate your interest in Mr. DePugh.

Very truly yours,  
For the Warden

b6  
b7C



Caseworker

Enclosure

EPW:rjs

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DRW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM G

# AMERICAN MARTIAL ARTS ACADEMY

DEPARTMENT OF FREE AMERICAN SELF DEFENSE INSTITUTE

Affiliated With International Kajukenbo Association

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

XXXXXXXXXX

474 SAN ANTONIO

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

Dr. Roy James Brown, Nidan  
Headmaster

Dr. Robert R. Rapue, Godan  
Chief Instructor

12 November, 1970

b6  
b7C

Dear DePugh Family,

Enclosed find a letter to Bob that was returned to me by [redacted] Caseworker at Leavenworth. Maybe you can get its contents to Bob.

I sent it to Bob at the City Jail in New Mexico where I had been able to write to him for the past months but he had been returned to Leavenworth by the time this one was sent.

There is no news of Bob at all in the papers in this area. A Fort Worth, Texas paper did have a small article about poor [redacted] getting sentenced to three years.

Give my heartfelt sympathy to [redacted] family. If you will send me their address I will write them personally. As you know, I am a former Gospel Minister and sometimes a letter from a preacher in a "scriptural sense" can give courage to the ones in sorrow.

What happened at Bob's last trial? Did he win? I pray so. How long will it be before he is released?

As I enjoy my freedom from day to day, I often think of Bob and realize that he has sacrificed his freedom for all of us. May he keep up faith and courage in these trying and sorrowful times.

He and all of his family remain in the prayers of Mrs. Brown and myself. A day doesn't go by that we don't think of Bob and you folks who have given so much for the cause of freedom and justice in the fight to save our country from its enemies from within.

My little Karate-Judo school is holding its own but not making me much to live on so I go out occasionally and speak, lecture or preach for some patriotic group or church to help pay the bills.

Please let me know if I can be of any service or help to Bob, you or anyone else in our cause.

Keep faith in our Lord Jesus Christ that He will stand by us and especially Bob and [redacted] in these dark hours for American Patriots.

For God and America,

*The Roy Browns*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-12-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

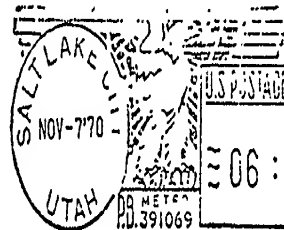
b6  
b7C

ITEM H

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



40 EAST 2430 SOUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115



R. J. Brown  
P.O. Box 655  
Brownwood, Texas 76801

*px 1123*  
*New-Brownwood TX 78136*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



# Worried About Your FAMILY'S Security?



## Wondering WHAT to Store?

### Check PERMIA-PAK's 1970

40 EAST 2430 SOUTH SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115  
PHONE (801) 486-9671

# Year's Food

F.O.B. Salt  
Lake City -  
Add 4 1/2% for  
all UTAH  
sales.....

#### Unit 1 Fruits

- 10 Apple Slices
  - 10 Apple Nuggets
  - 10 Date Nuggets
  - 10 Fruit Galaxy Mix
  - 10 Prunes, Whole Pitted
  - 10 Orange Flavored Breakfast
  - 10 Sugar, White Drink
  - 10 Gelatin Dessert
  - 21 Beef Flavored Gravy
  - 24 oz. Baking Powder
  - 365 ct. Vitamins & Minerals
  - 4 oz. Orange Crystals
- SHIPPING WT. 64 LBS.  
2 CASES

\$43.95

#### Unit 2 Grains

- 10 Great Northern Beans (Navy)
  - 10 Pinto Beans
  - 10 Corn Meal, Yellow
  - 10 Oats, Roiled, Quick Cooking
  - 10 Rice, White, Long Grain
  - 10 Wheat, Turkey Red, Hard
- SHIPPING WT. 198 LBS.  
5 CASES

\$36.95

#### Unit 3 Proteins

- 10 Milk, Regular Non-Fat
  - 10 Multi-Purpose Food
  - 10 Textured Vegetable Protein, Beef Flavored, Granules
  - 10 Textured Vegetable Protein, Beef Flavored, Flakes
  - 10 Eggs, Whole, Pasteurized
- SHIPPING WT. 87 LBS.  
5 CASES

\$36.95

# Supply

PRE-PACKED IN  
12 - 6/#10 CASES

**\$169.95**

3-1-70

COMPACT AND CONVENIENT TO STORE (SEE REVERSE.)

NO MORE GUESSWORK - EVERYTHING PRE-PACKED.

LONG STORAGE LIFE - LOW MOISTURE FOODS REQUIRE NO SPECIAL CARE. NO ANNUAL ROTATION.

SUFFICIENT FOOD FOR ONE ADULT FOR 12 MONTHS OR FAMILY OF 4-5 FOR THREE MONTHS.

PROVIDES 70 GRAMS OF PROTEIN DAILY, VITAMINS AND MINERALS AND APPROX. 1,400 CALORIES DAILY.

PLASTIC LTD INCLUDED IN EACH CASE TO PROTECT FOOD AFTER CANS ARE OPENED.

GRINDER, YEAST, SUGAR, SPICES, MEATS - FROZEN, CANNED OR FD, FATS, OILS, SHORTENING, JAM, ETC. ARE ALSO RECOMMENDED FOR STORAGE.

#### Unit 4 Vegetables

- 2 #10 Potatoes, Gran. V/O Milk
  - 2 #10 Potatoes, Diced
  - 2 #10 Snow Peas
  - 2 #10 Soy Beans
  - 2 #10 Peas, Green
  - 2 #10 Beans, Green
  - 2 #10 Spinach
  - 2 #10 Carrots, Diced
  - 1 #10 Onions, Chopped
  - 1 #10 Cabbage Flakes
  - 1 #10 Peas, Green
- SHIPPING WT. 46 LBS.  
2 CASES

\$36.95

3 CASES WITH UNIT 5 SHIPMENT WT. 485 LBS. \$224.95

#### 1 YEAR'S SUPPLY

10 #10 Milk, Regular Non-Fat

10 #10 Multi-Purpose Food

10 #10 Textured Vegetable Protein, Beef Flavored, Granules

10 #10 Textured Vegetable Protein, Beef Flavored, Flakes

10 #10 Eggs, Whole, Pasteurized

10 #10 Potatoes, Gran. V/O Milk

10 #10 Potatoes, Diced

10 #10 Snow Peas

10 #10 Soy Beans

10 #10 Peas, Green

10 #10 Beans, Green

10 #10 Spinach

10 #10 Carrots, Diced

1 #10 Onions, Chopped

1 #10 Cabbage Flakes

1 #10 Peas, Green

1 #10 Black Pepper

1 #10 Bouillon, Chicken, Inst.

1 #10 Lemon Crystals

1 #1000 ct. Calcium Tablets

1 #10 12 Pk. Pure Bap. w/Fls.

1 #10 Honey

1 #10 Vanilla Pudding

1 #10 Peach Slices, PD

1 #10 Tapioca, Small Pearl

1 #10 Non Dairy Creamer

1970

# New TRIAL PAK

Complete meal for 4-6 people using nine foods (in plastic bags) as representative of the Year's Supply. Sealed in 1-#10 can for sampling. Postpaid in continental United States.

\$3.95 ppsd.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

EASY to store!

EASY to identify!

EASY to use!

For freight rate on Year's Supply, please contact your local truck line. Request rates f.o.b. Salt Lake City based on the following information:

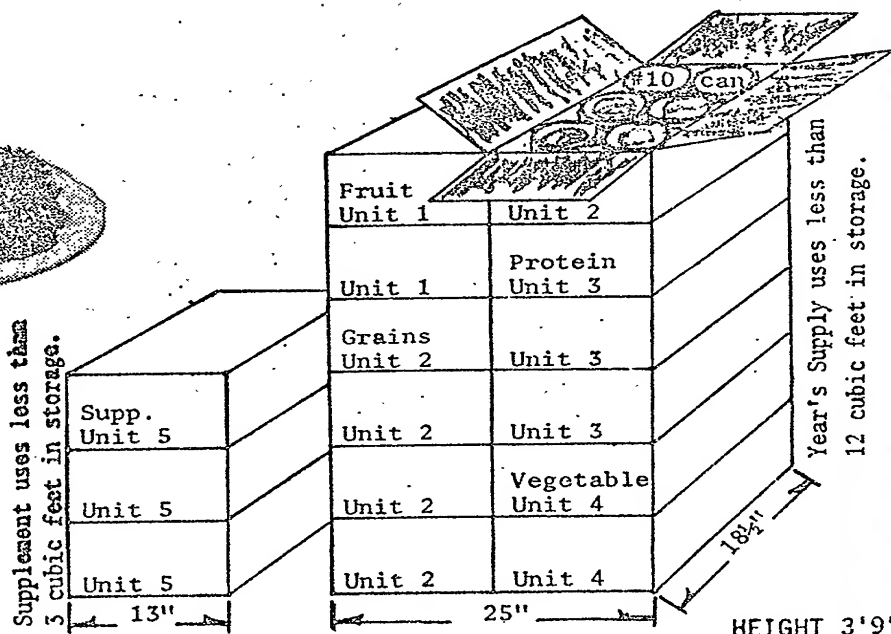
YEAR'S SUPPLY WITHOUT SUPP. SUPPLEMENT ONLY

2 Milk--60 lbs.	1 Milk--25 lbs.
5 Wheat--198 lbs.	1 Fruit--30 lbs.
3 Vegetable--73 lbs.	1 Vegetable--33 lbs.
2 Fruit--64 lbs.	
TOTAL--396 lbs.	TOTAL--88 lbs.



YEAR'S FOOD SUPPLY  
Shipping Wt. 395 lbs.  
(12 cases)

SUPPLEMENT ONLY  
Shipping Wt. 88 lbs.  
(3 cases)



## PLAN TODAY-EAT BETTER TOMORROW!

SOME SUGGESTIONS FOR USE IN MENU PLANNING.....

### Breakfast

Orange Flavored Breakfast Drink  
Stewed Prunes  
Pancakes and Syrup  
Milk

### Lunch

Gelatin Fruit Salad  
Vegetable Soup w/Beef TVP Dices  
Milk  
Date Muffins

### Dinner

Fruit Galaxy Cocktail  
Mashed Potatoes and Gravy  
with Beef TVP Granules  
Peas and Carrots  
Hot Rolls

### Breakfast

Orange Flavored Breakfast Drink  
Scrambled Eggs  
Potato Patties  
Milk

### Lunch

Chili with Beef TVP Granules  
Biscuits  
Applesauce  
Milk

### Dinner

Beef Flavored Pie with  
Gravy  
Stew Blend  
Beef TVP Dices  
Green Beans

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DEJ  
#442570

Date prepared

11/27/70

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

9/30/70

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)



in person



by telephone



by mail



orally



recording device



written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

9/30/70

Date(s) of activity

September, 1970

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

\_\_\_\_\_ wants Patriot Militia to  
train some boys in guerrilla warfare.

File where original is located if not attached

\_\_\_\_\_

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ATTACHED INFORMANT REPORT CONTAINS  
WHAT ARE OBVIOUSLY OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE INFORMANT.  
THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN EVALUATING THE INFORMATION  
CONTAINED THEREIN.

b6  
b7C

1 - 157-921 (PAL)  
1 - 157-900 (MINUTEMEN)  
1 - 157-925 \_\_\_\_\_

DL (RM)

1 - 157-  
1 - 157-  
1 - 157-  
1 - 157-

AQ (RM)

1 - 157-  
1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

DN (RM)

1 - 157-  
1 - 157-

CG (RM)

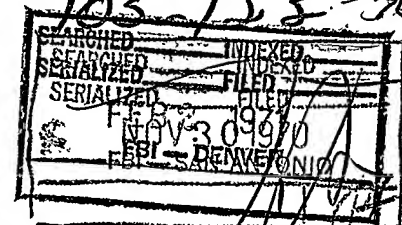
1 - 157- \_\_\_\_\_

(SOLDIERS OF THE  
CROSS INSTITUTE)

Block Stamp

(COPIES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

RWC:ldb



COPIES CONTINUED:

IP (RM)

1 - 157- [REDACTED]

KC (RM)

1 - 157- (ROBERT DE PUGH)

LA (RM)

1 - 157- (GERALD L. K. SMITH)  
1 - 157- (CHRISTIAN NATIONALIST CRUSADE)  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]

OC (RM)

1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]

SE (RM)

1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]

30 September, 1970

The Patriot Militia is now being organized by Dr. Roy James Brown of New Braunfels, Texas. This action is in line with the desire of Robert DePugh, head of the Minutemen/Patriotic Party. In a tape to leaders of his groups, DePugh expressed a desire for militia type front groups for Minutemen as a stigma had been attached to the MM due to unfavorable publicity. This tape was made while DePugh was in hiding prior to his last arrest. The Patriot Militia is to be a para-military vigilante organization that will recruit members from the hard core militant far right patriots. It will have training in the field as well as urban training for groups in the tactics of guerrilla warfare and survival and will operate on a nationwide basis. It will work in cooperation of and with other like groups. Some members will hold dual membership in and with other organizations.

Clement G. Riedner, former JuJitsu and Karate instructor at Soldiers of the Cross Institute (Ken Goff's Guerrilla Warfare Camp) at Evergreen, Colo. no longer lives in Greenville, S.C. where he was attending Bob Jones University. He now lives in Letcher, Ky. where he is a professor at Calvary College. Riedner was never a member of DePugh's organization and when he arrived at S.O.T.C. and saw what kind of person Goff was, he started to repack his trunk to leave, which he did as soon as Goff paid him what was owed to him. Riedner is a fine Christian and wants no part of para-military groups. He would like to start a Bible school in the future but would want it to be that and nothing more. His contact at S.O.T.C. in 1969 with Minutemen and Nazi groups convinced him that they were wrong.

Earl Southard, professor at S.O.T.C. is still mailing out leaflets under the heading of The Constitutionals, P.O. Box 1024, Englewood, Colorado. This is the Earl Southard of the old "America First" group of the thirties and early forties. (latest mailing enclosed).

Gerald L.K. Smith comes out in his latest newsletter against "gun-carrying vigilante groups". This type of policy makes him hated by DePugh's followers as well as other militant right wing extremists. (letter enclosed).

Dr. Roy Brown of New Braunfels, Texas has written to John Zemanek, Head of the American Volunteer Groups, Glenn Jackson, Head of Patriotic Action Legion, Robert DePugh, Head of Minutemen and the DePugh family. He expresses his sympathy for Bob DePugh and other things. (carbon copies enclosed).

A John Helms was supposed to have been a leader of the Minutemen when he lived in Dallas, Texas a few years ago.

There was a shooting of some kind at Soldiers of the Cross in Evergreen, Colo. this summer and Ken Goff has the camp up for sale. If the sale goes through then it will deprive the Minutemen and other extremist groups of the far right of one of their main training camps.

Donald Walker, No. 32, San Fernando Blvd., Burbank, Calif. contacted a few young men while at Billy James Hargis' Summit University at Manitou Springs, Colo. during the summer of 1970. These boys expressed a desire for guerrilla warfare training. Walker wants Dr. Roy Brown's Patriot Militia to furnish training for them. (see page two)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAJ

30 September, 1970 (Page two)

Walker said that he spoke to them about Brown and a couple knew him from the time that Brown was a professor at the Summit and S.O.T.C. Walker sent Brown their names and addresses for Brown to contact them about training next year during the summer. They are Ray Allen, Rt. 3, Box 522, Abilene, Texas. Brown has known Allen since 1965. Charles C. Andrews, 403 Brewer Drive, Greenwood, Indiana. Brown doesn't know him. Stephen Buford, 2958 Leahy Drive, Dallas, Texas. Brown doesn't know him. Garvin De Shazar, 3019 1/2 Norwood, Tulsa, Okla. Brown doesn't know him. Steve Julius, 313 W. Grant, Greentown, Indiana. Brown doesn't know him. Phil Poulis, 4429 Windsor, Dallas, Texas. Brown doesn't know him. Bill Quitmeyer, 1015 Cedardale, Los Cruces, New Mexico. Unknown to Brown. Mark Sandel, 2205 Forrest Hills Rd., Grapevine, Texas. Unknown to Brown. Mike Stoops, 1235 S. Quebec, Tulsa, Okla. Unknown to Brown. Dale and Douglas Walker, 3060 West Mercer Way, Mercer Island, Washington. Unknown to Brown. Wayne Lutton, 889 S. Greenbay Rd., Lake Forrest, Illinois. Brown knows this man through a group of members of the American Nazi Party headed by Dean Bonesteel. Lutton came up to S.O.T.C. in 1969 from the Summit where he was teaching to visit his Nazi buddies. Brown met him at S.O.T.C. at that time. Walker seems to think Lutton has been a "special agent of the FBI" and also perhaps a Minuteman (see letter enclosed).

Donald Walker sent a letter under separate cover to Brown in which he tells about his brush with "Scotty" Spears, leader of a minuteman group in Hollywood, Calif. and his contact with FBI agents as well as his trip to the Summit University, Margis' "Anti-Communist" school. (letter enclosed).

b6  
b7C

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



PATRIOT MILITIA

Certificate of Commission

Is Hereby Commissioned

As Of This Date For One Year

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

FOR GENERAL STAFF

SPECIMEN

SAMPLE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

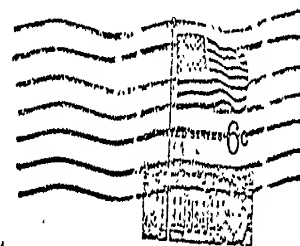
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM B.

The Constitutionals;  
P. O. Box 1024  
Englewood, Colorado 80110



Dr. Roy Brown,  
P. O. Box 1123,  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

# Propagandists Conceal Facts on Race

## Free Discussion of Race Question is Prevented

It has become the trend in recent years to minimize the difference between the various racial groups to the point of absurdity. There is, in fact, a pronounced tendency to deny that any such differences exist at all. To bolster this stand, a vast amount of misleading "scientific" data has been put into circulation—all of it carefully calculated to create the belief that "science" has disproved the idea that one race could be inferior or superior to another. Significantly, much of this distorted information is presented in such a way as to discredit and malign those who offer evidence to the contrary.

As a matter of fact, the contention that scientific tests have never shown any race to be inferior or superior to others is nothing but sheer cant. The truth is that every scientific investigation worthy of the name—whether in the field of anthropology or psychology—has proven conclusively that substantial racial differences do exist.

For example, there have been many hundreds of carefully controlled intelligence tests involving a comparison between Anglo-Americans and Negroes. These tests have been conducted under a wide range of circumstances, with due regard being given not only to age and sex, but also to social background, income and other pertinent environmental factors. According to the nature of the tests, they have involved groups ranging all the way from a few dozen to several thousand.

It is important to note that in the overwhelming majority of these tests, Negroes score much lower than do whites. In many tests involving quickness of learning, association, word building and memory, Negroes often score only about two-thirds as high as whites. In substitution,



Not only is the brain of some racial types, such as the Australian Bushman (above left), exceedingly small, but it is also shaped differently from that of the European, since the frontal region is under developed. This may be due to the fact that the brain-case of the Australoids (and to some extent the Negroids) close

at an early age, thus restricting the brain's growth.

The Hottentots (above right), a Negroidal people of South Africa, possess the unusual characteristic of "steatopygia", which is the ability to store food in the buttocks. During a food shortage they live off the stored food, much as the camel lives off his "hump".

controlled association and Ebbinghaus tests, Negroes frequently score less than half as good as Anglo-Americans. Negro college students have consistently lower I. Q. ratings when tested by the Stanford Revision of the Binet-Simon scale.

Interestingly enough, the latest Encyclopedia Britannica\* contains the following passage relative to Negro intelligence, which is given here without any deletions or additions whatever:

"The inferiority of the negro to the white in mental capacity has often been asserted as the result of comparative studies, but

ety. Several investigations have shown the Negro to be more overtly emotional and less inhibited in his reactions than the white (Crane)."

The above observations, it should be noted, apply only to American Negroes, who (although mentally inferior to white Americans) are nevertheless much superior to a wide variety of other racial types. Some of these more inferior racial types, such as the Igorot, the Negrito, and Pygmy are incapable of abstract reasoning. One racial family, the Australoids, possess markedly undersized brain cases, their cranial capacity being only about two-thirds that of the average Englishman. Furthermore, the frontal brain regions of the Australoids are underdeveloped—an inherited characteristic which drastically restricts their mental development and capacity for learning . . . And these, it should be remembered, are but a few of the many features which distinguish the various races.

Far from being equal, the races of mankind are amazingly diverse in size, structure, and particularly in mental capacity. They range all the way from the almost sub-human Australoids to the highly intelligent Caucasoids—as represented by the northern European—and there is almost no limit to the variations between these two extremes.

It is not true, therefore, that "science" has never proven one race to be intellectually superior to others. The contrary is true. It is a fact, however, that the basic truths concerning race have been shamefully suppressed or distorted in this country out of deference to the minority racial groups in our midst.

In short, scientific investigation has not disproved the idea that some races are superior to others; rather, the propagandists have disproved it. It is time we learned why . . .

\*Encyclopedia Britannica, Vol. 7, Page 368—1947 edition.

## Scientist Reveals That Negro Blood Differs From White

**SPECIAL**—Although the kept commercial press can be counted on to suppress the story, a medical research scientist conducting a two year investigation for the U.S. Air Force School of Aviation Medicine has recommended that Negro personnel be given special blood tests before being allowed to fly at high altitudes. The scientist, Dr. Wm. Levin of the University of Texas, pointed out that 1,520,000 Negroes (8% of the U.S. Negro population) suffer from an inherited disease or defect of the blood known as the "sickle cell trait." At high altitudes, the doctor disclosed, Negroes with the "sickle cell trait" suffered damage to the spleen, showed blood in the urine and other reactions.

The sickle cell trait, so called because of the sickle shaped configuration of the carrier's red blood corpuscles, is an hereditary racial characteristic of Negroes, and is found in no other race. It can, however, induce blood disorders in members of the white race via blood transfusions, sometimes with fatal results.

The latter fact has become a matter of increasing concern in medical circles since the Red Cross blood banks some years ago abandoned the policy of labeling blood according to the race of the donor. As a result of this criminal procedure adopted under pressure from numerous "liberal" race mixing groups and agitators no recipient of a blood transfusion in this country today can be sure he is not receiving contaminated blood which may and sometimes does result in severe illness or death.

Apprehension over this situation has already prompted lawmakers in several Southern States to consider legislation designed to protect the white public against contaminated Negro blood by requiring all blood banks to label whole blood according to the race of the donor. At least one state, Louisiana, has already passed legislation making it mandatory for hospitals, Red Cross units and others to so mark their blood supplies . . . Other states are considering similar laws.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

## In Sunday School

The following editorial appeared in *The News*, Lynchburg, Virginia.

What are they teaching the young children in Sunday School these days?

The Methodist Church is bearing down heavily on racial amalgamation! The August 7 edition of "The Kindergarten," a publication of the church's General Board of Education, provides a case in point.

This four page paper contains five illustrations. Four of them depict White and negro children playing together. The fifth concerns a separate feature about children who do not go to church.

The front page illustration shows a White boy and White girl on a teeter totter. The White girl is holding a doll - a negro baby doll. The second illustration shows a White girl (with a negro baby doll), a White boy, and a negro boy and girl of the same age group, playing on a slide.

The third illustration shows a similar foursome playing on a "jungle gym." Watching them is a negro woman and a White woman - the White woman holding a negro baby doll, or a live negro baby, one cannot be sure.

The back page of the publication displays a group of White and negro children surrounding the music for a little song entitled "Children Everywhere." Curiously enough, the majority of the children are so grouped that the White girls and negro boys and White boys and negro girls are coupled. One White girl, and a negro boy appear to be holding hands.

There is an insidious little message here. The children may not understand it now, but the seed is being planted. Of course, adults understand the message implicit in those illustrations of White girls and negro boys, and vice versa, and that little White girl and a White woman both with negro baby dolls or negro babies, in their arms.

This isn't integration, of course. It's amalgamation. It isn't teaching the races to get along with each other; it's teaching them to assimilate each other.

The publication, written by an M. Elizabeth Suiter, seeks to justify its obvious message, on the grounds that, "We're really one big family who can love because you do" - referring to God.

This is being taught as the Christian "way."

Getting along with people of other races is one thing. Amalgamation is another. It is not a Christian concept. Nor is it a concept accepted by the majority of any race.

More than two thirds of the earth's estimated three billion people are not Christians, and they are not Caucasians, either. They are colored. And they don't believe in integration or amalgamation with other races, even other colored races. The Chinese don't, the Japanese don't, the Indonesians don't, the Indians don't, the African negroes don't, and neither do many negro leaders in this country.

Neither do the vast majority of the White people in this country, nor in Europe, nor in Russia.

Still, the concept of racial amalgamation as the preferred idea is being planted in the minds of these young children by such means as this Methodist Church Sunday School

publication. When these children grow up, however, and their genetic instincts revolt, as they have revolted through out more than 5,000 years of recorded human history, at the idea of mating outside their own race; they will realize that they have been wrongly taught. Can they not be expected to wonder whether, if wrongly taught about this, perhaps they have been wrongly taught about other alleged Christian concepts and beliefs?

The prospect of the vast majority of an entire generation questioning the basic concepts of the Christian faith does not bode well for the future of Christianity, for it is the nature of the species to turn against that which teaches something they cannot, and will not, obey, and in which they do not believe.

## WHAT IS THE ANSWER?

by Henry E. Garrett, Ph. D.

Professor Emeritus, Psychology, Columbia University, Past President, American Psychological Association.

Q: Dr. Garrett, under what conditions could the Negro race become the intellectual equal of the White race? I mean, what must we do to close the gap?

A: I do not believe it possible to close the gap, not under any conditons. Nature's race chasm is too broad and too deep (IQ80 vs IQ100), for a meaningful equality to be arrived at. You can impose "equality" by force, temporarily at least, as the government is trying to do; you can deny the gifted in favor of the less talented but, I take it, crippling the best is not what you have in mind.

The answer lies in accepting the inherited differences in races and adjusting to them, i.e., gravitating towards socially separate structures. Separateness is the instinctive, or natural, way and can be achieved without force. Once achieved, peers would compete—White vs White, Negro vs Negro. In such a society, Whites could be denied their built-in advantage in competing with Negroes. Moreover, a separate society would permit Negroes to become leaders; it would encourage pride-in-race.

Nothing else will work. "Civil Rights" is a failure because it does not recognize these truths.

Additional copies 25 for \$1.00.  
Write to:

The Constitutionals,  
P. O. Box 1024  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

ANOTHER AMERICAN LEARNS  
ABOUT RACE MIXING—THE HARD  
WAY

HON. JOHN R. RARICK

OF LOUISIANA

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Thursday, March 12, 1970

Mr. RARICK. Mr. Speaker, it has been some 4 months ago that I called to the attention of the House the most recent of the classical Putnam letters—this one addressed to the current occupant of the White House, President Nixon.

Neither a doctrine of fairness nor any standard of honesty in reporting applies to the news trust—which controls and pollutes our news.

When a distinguished American, renowned as a scientist, an attorney, a scholar, and an author, is compelled to buy full-page advertisements in the leading daily newspapers to break through the curtain of silence and tell the American people the truth, it should concern all of us. When some of the leading liberal papers refuse to sell advertising space to tell their readers the truth, only because the truth does not agree with their own propaganda campaigns, it should begin to alarm all of us. This is the situation faced by Mr. Putnam in his one man quest for national sanity.

The American people are awakening. They have disliked for some time the activities of the "limousine liberals," but they were successfully deceived into believing that they were alone in their failure to appreciate all of the integration benefits forced on them from the left. Now they know that they are not alone—that they are the large and powerful majority in this land, and they are speaking out in tones which are unmistakable despite being smeared by the Communist-coined trigger word, "racist."

As Americans have personal contacts with the racial subculture of the Negro, they can no longer be deceived by the propagandists. Nor can they any longer be convinced that it is somehow the fault of white America that the members of the Negro subculture behave as badly as they do.

In increasing numbers people are learning from their own sad experience the truth of the old adage that you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear—even by education, environment, or manipulated statistics. Americans who have known the facts for a long time, are now discovering that there are others, thoroughly respectable, who know the same facts.

I include in my remarks the letter received by Mr. Putnam from an obviously unbrainwashed American, and commend it to the careful perusal of our colleagues and of all other Americans who have not yet been exposed to the first hand experiences of its very experienced author. The letter follows:

FEBRUARY 21, 1970.

Mr. CARLETON PUTNAM,  
The Putnam Committee,  
Washington, D.C.

DEAR Mr. PUTNAM: Referring to your full page advertisement in the Chicago Tribune for 12 February 1970, I feel it worth while to tell you, for whatever use you might want to make of it, the experiences I had while living in Chicago which have made me what the "liberals" like to call a "bigoted racist."

Ten years ago I was a firm believer in racial equality. I was an "integrationist" to the extent that I believed every man of whatever color should rise or fall according to his own ability. I lived in Chicago then, in a very nice area of white people, good homes and handsome apartment buildings within half a mile of an area "liberals" like to call a ghetto, both misunderstanding and misusing

that term. When blacks began moving into the neighborhood, I had no desire to leave for that reason.

Six months later, the nice buildings were wrecks, the white people were gone and the area a social and physical shambles. Noise (24 hours a day), filth and garbage, immorality and crime were rampant, and white skins became the target of a malicious, blatant, organized black racism. When it became totally unsafe for whites to be in the neighborhood because of roving gangs of vicious killers, I moved my family to another area two miles distant.

Again, it was an excellent neighborhood, with handsome single-family homes in the \$60,000 to \$75,000 class (near the South Shore Country Club) and dotted with luxury apartment buildings, some of which were high rise skyscrapers. There I lived through precisely the same experiences I had had a short time previously, like seeing a movie a second time. Once again, the black tide came, spawning evil, filth, immorality and crime; once again, the roving gangs of black killers and vandals made the nights hideous with screams, yells, catcalls and smashing glass, and the days nearly as bad. I saw more than once blacks copulating in public, scarcely hidden behind hedges, standing in doorways, in cars parked along the curb, like animals in their indifference to public decency. I saw with my own eyes muggings and the stripping of autos; I saw vandalism that deserved shooting on the spot. I saw theft in grocery stores. I found piles of human feces in the foyer of our building, without toilet paper, and our janitor told me that this was a common occurrence wherever negroes lived in apartment buildings. In our three-story building, containing 120 apartments, it was a nightly occurrence to hear men (presumably, although it could well have been women) urinating from upper windows and daylight would reveal dripping, reeking stains down the walls in many places. Screaming sex orgies were a common occurrence in the apartment across the hall, with bloody fights and crashing glass and splintered furniture. Again, it became impossible to live amongst these filthophiles—they like it that way! Not once did I ever see black people attempting to clean up their environment; all I ever saw was black people dumping their garbage out of windows, breaking every glass bottle they saw, throwing old furniture into the street gutters, stuffing rags into broken windows and casting plastic containers and old papers to the four winds. They will have it no other way. Give these animals paradise, and in a month it will be a jungle fit only for animals.

Knowing by then that in due time we would be leaving Chicago permanently for New Mexico, but at some time then still undetermined, I moved a third time three miles further south, again to a decent neighborhood. Once again, for the third time, I endured the same scenario, line for line, cue for cue. I left Chicago finally, after ten years among the blacks, with a profound racial prejudice arising out of personal experience. The blacks had caused me to dislike them beyond all measure. For whatever it might be worth in this context, I would have exactly and precisely the same reaction to white people who acted and behaved as the black people did.

I came from a background of white poverty every bit as pervasive and humiliating as that of a black slum, but instead of turning to crime—like uncounted thousands of other white youth during the depression—I worked, and I worked hard, for the social respect I wanted and expected. I didn't go around whining, with my dirty hands outstretched for alms and charity, and neither I nor my neighbors in poverty ever turned to violence as an answer to our poverty. If we wanted something, we either worked for it, or did without it, and our standard of living then was in every respect less than the standard of living now enjoyed by 95% of the black people in America today. Even in the midst of grinding poverty of Appalachia in the 1930's, my home and the homes of our white neighbors were clean. We lived decently amongst our neighbors, as our neighbors did. We tried mightily, and successfully, to be good citizens and good people. There was in our community no filth, no public immorality, no bastard children from the whores, no great neighborhood noise and racket, no gangs of sadistic killers and certainly no physical danger to our persons or our property. We slept with open doors in perfect safety.

Now your critics come along, mouthing the myth that the heavy black population of our cities is the victim of conditions there, not necessarily the cause of those conditions. They are wrong, as are all of those who spout this fallacious legend. They are 100%, utterly, completely, wholly, entirely, absolutely, massively wrong. They do not know what they are talking about, and if they were to undergo the experiences nearly all whites have had trying to accept a way of life that is not acceptable, they would not write what they have written, or anything like it. They would be writing what I am writing, whether they believe they would or not.

Black people may have lived among white people for generations, but the white ethos does not rub off on the blacks, any more than the black color rubs off on the whites. Black people whine, rant and rebel because white people don't like them, and will not accept them, yet blacks are unwilling or unable to behave themselves in such a way that white prejudice will be overcome by respect. These people want handed to them on a silver platter, without the condition of personal responsibility, what white people have worked hard for, for generations themselves. The black people riot, loot burn and kill because for 300 years, they whine, they have been "repressed" and "oppressed" by the white "establishment." The black males weep "tears" the size of golf balls because, they slobber, they have been "deprived" of their masculinity—they would eagerly and cheerfully destroy the "establishment" that has cared for them, their prostitutes and bastards since the black man has been on this continent. They would destroy this nation, cheerfully, in a racist holocaust the like of which white people would never even dream of. Among them rise organizations like the vicious black panthers, dedicated to overthrowing this nation by force, and when these liver-lipped bastards are called to account by law and order, they whine "genocide," as if, for them, it wouldn't be a good thing. All the white racism in the United States put together can not surpass or even equal the insane racism of the blacks. The jungle and its first law of nature is just under the black skin, even on the likes of senators, supreme court justices and "leaders" of the blacks.

When your critics write that blacks are not the cause of their social conditions, they obviously write without experience or knowledge on the subject. They are but repeating the myth so assiduously cultivated by the "liberals," who wrongly consider that because black people are in some ways physically like white people, there is no other difference than skin color. This is not only specious, but stupid. There is a difference, a profound, fundamental difference. Intimate contact with black people, in a black environment, would show these liberals those differences starkly and quickly. To perpetuate this lunacy of "equality" is to drive further into the heart of this nation the stake of racial conflict. Only when it is understood and accepted as a fact that there are basic and fundamental differences between the two races will there ever be any kind of social tranquility again. The folly of "equality" is the toxin of doom for America; how anyone can review what has happened since 1960 and not see that conclusion is incredible. How responsible journalists can encourage and perpetuate the monstrous notion that the black community is not responsible for its own condition is unbelievable. Instead of telling these people that white racism is the reason for black conditions, why not tell them that personal responsibility and public decency will go a lot farther towards social "equality" than rioting, crime and lawlessness. Why not tell black people that white people everywhere are (or ought to be) fed up to the eyeballs with loudmouth revolutionaries screaming obscenities and gangs of ruthless killers roaming the streets of cities at night. Why not, for just once, just plainly tell the black people that the best—if not the only—way to get the respect of white people is to earn it, by behaving like decent people instead of jungle animals.

It is not always the white who criticize the black who is the bigot; to hold black people blameless for their own social filth and personal misbehavior is also bigotry, and every bit as bad if not worse.

Yours truly,

ROBERT B. MCCOY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DW

30 copies for \$1.00  
The Constitutionlists  
Box 1024, Englewood, CO. 80110

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM C



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DAW

I REFUSE TO APOLOGIZE

CAN YOU TAKE IT?

IF TRUTH IS TOO MUCH FOR YOU, DON'T READ THIS LETTER

September 3, 1970

Dear Friend:

I refuse to apologize for writing my best friends as often as once each week. If I had the money and could afford the postage, I would write you every day, because the scene shifts so rapidly and problems arise so frequently that it is difficult to keep up with the shifting scenes being established on the shifting sands of our unstable social structure.

Furthermore, I would to God that I had the money to put out a daily paper so that I could tell the people the truth that is being buried, hidden, burned and destroyed by a Jew-controlled information media which has mindwashed the American people from kindergarten children to clergymen, from school teachers to businessmen and from carpenters to college students, etc.; etc.

A little handful of journalistic prostitutes appear every morning and evening on the television networks and sit in control over the two wire service agencies, making sure that you receive only the news that they want you to receive.

No one can support high principle without being against those circumstances that threaten the exercise of these principles. The people who receive this letter are people who hold deep convictions concerning our Constitutional traditions, our Christian faith, our racial self-respect, our independent enterprise and the formula for an abundant life, bought and paid for by the blood of our founding fathers.

#### PROPHECY

Keep this letter. File it and one year from now look at it and see how correct is the outline of prophecy that I give you in the remainder of this letter.

1. The Jewish money-changers in New York City who hate Nixon from the toe of his foot to the crown of his head are determined by propaganda, rumor and manipulation to force us into a depression that will liquidate Nixon the way a similar plot liquidated Herbert Hoover. They will fail, but it will look dangerous at times.

2. One million negative personalities made up of hippies, Communist preachers, Negro militants, campus radicals, stupid ignoramuses, etc., are being lined up and organized and conditioned for a march on Washington designed to paralyze our Nation's Capital, overthrow our government and, if possible, assassinate our President. I believe they will fail. They hate Vice President Agnew even more.

3. Mr. Nixon wants to go easy on the school situation in the South. He realizes that he cannot be re-elected without the South, but he runs the risk

(Over)

of being sabotaged by the Supreme Court of the United States even though there is some slight reform in it. If this Court rules in favor of un-Constitutional busing, it will create an uprising in the South worse than anything that has happened since Reconstruction Days. Nixon yields to pressure because it comes from the most powerful and satanic forces on the face of the earth. He has resisted it better than anyone who has been in Washington for two generations, however.

4. A highly organized campaign will be forced upon our people seeking gun control laws. If these gun control laws pass, they will take all the guns away from the good people and, of course, the criminal element will not turn them in. That will leave the decent people completely helpless, because it has now been demonstrated that in many circumstances the local police departments cannot defend us. This being the case, every man has a right to his Constitutional privilege of guarding his own home. (I believe gun control efforts will fail).

Warning! Do not be tricked into some gun-carrying vigilante group, because these are being organized by agents-provocateur in order to entrap innocent people.

5. The Jews will never make peace in the Middle East. They will always have something to which they will object. They are going to stir the troubled waters until they can trick the United States into a confrontation which will make their problems our problems and their war our war. They will fail. The American people are determined not to deposit the lives of a million young men in the Middle East in a death struggle to enthrone the Jewish tyrants, who hope to use their Jewish state as a center of world power.

6. Satanic men and women will not give up their conspiracy to degenerate our Nation via sex emphasis. These conspirators are working inside the churches, inside the schools, inside the cultural organizations, inside the news media and magazine stands, inside television, inside radio and the motion pictures. The big fad now is to wipe out the potentiality of guilt on the grounds that nothing is wrong. One highly publicized book dealing with the contemporary situation even advocates that sex satisfaction stations be established like liquor stores all over America where women and men can go in and find satisfaction regardless of how perverted their desires. Volunteers to give this satisfaction are to be recruited and registered. In other words, establish a debauchery center in every community.

7. Destroy the Church, tax it out of business, corrupt the theological seminaries, mindwash the clergymen, both Catholic and Protestant, and make the Church a revolutionary center. This will seem to succeed, but reaction among people genuinely guided by the Holy Spirit, will save Christianity. They may not save all the church buildings, they may not save all the ecclesiastical hierarchies, but they will save Christianity. We are in a spiritual famine and Jesus says: "Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after righteousness, they shall be filled".

8. Forests will be set on fire, harvest fields will be torched, the homes of prominent whites who defend American tradition will be burned, many police-

men will be shot, some cities will be set on fire, and thousands of homes burned. The stupid people who have laughed at me and who have ridiculed those who receive these letters will then awaken, and the great reaction will begin, and when the awakened multitudes rise up, they will be met by highly organized revolutionists. There could be bloodshed. There will be bloodshed. In my judgment these threatening and bloody circumstances will create a public reaction in America that will give support to all public officials and law enforcement agencies dedicated to the curbing of crime and to the putting down of revolution. It is my belief that the patriots will win and the Government will survive, but not until we face a situation that threatens the very extinction of our Governmental structure.

*All who answer this letter using the coupon will be put on a special list to receive 5 significant documents obtainable no other place. Even so don't fail to answer this letter. I count on you!!*

9. People in positions of influence who are dedicated to the ideals for which we stand must be sensitized, alerted, mobilized and challenged. This organization is one of a very small group of contemporaries dedicated to this dangerous and sacred purpose. I pray to God that I can stay alive until I see America completely awakened and until I can see national honor restored with a strong government made strong by the responsible citizens of this Nation in such a way as to safeguard our future in harmony with the ideals and principles of our founding fathers.

10. If the traitors in the United States Senate can be sufficiently curbed by self-respecting statesmanship, we can wind up the war in the Orient in such a way as to preserve self-respect and guarantee the safety of people dedicated to holding back the lava tide of Christ-hating Bolshevism. If the treason machine and the surrender machine being fueled from Moscow and Peking and Havana and New York -- if this propaganda mindwashing machine succeeds in handcuffing our President and curbing the leadership of our Vice President by smear and character assassination, then the whole Eastern side of this globe will go down into the pitch pit of Communist tyranny. The very sentiment inside our Government that would permit this will foretell a developing weakness inside our domestic circle of activity that could imperil and menace our very existence as a Nation. If you and I and others like us lose this battle, the United States of America will go down into the dark valley of shadows along with the fallen empires of the past. I prophesy that this will not happen. I believe that God has His hand

(Over)

on America, and I believe that ultimate victory at home and abroad is our destiny.

In the meantime I shall not retreat one-sixty-fourth of an inch. I shall not capitulate to intimidation, coercion, character assassination or the threat of prison and death. If this sounds melodramatic to you, let me remind you that in every land that has fallen under the hammer and sickle men like myself have been liquidated by torture, prison and death.

11. One of the greatest spearheads for statesmanship and unvarnished truth on the American scene today is Spiro Agnew, Vice President of the United States. The same smear bund and character assassination gang which liquidated the late Senator Joseph McCarthy is out after Agnew. He has already been smeared as a Nazi and a McCarthyite even though as an inexperienced moderate he thought he was against McCarthy when McCarthy was alive. Now as he is being 'burned at the stake' by the smear gang and the mindwashers, he must be realizing what McCarthy went through. Agnew will survive. If he does not compromise he will become a national hero and he will be a vital factor in the coming election.

12. Millions of dollars have been spent and are still being spent to groom Teddy Kennedy for the Presidency even in 1972, but circumstance is against it. The Greek scandals involving John Kennedy's ex-wife, the Martha's Vineyard drowning episode and the recent marijuana arrests of the young generation of the Kennedy clan is building a bad image. But remember this, there are millions of people in America who want a bad image. Those who hate America and her traditions are able to gather in swarms of 500,000. They are able to mobilize a million vagrants for marches and demonstrations, and we must confess that no group of patriots have been able to equal it. Remember this: there are millions of people in America who want a President that creates what you and I consider a bad image. The good people are in the majority, but they have been chloroformed, mesmerized, hypnotized and blinded by a news media that does not tell them the truth. Once they awaken their strength will wipe out these sociological epidemics. I hate to reflect on the amount of suffering that is going to come to America before these drowsy, sleepy, uninformed people are awakened. There is no substitute for holding the line and holding the line, and by the grace of God I shall do my part in holding this line, and I expect you to help me.

Don't be surprised at anything that happens to me. I am surprised that I have lived this long. I am surprised that I am still walking with some degree of freedom. I have challenged the most dangerous enemies man can challenge, but I believe I shall survive until my purpose has been fulfilled and until God is satisfied that I have done my dedicated part.

As long as I carry on, I must have the help and prayers of people like you. Prayer, plus conviction, equals dedication, and those who are really dedicated will give us the money that we need to do what we have to do. How much you give is your business, because I do not know your personal affairs. You must not give anything which you need for your personal welfare. Your first financial duty is to yourself, but beyond that I appeal to you to give in the spirit of dedication, sacrifice and understanding, to the end that I may not be denied

the opportunity to get this truth out to the maximum number of people. Truth is power. That is why St. Paul said: "I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ for it is the power of God". Power is translated from the Greek word dynamite. The truth that I write and speak is dynamic, it is explosive. It creates the kind of enemies who want to murder me. It creates the kind of friends who are willing to deposit their lives on the altar of dedication and consecration, to the end that victory will be the ultimate.

Don't fail to fill out the attached coupon and insert it in the self-addressed envelope which requires no postage on your part.

Sincerely yours for Christ and America,

*Gerald L. K. Smith*

rlm

Gerald L. K. Smith

All who answer this letter using the coupon will be put on a special list to receive 5 significant documents obtainable no other place. Even so don't fail to answer this letter. I count on you!!

COUPON - TEAR OFF HERE

Christian Nationalist Crusade (American membership)  
P.O. Box 27895 - Los Angeles  
attention - Gerald L. K. Smith

In response to your letter entitled "I Refuse to Apologize" - Enclosed my gift of \$  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ address \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-80 BY SP4 BJA/DKJ

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

22 September, 1970

Dear John,

Just a few lines to say hello and thank you for the latest issue of the AVG newsletter.

On page seven "Martington" ( a pseudonym?) wrote off the Wikutaton as finished. I presume you mean this as a "line of death" to them by the AVG, right? Let me know your further thoughts on this.

What has happened to PAL? Did it fall by the wayside before we could get it off the ground? I would like to know your opinion on it.

I have put some time into PAL and some money besides my dues. My two flights out to meet with you guys could only have been possible because I am blessed with an understanding wife who forewent her trip home to England for a visit with her family so that I could spare the money to meet with you.

I presume that you received my packet with the requested photocopies. Enclosed find photocopies of a "statement" by Ken Duggan and a note of the "Provisional National Government" with a note on it from Bob DeLough to me in which Bob expressed doubt as to Glenn's statement. Also see my note back to Bob in which I answer him by backing Glenn. As I consider Glenn my friend, naturally I would back him up. Glenn has copies of this yet he doesn't seem to appreciate my note to Bob in his support. At least he hasn't said so.

I would like to hear from you soon. Please let me know your views on the situation that we face.

I am finally getting my old group reorganized. The Free American Group is alright for a front but my Patriot Militia must be kept undercover as much as possible for a while.

Enclosed is an honorary commission in the P.H. as Colonel. All ranks above Major are NOT on any lists. I just carry them in my head so your name is not written down anywhere as a member, honorary or otherwise. I do this for safety as I don't want the senior grade officers to be pinpointed.

I must close as I have to get down to my school. I work day and night trying to get it really going. As I now have fifty four students, I feel that it will be a going thing. My goal is just one hundred so I should have it in full strength by Christmas.

For God & Country, Ray

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPK

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

26 September, 1970

Dear Glenn,

I have finished the maps with the regional markings as you requested. As I have not heard from you for some time I am sending them on to you under a separate cover and hope to have some news from you soon.

How is PAL getting along? Has it collapsed before we could get it off the ground? I hope not as I had high hopes for it. We do need such an organization to replace the ones that have folded since Bob DeFugh's troubles began.

I received a nice letter from Bob recently. He has concluded that the lies told on me were started by Jesse Stephens whom Bob has identified as a damn FBI snitch. Bob didn't have much to say except to "Keep up the fight" and to watch Stephens.

I received the latest AVG newsletter "writing off" the Minuteman as a lost cause so I guess John Z is through with the WM and affiliated groups. Is he still with PAL? I hope so as he hit me as being a fine fellow and all around American.

I sent you a packet of photo-copies some time ago. What are your ideas on Duggan and Cureton? It seems that they lied about you to Bob DeFugh.

In the packet you no doubt found Bob's note to me and my answer to him in regard to the accusations against you by Cureton and Duggan. You can depend on me to back you up in any way that I can. You are one of the very few men in our "movement" that I feel that I can trust and follow.

Give my regards to your fine family and the rest of the PAL Gen. Staff. I hope to hear from you soon. Feel free to phone me collect at any time.

For God and Country,

*Ray*  
P.S. *Ray* is a commission as Honorary Colonel in my group of underground Free American Group militiamen, the Patriot Militia. No officer, honorary or otherwise over the rank of Major has his name on any lists. I just carry them in my head so you needn't worry that your name is on a list anywhere.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

27 September, 1970

Dear Bob,

As I sit here this Sunday afternoon, my thoughts go out to you locked away in jail awaiting no telling what. The injustice of it makes me both sad and angry.

There are many of us here in America who still believe in you and await the day when you will be free again.

Our hearts go out in sympathy not only to you but to your whole family as well. May God give all of you the continued courage to carry you through the times ahead.

I am sure that justice will eventually prevail and you will be set free to return to your loved ones.

Mrs. Brown and I will continue to pray for your release soon. They cannot continue to keep innocent people in jail.

Keep us the faith in your friends like Diana Jackson and others who are with you in spirit if not otherwise. It would serve no good purpose if they were in jail with you. So pray that the enemy is unsuccessful in harming those that "continue to carry on the fight while you are away".

Glen, John and others including myself are doing our best to keep our part going. I am sure that your personal family is also "keeping the home fires burning" until you return.

God Bless You, Bob. We have not forgotten you.

Write when you can.

For God and Country,

*DePugh*  
C/C Mrs. L. DePugh

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/3/00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

MAIL- P.O. BOX 1123

27 September, 1970

The DeFugh Family  
P.O. Box 57  
Independence, Missouri  
64050

Dear Fellow Patriots,

I have just written Bob a letter and decided to write to you as well. I hope this finds you in good spirits and good health.

I feel that the enemy has weakened in its fight against Bob. I have a lot of hope that he may be released soon. I don't see how they can be so sure that they will be able to continue to hold him much longer.

Bob is no traitor nor is he a criminal. He is an inspiration to all of us "on the outside" in our fight to continue Bob's beliefs in a way that there will be something for him to come home to in the way of an organization.

I sent you some photo-copies some time ago. I hope that they served to help straighten up some misunderstandings. Bob recently wrote to me and said that he believed that Jesse Stachurs was the one behind the slander and lies and that Jesse was an FBI Plant.

I am working hard to get my new Karate-Judo school started and don't have much time to write but if there is anything that I can do to help Bob or his cause then let me know.

We must continue to pray for Bob and trust that the Lord will carry Bob through this "Baptism of Fire" that he is going through. May God continue to give Bob the spiritual and physical strength to hold on until his release and return to his loved ones.

Write and let me know any news worth passing on concerning Bob and our movement.

God Bless You.

For Christ and America,

*Ray Brown*

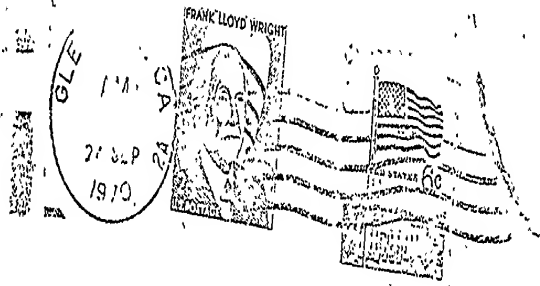
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM E

b6  
b7C



*Northridge, Calif.  
7/15/02*



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

*Dr. Roy Brown,  
P.O. Box 1123,  
New Braunfels, Texas  
78130*

b6  
b7C

~~Greenwood, Indiana 46142. He~~  
is in his late teens or early 20's and he  
is definitely interested in the training.

③  Dallas,  
Texas 46229. He is a Christian boy ~~and~~  
of 16 years of age. He probably will be si-  
venteen by camp time. ~~He thinks he is~~  
~~very intelligent~~ He only told him  
he would try to work for an organization  
somewhere. He is interested in several  
and probably the other training <sup>athletic</sup> also.

④  Oklahoma. He is a good  
Christian boy. He is about 19 or 20.  
He would like to have the training  
and he doubts he will have the time  
if you contact him he may become  
interested enough to take the test.

b6  
b7C

⑤  Indiana 46936. He  
will be attending the American Christian  
College, P. O. Box 977, Tulsa, Okla-  
homa I think. I think he is a Chris-  
tian. He is definitely interested in the  
training and is in his 20's. He is also

[redacted] friend self you want it can  
handle him just like [redacted].

6 [redacted] Dallas,  
Texas 75205. He is probble 16 or 17 I'd  
don't remember much about him.

7 [redacted]  
[redacted] New Mexico 88001. He is probble  
16 or 17

8 [redacted]  
Hrapervine, Texas 76051. He is a young  
convert to Christ. He is only 16 years old but  
he probble will be 17 by Camp time. ~~He~~  
~~He~~ is a large boy and seems to be int-  
elligent. He is very interested in the train-  
ing and probble would make a good soldier.

9 [redacted]  
Oklahoma. He is the son of a Tulsa police-  
man, about 17 years old, a young con-  
vert to Christ, he is very interested in the  
~~training~~ training and seems to be intelec-  
t.

10 [redacted]  
[redacted] Washington 98040.  
They are between 17-21. They are not my  
relatives.

11 [redacted]

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

A probble will be able bring in another former student at the summit at least in Los Angeles County. He is probble of pure Indian blood. If you don't want him let me know.

∴ I should mention that one of these boys' fathers is a postmaster, & I think it is an



b6  
b7C

*yours in christ;*

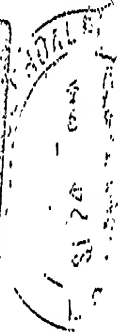
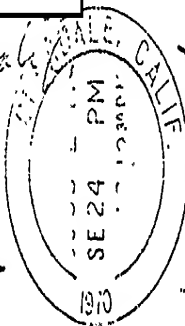




b6  
b7C



Barbark, Cal.  
9/15/62



Dr Roy Brown,  
P.O. Box 1123,  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

Burbank, Calif.

91502

Dear Dr. Brown;

I am sending the list you  
requested in a separate envelope.

Enclosed is a dollar along with  
the what I have previously sent it should  
make the sum. I will send another \$5.00  
in about two or three weeks for the book  
I ~~wanted~~ <sup>wanted</sup> you to get for me. I plan to buy  
the entire classified section of Panther  
Publications.

I called late that night  
due the reason, I felt ~~scared~~ led of the  
Lord that one of the boys would  
send something in <sup>the mail</sup> that would get me  
in ~~trouble~~ <sup>trouble</sup>. I was led to write to  
them and needed some news to tell them  
so I telephoned you and ~~frantically~~ <sup>beli-</sup>

red that I needed to write very soon and I had lost time ~~by not~~ <sup>with out</sup> contacting you so I had to call late. I will be careful about ~~calling~~ calling as late anymore unless it is an emergency. I won't call unless it is reasonable necessary and about eight O'clock our time. It was very late to call ~~by~~. forgive if I offended you in any manner. It was you I had in mind to train them and I promised them ~~and~~ an expert on the subject ~~and~~.

I will have ~~to change~~ <sup>to change</sup> what I said about Mr. Spurre. I said nothing would be hurt if the F.B.I. did get him. I meant from the stand point that if it is still possible that he is more of a liability than an asset. I don't want any anti-communists in trouble with them as long as he is not a crook. I have nothing against him. I feel sorry for him.

I am sure that he was off in the head at the time ~~and~~ it may be ~~loose~~ <sup>loose</sup> all over Southern California it is an epidemic in this area. The justice department of the city of Los Angeles

or perhaps the County of Los Angeles  
 or perhaps it was both, files on \$250,  
 000 people yearly. I am sure ~~the~~  
 the majority of those people got  
 into trouble directly or indirectly  
 through dope. It is ~~not~~ to get  
 hooked on I understand. If you re-  
 member what I ~~then~~ wrote that  
 he said in that Hollywood <sup>restaurant</sup> ~~restaurant~~  
 I am sure you can see he was not  
 thinking exactly right at the time. I  
 know he said what I wrote to you  
 and more. I would not touch the min-  
 ute men in this area ~~at all~~ because  
 of that security leak. I have other reasons  
 also.

I did tell the F.B.I. concerning him  
 but I was taken by surprise by it  
 all. I was not even active in anti-comm-  
 unist work at the time. I did not know  
 my rights or if they was going to gi-  
 ve me any rights. I did not know what  
 they was going to do to me. I was  
 getting over some symptoms of chloroform  
 and one <sup>very</sup> serious one. The pres-  
 sure of ~~the~~ <sup>just</sup> would not have helped me.

I am ~~completely~~ completely over the symptoms of  
 these afflictions ~~it~~ should mention possibly,  
 There is a very minor symptom ~~at present~~ <sup>at the time</sup>  
 but it is going, it did not occur to  
 me I don't think that he might know  
 a lot and spill what he knew. I  
 don't think I thought ~~at that~~ <sup>at the</sup> time he  
 might have a lot of minute man weap-  
 ons. I am reasonably sure he had only one  
 a M1 ~~carbine~~ <sup>carbine</sup> fired down to a 22 ~~cali-~~  
 ber, or he would have showed it ~~later~~  
 me. I thought they would just question  
 him and no problems. I also thought he  
 was mentally ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> needed to go and  
 still think. I just ~~that~~ <sup>that</sup> I ~~was~~ <sup>was</sup> recording  
 that God is a ~~miraculous~~ <sup>miraculous</sup> God and may ~~have~~  
~~given~~ him space to get right ~~with~~  
 with him and he may temporarily have a  
 good mind again. It should be ~~re-~~  
 membered <sup>that</sup> that he is or was a king aged  
man like and the F.B.I. or somebody  
 may ~~have~~ had a very careful mind  
~~and~~ did tell them you gave me ~~the~~  
 address ~~and~~ said also that you  
 had said you ~~were~~ <sup>were</sup> not a min-  
ute man it did not see it. ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~interview~~

3  
it would get you into trouble with  
them. It did not definitely link you  
as a ~~member~~ member. I would not have  
told them but I thought it would  
perhaps go against me if I did not  
tell them. I just did not ~~think~~ think  
at the time it <sup>would</sup> hurt you. It was  
only a address <sup>you gave me</sup> and it did <sup>not</sup> link you as  
a member. I should mention again they  
already knew about <sup>you</sup> from something else  
I suppose. If I had have known my  
rights and what by law I had to tell  
them, I should mention that in any ques-  
tioning I plan to do what ever is <sup>best</sup> ~~it~~  
~~is~~ for the Kingdom of Christ and Amer-  
ica. I have no plans being a security  
problem. I ~~will~~ would appreciate <sup>it</sup> if  
you could tell me just what I leg-  
ally have to tell them and what is  
the proper <sup>way</sup> of handling a situation ~~in~~  
in which one is interrogated. How should  
one react.

I ~~have~~ am planning to bring more  
into our fold by reaching them in the var-  
ious anti-Communist organizations and the  
churches. I have one church in mind that

<sup>rise to</sup>  
has a attendance of about five hundred  
nightly. it is very anti-Communist.  
The Pastor Rev. Burns is very anti-  
Communist. I think <sup>possibly</sup> he is still the  
pastor.

I am very much interested in the  
training at that camp you mentioned.  
I would like to get as much as po-  
ssible. I am free to train I suppose  
the three summer months and possibly  
~~in the~~ now I could possibly train two or  
three months ~~in the~~ winter also. I feel  
willing. I am especially interested in any  
officer training that may be available.  
I have an interest in explosives, weapons  
and intelligence. I need to know how mu-  
ch you are going to charge us for all of  
this. I have only a small income at <sup>present</sup> ~~present~~  
and I am wanting to ~~go to~~ <sup>in the future</sup> college. The  
others are students in high school and  
college. I am sure we will be glad to  
~~pay what~~ <sup>pay</sup> what we ~~are~~ <sup>are</sup> able to ~~pay~~ <sup>pay</sup> I  
need to know <sup>what you</sup> ~~can~~ tell them to  
get a bus ticket to, when we are ~~are~~  
ready for them. I will need to know  
who to ~~tell~~ <sup>tell them to</sup> tell them they get ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup>

I need to know how long their summer training will last. I am reasonably sure they will want as much training as they can get and most if not all of them would <sup>be</sup> willing to stay an entire three months during the school vacation.

I want to mention my previous military training in the National Guard. I had 2 years and 9 months active National Guard and three months inactive due to the reason I had to miss summer camp and take summer school. I was in a Field Artillery Observation Battalion. I was in a sound section. My highest rating was Sp-3. I have also 2 years of High School R.C. (R.C. is R.C. 1st). Highest rating was Sergeant First Class. I was going to take College Army R.C. 1st at U.C.L.A. but I was ~~to~~ two <sup>and</sup> ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> ~~into~~ <sup>reported</sup> another problem. I have to be an officer for years. I still want to be an officer of course in an Anti-Communist unit.

I am interested in ~~going~~ becoming a ~~member~~ member of your organization if it ~~is~~ part of the minute movement.



think I had better join them after  
my brush with the F.B.I. I do  
plan to affiliate with them some-  
day but not join them, I don't  
feel ~~bound~~ led of the Lord to join them.  
I would be interested in the training <sup>every</sup> if  
it is of the minute men as long as leg-  
al weapons and explosives are used.

I won't mention before I close ~~that~~ <sup>the</sup>  
letter that my checking <sup>account</sup> has <sup>been</sup> ~~been~~  
been large here in California and <sup>it</sup> ~~something~~  
out of the ordinary. ~~It was a surprise~~  
~~It was a surprise~~ I have to work  
above - to keep eating ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> this was  
what happened this last time concern-  
ing the bad check. I would have had  
a hard time and I would not have got  
to go to the Summit, but as I left  
a place of business and was about  
half a block from it I found laying  
~~sixty~~ sixty dollars it keeps me going until  
I did get my money and I had just  
about enough for my ticket to the  
Summit and back and meet all my  
needs until I came into some more  
money, I was led of the Lord to att-

5  
and the summit months before I applied for  
entrance. I had just received my letter  
of ~~acceptance~~ acceptance and the time was  
drawing near. It was the last session  
at the summit. I was not going to have  
the money to go unless I had a miracle  
of finance. I was ~~depending~~ trusting God  
for his perfect will in that matter and  
I got my miracle. I don't think I had  
a dollar left over, it was just the am-  
ount I ~~needed~~ <sup>needed</sup> I think to the dollar along  
with the money I was already ~~due~~  
~~to go~~ I believe if I had  
doubted God I would not have found  
that money, I would not have got to  
go to the summit and I would not be se-  
nding you these names and addresses.  
I believe in God's miracle-working power.  
I believe by faith right now my speech  
is healed, I know every signifier will  
have to go even if they are there for a  
period of time. The day will come  
as sure as the sun will shine, it will  
happen as sure as God's word is true,  
and it is true, it may be today I don't  
know, but I know it will come like

5.  
and the word of God says they  
shall lay hands on ~~the~~ sick and  
they shall recover and there is  
~~so~~ much ~~scripture~~ scripture I can stand  
on and I ~~can~~ do stand on it.

I believe we are going to win  
over ~~Communism~~ Communism, Fabian  
~~Socialism~~ Socialism and etc. because the  
word declares his people can be victorious  
in every way. I feel led of the Lord  
that Marxism is going to be crushed  
throughout the entire world.

Yours in Christ  
Donald Macken

P.S. I will send  
money orders instead of  
checks for the books from  
now on.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: February 11, 1971

FROM :

[REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

# 442570

b6  
b7C

Attached hereto are the following:

- (1) Flyer entitled "THE PALACE GUARD", by KENNETH GOFF;
- (2) Flyer entitled "HEAR KENNETH GOFF".

b6  
b7C

The above two items were received in the mail by writer on February 11, 1971, from [REDACTED] who has provided material to this office in the past, and appears to be cooperative.

She also included a letter with the above described material, and said that she had received them from the Soldiers of the Cross Church, 125 S. Sherman St., Denver, and MRS. SMITH, subject's secretary, gave them to her.

She also said in the letter that [REDACTED] has given her a book on brainwashing, to be mailed to U.S. SENATOR GORDON ALLOTT. She indicated that she had mailed the book to GOV. JOHN LOVE in the past and he wrote to her, thanking her for it. She further advised that she had also sent a copy of the book to PRESIDENT RICHARD NIXON, and PETER DOMINICK, U.S. SENATOR from Colorado. (This book has been brought to the attention of this office in the past).

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] states that she has stayed in close touch with MRS. SMITH, and she apparently never gets to see subject as he is always out. She said that the [REDACTED] as mentioned in item #2, described above, is probably the man that subject is training to take his place if anything came up that subject could not handle.

b6  
b7C

Denver indices negative concerning [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

The above is submitted for information to the file.

① - 105-123 (Encl. 2)

WJS/wjs  
(1)



5010-108-01

105-123-364

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: February 18, 1971

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto is the January-February, 1971 issue of the "CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY", which is edited by KENNETH GOFF.

b6  
b7C

This item was received in the mail from [Redacted] who has provided material to writer in the past, and is cooperative.

She also wrote a letter, and indicated that she obtained the attached item at the church building on the morning of February 17, 1971, and that the next issue would be available no sooner than a month.

The above is submitted for information purposes.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

① - 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-365

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FEB 18 1971	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: March 11, 1971

FROM :

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
# 442570

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT:

KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

By letter received March 11, 1971, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that on the morning of March 10, 1971, she talked by telephone with MRS. BELLE SMITH, subject's secretary, and MRS. SMITH stated that subject is preparing for another trip and is scheduled to depart ~~March 10~~ March 10 or March 11, 1971.

b6  
b7C

MRS. SMITH also told [REDACTED] that subject moved to a new address in Denver and has an unlisted telephone number.

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] had no <sup>FURTHER</sup> pertinent information to furnish and in the letter she mentioned that she had no material to mail to the FBI concerning subject.

She also indicated that she had written a letter to PRESIDENT NIXON and a reply was directed to her from the Assistant Attorney General of the Internal Security Division.

The above is being submitted for information.

WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-366

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 11 1971	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Date prepared

3/11/71

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

3/3/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

2/28/71

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Date(s) of activity

February, 1971

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

contacts

file where original is located if not attached

re building AVG in

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ATTACHED INFORMANT REPORT CONTAINS WHAT OBVIOUSLY ARE OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE INFORMANT. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN EVALUATING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN.

EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED IN THE EVENT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS DISSEMINATED IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE INFORMANT.

SA

1 - 157-925 [redacted]  
1 - 157-DEAD(AMERICAN VOLUNTEER GROUPS)

DN (RM)

① 157- (DR. KENNETH GOFF)

(COPIES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

RWC:ldb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

# 442570

b6  
b7C

Block Stamp

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
MAR 22 1971  
FBI - SAN ANTONIO

SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED  
MAR 11 1971  
FBI - SAN ANTONIO

b6  
b7C

COPIES CONTINUED:

LA (RM)

1 157-

1 - 157-

(AMERICAN VOLUNTEER GROUPS)

b6  
b7C



28 February, 1971

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

Dr. Kenneth Goff, Director of Soldiers of the Cross Institute, Denver, Colorado, has announced that [redacted] will take over the [redacted] S.O.T.C. and Goff will only be the manager of the camp property at Evergreen, Colorado. Both Goff and [redacted] are in trouble with the Internal Revenue Service. This should mean that the S.O.T.C. camp will no longer be available for training Minutemen, Nazis and other militants as it has been for the past five years.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] of American Volunteer Groups with national headquarters in Los Angeles, California, phoned Dr. Roy Brown of New Braunfels, Texas on 20 February, 1971 at 1:15 CST and talked for five minutes. Among other things he told Brown that a new front had been organized for the AVG and that it was foolproof. He said that it was a tax free foundation and that he would explain it to Brown in detail when he came to Texas. He had first asked Brown if he (Brown) could come out to California for a high level meeting but Brown had said that he was not financially able to do so at the present time. [redacted] said that he was sorry that he had been too busy to write but that he would send Brown a letter the next day.

[redacted] wrote Dr. Roy Brown a letter on 21 February, 1971. He stated that the AVG had just made the final arrangements for the first in a series of seminars on counter-revolutionary warfare. He said the seminar was a major success and that the AVG is well on the way towards building a strike capability. He went on to state that he was aware of Brown's leadership ability and dedication to the cause. He asked Brown to send a complete outline of what Brown proposed for his region of the U.S. He went on to say that he had great confidence in Brown. He closed by telling Brown his [redacted] private phone number which is [redacted]. He then again apologized for the delay in writing. (copy of letter enclosed).

b6  
b7C

Fred Farrel in the latest issue of "Common Sense", Issue No. 576, February 1, 1971, states that the right wing militants must "Attack and Destroy" the enemy which includes anyone to the left of Farrel. This includes Nixon and anyone in the so-called liberal establishment. He also states that "The Jews Must Go". (copy enclosed).

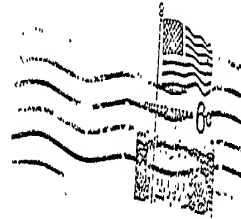
There is a new left wing paper on the market called "La Otra Voz" (The Other Voice). It is published in San Marcos, Texas with the address listed as 100 N. Guadalupe, San Marcos, Texas. It offers a free poster headed "Viva La Revolucion" with each subscription. It is filled with anti-American articles and praises Cesar Chavez. It is a familiar format seen many times in other marxist papers. It is primarily designed to agitate and arouse the Mexican-Americans in Hays, Comal and Caldwell Counties of Texas. (copy enclosed).

[redacted]  
b6  
b7C

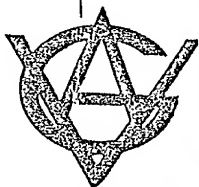
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



Ray J. Brown  
Box 1123  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

## American Volunteer Groups

POST OFFICE BOX 155 • HARBOR CITY, CALIFORNIA • 90710

February 21, 1971

TO: G-1039

I am so sorry in taking so long to answer your letter of 20, January. I have not forgotten about you and I feel that you can become an important part of the AVG strategy for victory. Other very pressing commitments concerning one of our major front organizations, plus making the final arrangements for our first in a series of seminars on counter-revolutionary warfare has just kept me so tied down that there has been no time what-ever left over to take care of other business. I should add that the seminar was a major success and we are now well on our way towards building the strike capability that I spoke of before. So, I hope that you can understand the bind I was in and forgive me in being so lax in answering your letter.

I am well aware of your leadership ability and your dedication to our cause. The training material that was sent to you is intended for our general membership as most of those who join AVG must go through a period of observation so we might have a better opportunity to test their ability, dedication and sincerity. This was not our intention however in sending the training material to you. Our purpose was to give you an idea of the type of training material that we do send out and at the same time give you an opportunity to complete any of the phases that you thought might be worthwhile. Also, we had sort of hoped that you may have wanted to add a few things to it, thus making it an even better training program than we now have. I am sorry that the material struck you the wrong way. As you know, it is important that our leaders within the organization are familiar with our material.

There are two ways in which we can work together in building AVG up in your part of the country. First we can exchange several letters until we both have a complete understanding of what we want to do there and how we want to go about it.

Lord of all power and might, who art the Author and Giver of all good things, mercifully grant us grace valiantly to fight in thy cause.

Give us the sure conviction that thou art ever by our side. Grant us in battle unflinching courage and an unconquerable spirit, so that no hurt nor obstacle may ever deter us from our duty.

And in victory, O Lord, grant us to be worthy of thine everlasting love and to continue thy faithful soldiers and servants unto our life's end; and this we beg for Jesus Christ, his sake.

The second method we can use, is for us to get together for a personal talk. This method of course would produce results much faster, but it is also more expensive.

I will assume then, that we will be using the first method outlined, that is, unless one of us comes into a wind fall which will permit either you to travel to California or myself to fly to Texas.

I would suggest that you kick the matter off by sending me a complete outline of a proposed organizational drive and activity schedule to be implemented in your area. From that rough outline, we can then set to work to mold a practical formula. In turn, I will make suggestions on your outline and we can continue this process until we are both satisfied that we have a workable plan.

It is important that you send me your outline first, as you are the one who is going to be working with whatever plan we come up with, and you certainly know the local situation much better than I.

As I mentioned before, AVG is a winning organization. But, it is often painfully slow to organize in areas so distant from the National Headquarters; and such efforts are almost totally dependent upon our representatives. Therefore, our success in implementing a successful anti-communist thrust in your area is for the most part up to you. I know that we have the right man for the job and that whatever you do, will put your best effort into it and establish something the Reds will have cause to fear.

You can reach me at the following number most anytime.   
This is my private number.

Again let me apologize for the long delay in answering your letter, it won't happen again.

Sincerely,

b6  
b7c

JSZ;mp

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM B

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-80 BY SP4 BJA/PJW



"Great lords and gentlemen, what means this  
silence? Dare no man answer in the case  
of truth."  
- William Shakespeare.

# Common Sense.

Trade-mark registered 1948 United States Patent Office

!  
"The truth,  
the whole truth,  
and nothing  
but the truth  
...without fear  
or favor"

Condé McCauley  
1890 • FOUNDER • 1983

Issue No. 576, February 1, 1971

Second Class Postage Paid at Union, N.J.

Subscription \$3.00 per year

THERE IS BUT ONE SOLUTION

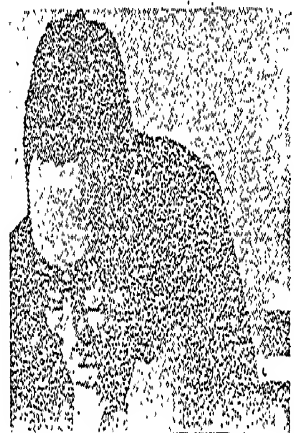
# REMOVE THE ENEMY FROM POSITIONS OF POWER

A STRATEGY FOR ATTACK

By FRED FARREL

Those of us who really intend to  
ATTACK AND DESTROY the power of  
the Jews are different from mere "Anti-  
Semites." We do not buy every anti-  
Semitic legend which comes along. We do  
not howl about what unbeatable super-  
men the Jews are. We are, rather, like a  
military officer who intends to demolish an  
enemy fortress. We study the structure of  
the fortress. We probe and test its

Let Us Start At the Top



uphold today is a JEWISH order, and they  
know it. There is no other kind of  
organized political power in this country  
today.

The Super-patriots know that the U.S.  
Government today is a JEWISH Govern-  
ment. They know that, far from being anti-  
Communist, it financed and plotted the  
October Revolution in Russia. It made  
China Red. It plots the destruction of the  
white race both at home and abroad. It  
is entirely the compliant tool of Jewish  
power. It is a bottomless sinkhole of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM C



# LA OTRA VOZ

## THE OTHER VOICE

Published Semi-Monthly in San Marcos, Texas  
Serving Hays, Comal & Caldwell Counties

Vol. 1, Issue No. 9

February 19, 1971

San Marcos, Texas

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW

### Pancho's Con/safos

The 21 year old nephew of Hays County Sheriff Bobby Kinser was sentenced Friday to 10 years in prison for the sale of one ounce of marijuana.

The youth, Michael J. Kinser, was sentenced in San Antonio but was freed on \$20,000 bond pending a decision on his request for probation.

The bond was posted by the youth's uncle.

\*\*\*

Baptist Rev. Paul Powell was seen recently at a restaurant eating with a young long-haired man. Perhaps the good preacher was trying to convert the "sloppy dresser" into a non-sloppy thinker.

\*\*\*

On Tuesday night, Feb. 9.



### COUNCIL HEARS MORE CHARGES

Two days after a million dollar civil suit was filed against the city of San Marcos for alleged police misconduct, the city council met in executive session to hear a similar charge from Austin attorney Gabriel Gutiérrez.

Gutiérrez said he is giving the city one week to dismiss the officer in question and drop charges against his client, Benito Flores of San Marcos. Flores was arrested for allegedly being drunk in public and assaulting a police officer but later the drunk in public charge was dropped.

Gutiérrez alleges his client was "beaten on the head...falsely imprisoned, and falsely arrested" Jan.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: April 21, 1971

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

By letter received April 15, 1971, [Redacted] who has been cooperative in the past, furnished a leaflet by subject entitled "IS THE REBELLION OVER?" and a Petition. This material will be made a part of captioned file in the form of a 1-A exhibit, and is attached hereto.

b6  
b7C

In her letter, [Redacted] furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C

The enclosed mater was received from subject's secretary, BELLE SMITH on April 14, 1971. Subject happen to be in his office at the time and told her that a new book entitled "UN-HUMAN TREATMENT" will be out in about 3 more weeks.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II442570

1 - 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-368

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 21 1971	
FBI - DENVER	



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: May 12, 1971

FROM :

[REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

On May 11, 1971, a letter was received by writer from [REDACTED] which enclosed the April, 1971 CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY, edited by KENNETH GOFF. This item will be made a part of captioned file, in the form of an exhibit.

b6  
b7C

In the letter, [REDACTED] mentioned that she obtained the above item from subject's secretary, MRS. BELLE SMITH. She said that inquired about the book that is to be out soon, regarding inhuman treatment, and MRS. SMITH stated it would be a few days yet.

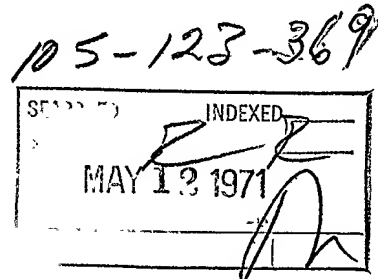
b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] had no further information to report, and this memo is submitted for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

① - 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS:WJS  
(1)



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

11442570

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DEFJ

Date prepared

5/18/71

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Date received

5/14/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

5/14/71

Date(s) of activity

May, 1971

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Brief description of activity or material

[redacted] of New Minutemen also has name

[redacted] head of American Volunteers

Group sent instruction to member on tape recording.

File where original is located if not attached

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ATTACHED INFORMANT REPORT CONTAINS WHAT OBVIOUSLY ARE OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE INFORMANT. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN EVALUATING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN.

EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED IN THE EVENT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS DISSEMINATED IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE INFORMANT.

SA

1 - 157-926 [redacted]

1 - 157-900 (MINUTEMEN)

BS (RM)

1 - 157-

(JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY)

1 - 157-

CG (RM)

1 - 157-

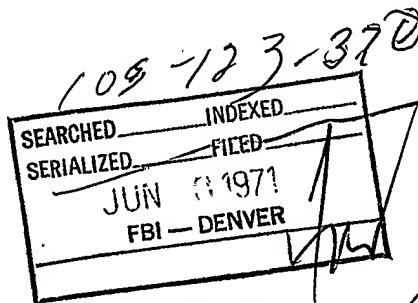
1 - 157- (MINUTEMEN)

1 - 157- (NEW MINUTEMEN)

(COPIES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

RWC:ldb

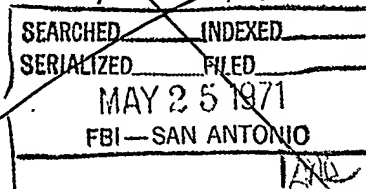
157 - (Dr. Kenneth Giff)



b6

b7C

Block Stamp



SA 170-171

COPIES CONTINUED:

DN (RM)

1 - 157- (UNITED ANTI-COMMUNIST LEAGUE OF AMERICA)  
1 - 157- (DR. KENNETH GOFF)  
1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- (SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS) - *destroy*

KC (RM)

1 - 157- [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

LA (RM)

1 - 157- [REDACTED]  
1 - 157- (AMERICAN VOLUNTEER GROUPS)  
1 - 157- (NATIONAL JUSTICE FOUNDATION OF AMERICA)  
1 - 157- (PATRIOTIC ACTION LEAGUE)  
1 - 157- (POLAR CORPORATION)

b6  
b7C

14 May, 1971

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/AFW

[redacted] of California (Los Angeles area) and head of the American Volunteer Groups sent Dr. Roy Brown of New Braunfels, Texas a taped message almost an hour in length. In it he told Brown many things too numerous to list here, much of it of great importance concerning the AVG, its new affiliate, the National Justice Foundation of America and the Patriotic Action Legion. Many other things were discussed including the fact that [redacted] new wife, [redacted] is a member of the governing committee of the National Justice Foundation. Due to the great length of the tape and variety of information the ~~training manual~~. *HHH* *SEE PAGE #2*

[redacted] sent Brown another packet under separate cover which contained Training Phase #2 of the AVG. It requires members to become expert with a a pistol of .32 caliber or larger. Phase #2 also requires a book report on one of several books listed (see enclosed report). This report must contain not less than 1,200 words. Phase #2 also requires a complete background report on a local leftist or communist. The packet also contained a brochure and application blank on the National Justice Foundation plus a photocopy of a news article on the NJF. In the tape [redacted] ordered Brown to join the NJF. (p~~g~~ket enclosed).

A new Right Wing organization has appered on the scene. It is called the United Anti-Communist League of America. It puts out a petition to Congress calling for punishment of all of the Left Wing groups which are listed on the petition. The address is listed as P.O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado 80110. This could be a new movement by Dr. Kenneth Goff, head of Soldiers of the Cross. It might also be headed by Dr. Earl Southard an old America Firster and Dean at S.O.T.C. (copy of petition enclosed).

Dr. Brown heard from one of the leaders of the "New" Minutemen. It was the man who had called himself [redacted] in a previous letter. In this one he calls himself [redacted] and lists his mailing address as P.O. Box 143, [redacted] Ill. 60068. He states that this box is a "secure" one. He states that the group is coming out the first "On Target" of the new group and that it will be 20 pages both sides. He wants to know how many Brown can distribute. He also asked for a copy of Brown's mailing list. (letter enclosed).

The John Birch Society is getting pretty desperate. It is sending out letters and application blanks for renewal of membership to people who quit the JBS several years ago. (letter & app. enclosed).

[redacted]  
b6  
b7C

14 May, 1971

b6  
b7C

Highlights from tape sent to Dr. Brown by [ ] that is mentioned on Page 1.

Tape was wrapped in brown paper and in a .38 Special Mid-Range Match 148 Grain Lead Clean-Cutting cartridge box. It was almost an hour in length.

[ ] said that he liked Brown's suggestion that they send tape correspondence instead of letters because so much more could be said that way as pounding a typewriter took so long to get anything said. He apologized for being so late ~~for~~ in answering Brown's last letter. He said that he felt that Brown was very valuable to the movement and that Brown could contribute a lot to the movement. He said that Brown could send mail in the future to [ ] home address and that it was confidential and only a trusted few sent mail there. It is [ ] California 92647.

Telephone number is Area Code [ ].

He says that [ ] of Hollywood, California is sincere and a good patriot but he is dangerous and could probably cause more trouble than an enemy agent. In an organization concerned with security it would be better to not bother with [ ] at all, due to his nature. One example is that while visiting a home a hand grenade dropped out of his pocket and when the people showed surprise he pulled up his pants leg and showed them a bayonet strapped to his leg.

He discussed the AVG training program in full and explained that Phase #3, 4, 5 are no longer sent out from AVG Hq. and that all training after Phase #2 is now on the job training on a local basis. He said that as Brown is a Coordinator that he could send in any ideas that he might have for training phases to be added after Phase #2.

He said that AVG is basically a guerrilla warfare organization. He feels that guerrilla warfare is all that is left for the Patriotic movement to use. All other methods of defeating the enemy within the U.S.A. are useless. He went into detail to describe the National Justice Foundation and said that it was the right wing's answer to the left wing's A.C.L.U. plus other things and was long past due to help protect the right wing.

He says that the AVG works through other organizations that are acceptable and through front groups organized by AVG. There are also support wings of AVG in many fields of guerrilla warfare and counter-guerrilla warfare.

He says that the National Justice Foundation has already won several battles in court.

He says to organize under the front called Council for Responsive Government to start the AVG in Brown's area. It is to be political and that a guerrilla warfare AVG unit should be in the background and unknown to the CRG and NJF groups. The AVG is to be the enforcer behind the other two groups.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM A

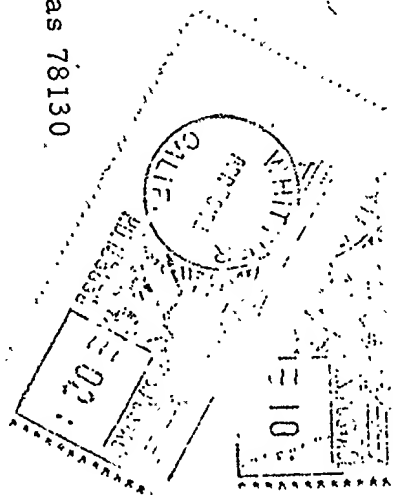


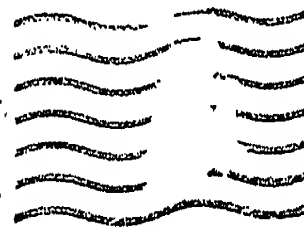
Polar Corp.  
Box 1070  
Lomita, Calif.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DRW

*12/27*

Mr. Roy J. Brown  
183 East Lincoln  
New Braunfels, Texas 78130





## New Legal Group Plays Role in Veto

FULLERTON—Evidence developed this week that a relatively new, nationwide legal foundation played a major role in Governor Ronald Reagan's Dec. 26 decision to veto \$1.8 million in federal funds slated for the California Rural Legal Assistance (CRLA) organization.

The National Justice Foundation (NJF) based in Fullerton and in Sacramento, appeared in federal district court, Sacramento, in the role of Amicus Curae Dec. 23 in an action involving CRLA activity in the Stanislaus County (Modesto) area.

This court hearing was directly related to Reagan's decision to veto the funds on grounds that federal Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) money was being used by CRLA through "gross and deliberate violations of federal antipoverity program regulations."

Don Harris, national president of the NJF, announced this week that NJF attorney John Rakus has been in contact with state OEO head Lewis Uhler concerning the money being funneled into CRLA, and the NJF action was credited, at least in part, with creating the climate that led to Reagan's veto.

The CRLA had gone into court in order to secure a restraining order from Judge Howard McBride which would prevent the Stanislaus County grand jury from investigating their activities in the Modesto area.

After the NJF appearance as amicus curae, and after hearing testimony from both sides of the dispute, including the Stanislaus District Attorney's office, the judge ruled against the CRLA.

Reagan's veto of the grant followed just two days later.

The veto was carried out, the governor's office reported, on the strong recommendation of Uhler, who had alleged that federal tax money was being funneled into fomenting revolutionary strife in rural areas of the state instead of being used to help the poor with their legitimate legal problems.

When Reagan vetoed the \$1.8 million federal grant to the CRLA—over the loud protests of CRLA attorneys—he stated that future legal representation for the poor will be taken care of through "a privately financed alternative to CRLA which holds enormous promise for truly serving the rural poor."

At the same time, the CRLA has attacked Uhler for his stand and has sought to rally attorneys throughout the state on their behalf.

Attorney Rakus, representing NJF, said Tuesday that the foundation will continue its activities on a stepped up scale, in an attempt to "return this nation to a constitutional republic."

In that regard, the NJF will sponsor a cocktail party for attorneys just admitted to the bar in a Sacramento hotel on Jan. 9.

The purpose of the affair is to acquaint new attorneys with the activities of the NJF and to enlist their support in combating activities by left minded attorneys and legal groups.

The national chairman of the NJF is James Townsend, Anaheim, and the national vice president is Anaheim Bulletin newsman John Steinbacher.

THE NJF and its affiliate, the California Justice Foundation, (CJF), came into existence about six months ago, pledging to "hold bureaucrats accountable to the constitution of state and nation."

Since that initial Fresno meeting, a national board has been selected and the NJF has moved forward to recruit attorneys to beef up its legal staff as well as to recruit members.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DEW

**NATIONAL JUSTICE FOUNDATION  
OF AMERICA**

Help the National Justice Foundation make the government live up to its end of the bargain.

Help us restore law and order by using the Supreme Law of the Land, our Constitution, to force the lawmakers to respect and obey the "law" themselves.

In our society the people are the final constitutional authority. The National Justice Foundation is dedicated to preventing the bureaucrats from circumventing constitutional law.

When you came into this world, the only thing you had was a guarantee of liberty! No matter how much money and property you have accumulated as a direct result of that liberty, when you leave this world, the only thing you will leave behind of lasting value will be the MEMORY of what YOU did to help preserve that liberty for ALL our children.

The National Justice Foundation is the ONLY organization with the legal know-how to force the subdivisions of government to abide by the law and the Constitution.

Our legal staff is donating its services, but even with that great dedication to freedom, the expenses for filing, transcripts, depositions, research, travel, and coordinating these activities are many and almost limitless.

The National Justice Foundation is a legitimate non-profit corporation to which you can donate contributions with the same tax deductibility as to the "notorious" FORD FOUNDATION or the A.C.L.U.!!!!

You can donate cash, stamps, property, stocks, bonds, etc., at full market value.

**PLEASE HELP US NOW!!!**

Send \$10, \$25, \$100 or whatever you can. It is tax deductible — both Federal and State!

The time is short, the issues are many. National Justice Foundation action will only be limited by the amount of financial help it receives!!!

We have a legal STAFF ready to challenge ALL unconstitutional activities of the bureaucratic Socialists. **HELP US MAKE THEM LIVE BY THE LAW. IT CAN BE DONE!!**

Mail your contribution to:

Secretary, National Justice Foundation  
1110 S. Pomona Avenue  
Fullerton, California 92632

(Clip this ad and show it to friends who may also wish to contribute. This fight belongs to YOU!!)

**WAS / IS CEASAR CHAVEZ FUNDED BY O.E.O.?**

\*\*\*Legal assistance in the Chavez drive appears to be furnished largely through the California Rural Legal Assistance Organization (CRLA), a group that was at one time heavily funded by the federal Office of Economic Opportunity. Louis Lucas, an Earlimart grape grower, charged recently that Chavez has seven attorneys in the Delano area who work for him on a more or less full time basis. Spokesmen for the Chavez forces in the Coachella and Imperial Valleys are also attorneys, and they seem to be on full time retainers.

See other side for the part your foundation played in this fight. Send \$10. TODAY, become a member!

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DAW

## PART TWO of PHASE #2 TRAINING:

Part two of your Phase #2 training requires that you write a book report. Below is a list of books. Choose one of the mentioned books to read and write a report on. Your report must contain a minimum of 1,000 words and at least a 200 word synthesis. (total of 1,200 words minimum.)

1. Report Of The Senate Factfinding Subcommittee On Un-American Activities, FOURTEENTH REPORT IN CALIFORNIA 1967. (DELANO GRAPE STRIKE) Published by the SENATE Of The State Of California.
2. THE OCHRANA By A. T. Vassilyev, Published by J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia and London, Copyright--1930
3. THE LABYRINTH By Walter Shellenberg, Published by Harper and Bros. 49 East 33rd St. New York, N. Y., Copyright--1956
4. BACKGROUND TO BETRAYAL By Hilaire du Berrier, Published by Western Islands, 395 Concord Ave. Belmont Mass.
5. MARTIN BORMANN By James McGovern Published by Grosset & Dunlap, Inc. 51 Madison Ave. New York, N. Y. 10010.

Choose one of the above mentioned books to write your report on.

NOTE: It is most important that you include your own synthesis at the end of your book report.

## PART THREE of PHASE #2 TRAINING:

Part three of your Phase #2 training requires that you through the means of research and direct physical espionage, document the activities, associates and background of a LOCAL leftist or communist in your local community.

You must get the following information:

Date of birth. Place of birth. Full name plus any other name the person may use. A list of organizations he or she may belong to or belonged to in the past. A chronological listing of their leftist activities. An outline of the methods the person may employ. Where that person is employed. The license number of their automobile.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW

ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**NATIONAL JUSTICE FOUNDATION of AMERICA**  
A NON-PROFIT CORPORATION

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
SPOUSE'S \_\_\_\_\_ NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CHILDREN \_\_\_\_\_ CODE \_\_\_\_\_

b6  
b7C

Recommended by  # \_\_\_\_\_

**\$10.00 MUST ACCOMPANY THIS APPLICATION.**

I hereby apply for Associate membership in the NATIONAL JUSTICE FOUNDATION OF AMERICA. I have read the Statement of Purposes of the Foundation and I agree with the Statement of Purposes and swear that I do not advocate nor am I a member of any organization which advocates the violent or "subversive" overthrow of the United States and/or the Constitution of the United States.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE

Date Rec'd \_\_\_\_\_ Disposition \_\_\_\_\_ Number Assigned \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BSA/DPW

### STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

'In a free society of men, the citizens of a State have a moral obligation to insist that their government abide by the will of the people; for, government is the servant and not the master of the people.

The National Justice Foundation believes — that in America — free men do not lose their right to free choice by establishing governments; but rather, the peoples' right to freedom of choice must remain inviolate from interference.

In America, we believe that the inalienable right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness, includes the individual's right to freedom of belief and association without government interference.

IN FURTHERANCE OF THESE PRINCIPLES, and to foster, promote, and maintain these natural rights of free men, the National Justice Foundation of America was founded.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

# STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

In a free society of men, the citizens of a State have a moral obligation to insist that their government abide by the will of the people; for, government is the servant and not the master of the people.

The National Justice Foundation believes — that in America — free men do not lose their rights to free choice by establishing governments; but rather, the people's right to freedom of choice must remain inviolate from interference.

In America, we believe that the inalienable right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness, includes the individual's right of freedom of belief and association without government interference.

IN FURTHERANCE OF THESE PRINCIPLES, and to foster, promote, and maintain these natural rights of free men, the National Justice Foundation of America was founded.

The National Justice Foundation of America seeks to promote, protect and encourage individual freedom as stated in the Bill of Rights and the Constitution of the United States of America.

Chartered under the laws of the State of California and in conformance with the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service, the National Justice Foundation of America, is a tax exempt, non-profit organization.

## MORALS

The Foundation believes that Americans have the right to determine what their moral standards should be. But there are those who think that the traditional authority of the family should be abrogated by government decree; resulting in a total disenfranchisement of the family unit. As you know, the "new moralists" freely promote sexual deviation, drug abuse, pornography, and the worship of hedonism on our campuses.

## RELIGION

The phrase "God is dead" is a slogan. But it is also the symbol of a nihilistic culture battling for the minds of men and the destruction of our religious traditions. The idea of liberal secularism today is obliterating our right to religious belief as was originally guaranteed to us by the first amendment to our Constitution.

## EDUCATION

Academicians have forgotten their primary responsibility. Liberal educators have allowed revolutionary struggle to predominate on our campuses. Parents are being falsely blamed, when in reality it is the bureaucratic judges ringing the bells of anarchy for radical teachers, causing the destruction of our educational system.

\*\*\*\*\*

The National Justice Foundation of America, in part, will seek through its legal arm to challenge and correct these Constitutional violations wherever they may occur.

To carry out these purposes, the NJF will need broad support from the general public — and the legal profession.

The Foundation expects to derive its financial support from businessmen, organizations and individuals who not only believe in Constitutional law and order, but demand it.

Individuals interested in active membership in this Foundation may apply by contacting the Foundation's Secretary at 1110 South Pomona Avenue, Fullerton, California 92632.

Attorneys interested in serving on the NJF legal staff, should contact John Rakus at P.O. Box 19102, Sacramento, California 95819 for further information.

Applications for membership must be accompanied by \$10.00 initiation fee (which is tax deductible) and this \$10.00 will also cover membership dues for the balance of the Foundation's fiscal year (June 30). Thereafter, members will pay \$5.00 per year.

\*\*\*\*\*



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM B

TO THE CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES:

"TREASON against the United States consists only in 'levying wars against them, and in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort'", and

WHEREAS, the courts of the United States have declared the following acts to be treasonable whether committed in the United States or not:

"The use or attempted use of any force or violence against the government of the United States, or its military or naval forces;"

"The acquisition, use or disposal of any property with knowledge that is to be used, or with intent, that it shall be of assistance to the enemy in the hostilities against the United States;

"The performance of any account or the publication of statements or information which will give or supply in any way, aid and comfort to the enemies of the United States;"

"Such acts to be treasonable, whether committed in the United States or elsewhere,"

AND WHEREAS, according to valid testimony adduced before the committee or the judiciary of the United States Senate, many acts of treason have been committed by citizens, organizations of citizens, and elements of the news media of the United States;"

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the undersigned citizens of the United States, that we respectfully petition the Congress of the United States to exert, assert its right and perform its duty to search out and legally punish those citizens engaged in the acts of treason and to outlaw such organizations which are promoting and advocating these acts of treason.

That according to statements published in the press, the following organizations are suspects of acts of treason, and should be investigated and punished and outlawed: L A R G O (Liberation Army Revolutionary Government Organization), The Socialist Workers Party, Black Panther Party, Americans for N L F Victory, Chicago Area Draft Resisters, Congress of Racial Equality, The Communist Party of the United States, The Du Bois Clubs, Socialist Scholars, Students for Democratic Society, The Young Socialist League, and numerous others.

NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
------	---------	------	-------	-----

After filling this petition, rush it immediately to the United Anti-Communist League of America, P. O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado 80110. **ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

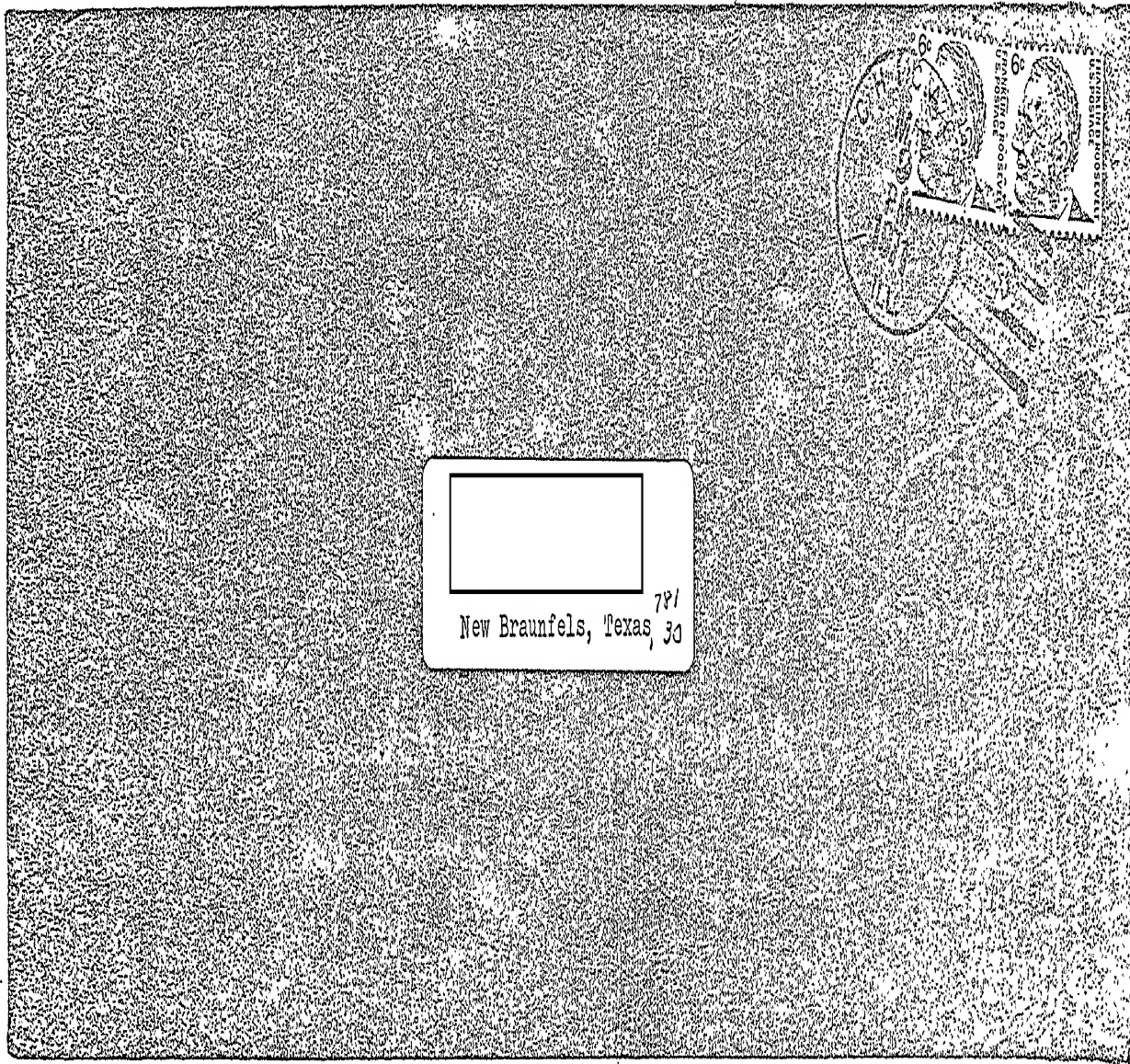
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM C



New Braunfels, Texas 781  
30

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJH/054

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW



## “MINUTEMEN”

P.O. BOX 896.  
ELGIN, ILLINOIS

May 5, 1971

Dear Roy,

First I must apologize for taking so long to answer your letter. I will try to explain some of the reasons why. We have been very busy trying to get out the first On Target which should be ready by the middle of May. The finished product will be approximately 20 pages both sides. We are going to try to put it out on a monthly basis if possible, but the printing costs and time used in printing is tremendous. Please advise me as soon as possible how many you can distribute. I will send the May bulletin at the same time.

Another problem we have had is that the feds and local police have increased the harassment. This is to be expected and the only thing we can do is carry on the battle with greater fervor.

I would appreciate any info on local problems and other news items. Also if at all possible send a copy of the list you mentioned in your previous letter to;

[redacted] P.O. Box 143, [redacted] Ill. 60068. This box is secure, so send future correspondence there.

I am looking forward to hearing from you soon.

For God and Country  
Freedom and Victory,

b6  
b7C



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW  
# 442570

Date prepared

5-20-71

Date received

5-20-71

Received from (name or symbol number)

[Redacted]

Received by

SA [Redacted]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☐ written by Informant

b2  
b6

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

5-27-71

to

[Redacted]

Transcribed

5-28-71

Authenticated  
by Informant

6-7-71

Date of Report

5-20-71

b7C  
b7D

Date(s) of activity

5/19-20/71

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

MM, Unifed Klam - Dubois

File where original is located if not attached

[Redacted]

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

1757-2259

[Redacted]

(1)

[Redacted]

(KRM)

Ken Hoff

b6  
b7C

1757-2285 (mmmm)

1757-2951

[Redacted]

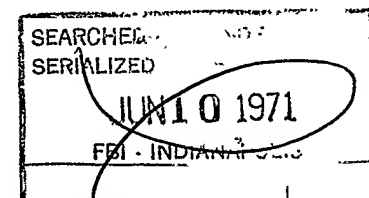
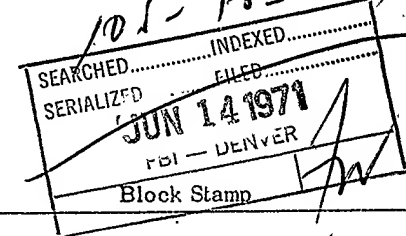
1700-19383

1757-2678 (Unifed Klam)

1757-2944

[Redacted]

1757-2949

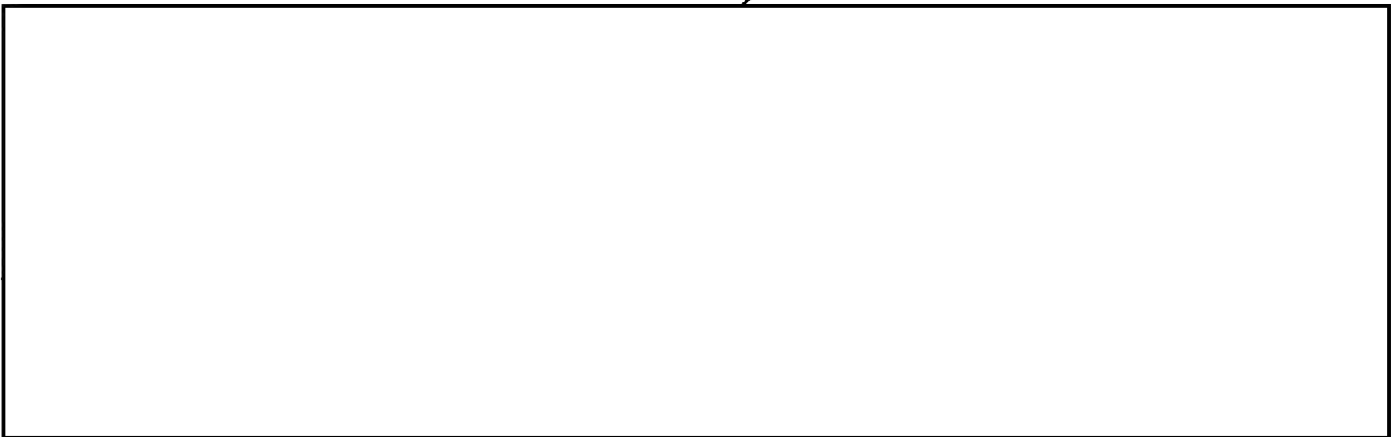
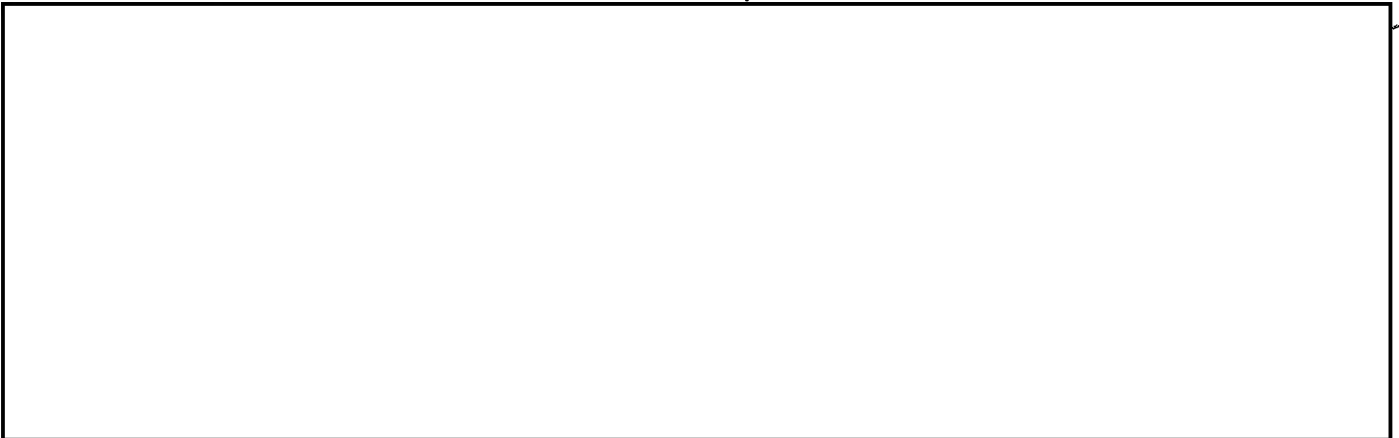


3  
5/20/71

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/13/00 BY SP4 BIA/DFU

It is reported that Ken Goff, a Right Winger, and possible Minuteman member, who works out of Colorado and who was affiliated with the Communist Party for years prior to his becoming associated with Right Wing organizations, is a heavy drinker. Goff's present whereabouts are unknown.

b6  
b7C



b6  
b7C





[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

---

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

## Pastor Held In Divorce Case Freed

The Rev. Kenneth Goff, leader of the right-wing Soldiers of the Cross, has been released from Denver City Jail after his arrest on a court order in connection with his divorce case.

A \$10,000 bond was set.

The Rev. Mr. Goff, 6 S. Lincoln St., was arrested about 7:45 p.m. Friday in Akron, Colo., as he tried to board an eastbound train, said Sgt. Donald Uber of the Denver County Sheriff's Department.

The arrest was made by Denver and Washington County deputies, and the minister was returned to Denver.

The order on which he was arrested, a writ of ne exeat, prohibits him from taking his children out of the state, a lawyer in the divorce case said. He had three children with him in Akron, it was reported.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

3 THE DENVER POST  
DENVER, COLORADO

Date: JUNE 21, 1971

Edition: HOME

Author:

Editor: CHARLES R. BUXTON

Title: REV. KENNETH GOFF

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

02-0-9329A

105-123

100-8502-39

02-1494-1213

P. 2

105-123-372

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 22 1971	
FBI-DENVER	

		Date prepared 6/23/71	
Date received 6/15/71	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA [REDACTED]	b2 b6 b7C b7D
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> written by Informant			
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date _____ Dictated _____ to _____ Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant _____		Date of Report 6/15/71 Date(s) of activity June, 1971	
Brief description of activity or material _____ _____		File where original is located if not attached [REDACTED]	b2 b7D

Remarks:

IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ATTACHED INFORMANT REPORT CONTAINS WHAT OBVIOUSLY ARE OPINIONS AND CONCLUSIONS OF THE INFORMANT. THIS MUST BE CONSIDERED WHEN EVALUATING THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN.

EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED IN THE EVENT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS DISSEMINATED IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE INFORMANT.

SA

1 - 157-926 [REDACTED]

DN (RM)

1 -

(NARCOTICS MATTERS)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

① - 157-

1 - 157-

(DR. KENNETH GOFF)

(SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS INSTITUTE)

LA (RM)

1 -

[REDACTED]

RWC:ldb

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DKW

IF 442570

b6  
b7C

105-123273

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 30 1971	
FBI - DENVER	

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 23 1971	
FBI - SAN ANTONIO	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DRW

15 June, 1971

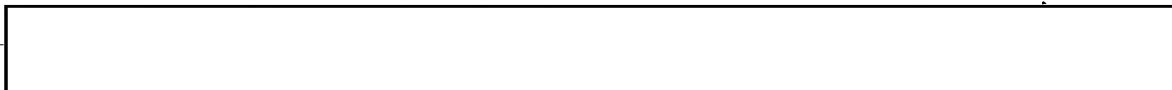


b6  
b7C

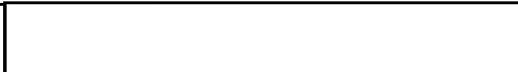


b6  
b7C

Dr. Kenneth Goff, head of Soldiers of the Cross Institute of Denver, Colorado and Evergreen, Colorado, has announced that his camp won't be operated all summer as in the past years. It will only be open for traing for one session from July 19 - July 31. Goff is a long time supporter of Robert B. DePugh and his group of Minutemen. Several conclusions can be made from Goff's announcement. 1. He is broke and can't afford to operate the camp all summer. 2. He is too ill to operate it all summer and has no person he can trust to operate it for him. 3. He announced this to his gullable Christian front followers so that they would be less liable to show up at the camp and Goff would use it only as a training camp for prospective guerrilla warfare fighters. The Minutemen, American Nazi Party and Klansmen have used the two S.O.T.C. camps for training and meeting purposes in the past few years. (copy of S.O.T.C. camp leaflet enclosed).



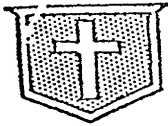
b6  
b7C



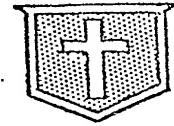
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ITEM A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DEW



# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS



## SUMMER CAMP - 1971

Dear Christian Friend:

Due to the fact that we are in the process of making repairs on the camp grounds and buildings, and my illness on top of that, we must limit the Summer Camp this year to a two-week period. The date will be from July 19th to July 31st. The cost will remain the same at \$50.00 for the two-week-period which will include room, board and tuition.

We will have a fine staff of teachers and a thorough course on Survival, The Christian American Revolution, How Best to Fight Communism, the History and Strategy of Communism, and the Brainwashing of our Youth, along with many other subjects. Our staff is one of the finest on these subjects in America, and I know that you will enjoy a scenic vacation in the Rockies, plus the preparation for your protection at home.

Due to the limited time of the camp, I would appreciate it if you would send your Registration immediately. On the back of this sheet, we have published the answers to some of the questions you might ask concerning the camp.

Looking forward to hearing from you, I remain

Sincerely yours, for Christ and country,

*Kenneth Goff*

KENNETH GOFF.

KG:rs

KENNETH GOFF, DIRECTOR  
SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS  
P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

There will be the following people in my party:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Age</u>
-------------	----------------	-------------	--------------	------------	------------


My name is: \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DREJ

# SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS

## Training Institute

### OFFICERS:

President.....Dr. Kenneth Goff  
Dean.....Dr. Earl Southard

Come and enjoy real Christian patriotic fellowship amidst the great Rockies. Evergreen and Indian Hills are considered spectacular Colorado beauty spots, and hundreds of thousands of tourists come from all parts of the world every year to visit. This area is known for its scenic beauty, not only in the mountain range, but for its lakes, its woodlands, and for the ghost towns that are in the area, which once were booming Colorado Cities.

The Lodge will provide separate dorms for the boys and girls; also, special rooms for families. Beds, mattresses and extra blankets are furnished by the camp. The modern washrooms are equipped with showers and toilets for any group needs. Each washroom has its independent hot water system. **BE SURE TO BRING BLANKETS, PILLOWS, AND SHEETS.**

### COST:

The entire cost for the two-week period for ROOM, BOARD, and TUITION is only \$50.00. A \$5.00 registration fee must accompany the completed application form.

### LOCATION:

The Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute is located at Eden Chalet, near Evergreen, Colo. Mailing Address:

P. O. Box 116  
Englewood, Colorado 80110

To reach the school by automobile, go to Evergreen, Colorado. Call 722-6535

### THINGS YOU SHOULD BRING TO MAKE YOUR VACATION MORE PLEASANT

Sheets  
Pillow Cases  
Towels  
Bible  
Notebook  
Flashlight  
Swimming Suit  
Pajamas  
Sweater or topcoat for evening  
Levis or jeans for mountain climbing or horseback riding

If you have a musical instrument, please bring it, as there will be a camp orchestra.

*in the Beautiful Colorado Rockies*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

ITEM B



# LA OTRA VOZ

THE OTHER VOICE

• PUBLISHED SEMI-MONTHLY IN SAN MARCOS, TEXAS  
• SERVING HAYS, COMAL, CALDWELL and GUADALUPE COUNTIES.

Bulk Rate  
U.S. Postage  
PAID  
Permit No. 109  
San Marcos,  
Tex. 78666

10¢

Vol. 1, Issue No. 14

May 18, 1971

San Marcos, Texas 78666

Pancho's

Con  
safos

BOYCOTT KEEPS

2,047 FROM SCHOOL

Seguin Food

Program Cancelled

Principal John Faseler and Superintendent Gordon Harmon were not too well received when they were introduced at a school assembly recently. It seems that quite a few students all of a sudden started choking and just had to cough when these two gentlemen were introduced. A few boo's were heard also.

\*\*\*

A parent tells us that his little girl's teacher at one of the elementary schools made sure that all the students remember that Wednesday (Boycott Day) was hamburger day in the

The Cinco de Mayo boycott was termed a success by the Committee of Concerned Citizens, the organizers of the one-day boycott. According to the school administration's figures almost half of the total school body was absent that day, most of them attending the activities at the Gilcrease property which included recreation, entertainment, and a slate of speakers.

A total of 2,047 were listed as absent in the school district. The school claimed that 271 students

this would mean that about 400 students were absent. There were about 350 missing at Goodnight Junior High, 297 at Lamar Intermediate, 376 at Crockett, 287 at Travis, and 150 at Bonham. There are a total of 4655 students in the district. Superintendent Harmon said that these would be counted as regular absences. He said that the schools would lose more than half a teacher next year based on the daily average attendance programs of the

About 1800 people may be going hungry this month in Seguin after the Guadalupe County Commissioners Court discontinued commodity food distribution in April.

The Court claims the commodity program is too expensive: that it cost the county \$15,000 in 1970 to feed about 1800 persons or 625 families.

Commodity foods are government surplus foodstuffs that are supplied to the states and then to participating counties for distribution to the poor. The State of Texas charges 35 cents a year per person on the commodity pro-

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: July 22, 1971

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto, in the form of an exhibit, is an article by subject, entitled "RED CHINA AND THE FALL OF CHRISTIAN CIVILIZATION". This material was received from [Redacted] by mail, and was received with a short letter, on July 13, 1971. [Redacted] has provided material and information in the past concerning subject.

b6  
b7C

In her letter, [Redacted] indicates that she received the attached material from subject's secretary, MRS. SMITH on July 12, 1971, who told her that she would be able to obtain another paper from her in about 10 days. [Redacted] stated that she would mail it upon receipt.

b6  
b7C

The above is submitted for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
#442570

① - 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS/mjs  
(1)



5010-108-01

105-123-374

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUL 23 1971	
FBI - DENVER	

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: August 11, 1971

FROM :



b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto is a copy of the "Christian Battle Cry", dated July, 1971, with subject listed as editor.

This item was received in the mail on August 11, 1971 from [redacted] along with a letter.

b6  
b7C

In her letter, she indicated that she received the above described item from subject's office located in the basement of his church at 125 S. Sherman St., Denver, Colorado. She also said that a negro lady who is a minister, has rented a room in the church at this location. No other pertinent information is contained in the letter, which has been destroyed.

The above is submitted for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW  
#442570

① 105-123 (Encl. 1)  
WJS/wjs  
(1)



5010-108-01

105-123-325

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 11 1971	
FBI - DENVER	

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: September 22, 1971

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

# 442570

Attached hereto are the following items:

- (1) CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY - September, 1971;
- (2) THE COUNCILOR - Volume 8 - 7/3 - 24/71;
- (3) Flyer entitled "IS THIS THE FALL OF BABYLON OR FINAL PHASE OF WORLD SUPER STATE?".

All of the above items were received in the mail from MRS. DORA VANCE, 118 E. Maple Avenue, Denver, Colorado, on October 14, 1971 and October 12, 1971.

In connection with item #1, [Redacted] notes in a letter to writer that this was received from MRS. BELL SMITH, subject's Secretary.

b6  
b7C

In regards to items 2 and 3, [Redacted] indicates in another letter that this material was also received from MRS. SMITH.

The above is submitted for information to the file.

① 105-123 (Encl. 3)  
WJS/wjs  
(1)

105-123-376

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 22 1971	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Date prepared

11/16/71

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

11/15/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:  
Date

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Report

11/15/71

Date(s) of activity

11/1-14/71

Brief description of activity or material

Minutemen (MM)

American Volunteer Group (AVG)

File where original is located if not attached

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

b2  
b7D

3 - Dallas

(1 - [redacted])  
(1 - 157-1592) (MM)  
(1 - 157-2213) [redacted]

2 - Baltimore

(1 - 157- [redacted])  
(1 - 157-MINUTEMEN)

③ - Denver

(1 - 157-KENNETH GOFF)  
(1 - 157-UNITED ANTI-COMMUNIST LEAGUE OF AMERICA)  
(1 - 157-MM)

2 - Indianapolis

(1 - 157- [redacted])  
(1 - 157-MM)

2 - Kansas City

(1 - 157- [redacted])  
(1 - 157-MM)

2 - Los Angeles

(1 - 157- [redacted])  
(1 - 157-MM)

1 - New York

(1 - 157-MM)

RJB/pde

(17)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

b6  
b7C

Block Stamp

105-123-377

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 23 1971	
FBI - DENVER	

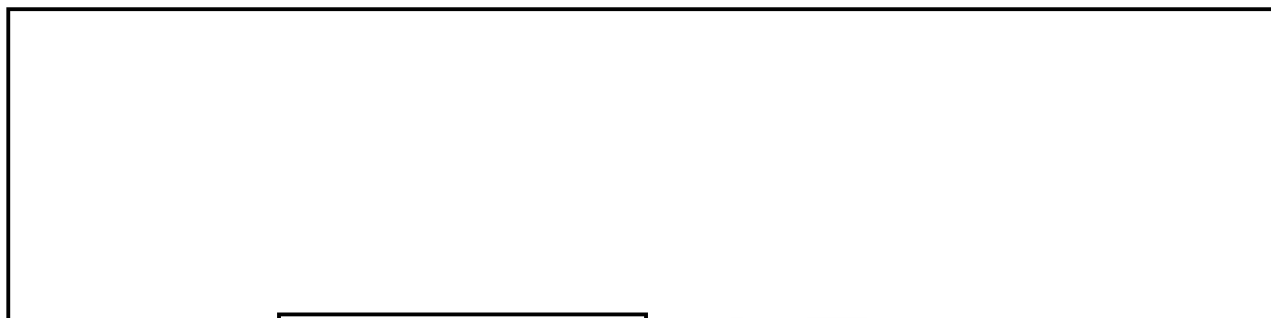
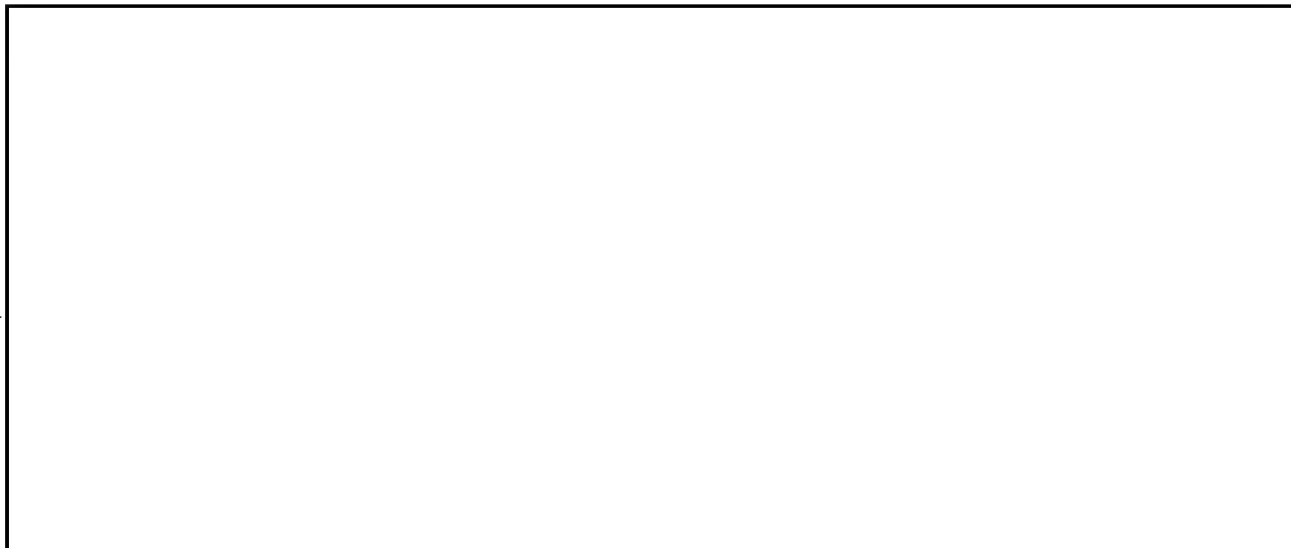
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

15 November, 1971

PAGE 1

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW



(SEE PAGE 2)

15 November, 1971

PAGE 2

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SPECIAL BULLETIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DAW

TO: ALL MEMBERS IN GOOD STANDING

FROM: EAST COAST COORDINATOR

SUBJECT: SPECIAL WEEK END MEETING AND COMP OUT; TO COORDINATE THE MINUTEMAN ORGANIZATIONS' ACTIVITIES, AND COORDINATE ALL PHASES OF ITS OPERATIONS INTO A WELL OILED ACTION.

TO ALL MEMBERS;

This letter is being sent to all Members that have shown special interest, and have proven to me, that they, more than others have taken this Organization, very serious, and are willing, to a greater extent than others, to go further to assist this Organization to function as it was meant to function.

There isn't as much time left to recruit and train as we once thought there was, according to the latest news reports, and the intelligence reports within the Organization. Therefore we must get together sooner than we expected to. This might well be the last time that we might be able to do so. So it is necessary that we do so at this time. We must grab the opportunity when it presents itself. Make no mistake Men; this is no "Drill". We are at war, and for those of you that have not the time, or are too busy, are not needed here. You will only slow us down. If you aren't willing to take a week end off, and away from home are not welcome in this Organization, and might as well turn in your Membership numbers. This is not a game, and you do not hold a Number just to belong to an Organization. There is more to this than you might think. You are members of the Minutemen to fight, kill and/or die in the defense of America. You are given sufficient time to make the arrangements to attend this meeting, and if you choose to not attend, then we do not need you with us, cluttering up the membership rolls. You are being contacted out of all of the members of this outfit, because you are considered as "Leadership" Material. But if you choose not to attend, we will see that we have made a mistake in judgement.

To show you how serious we are and the reason for this meeting we will list a few of the subjects that are to be covered in this meeting. From this you will see that we are in deadly earnest about what we are ready to do.

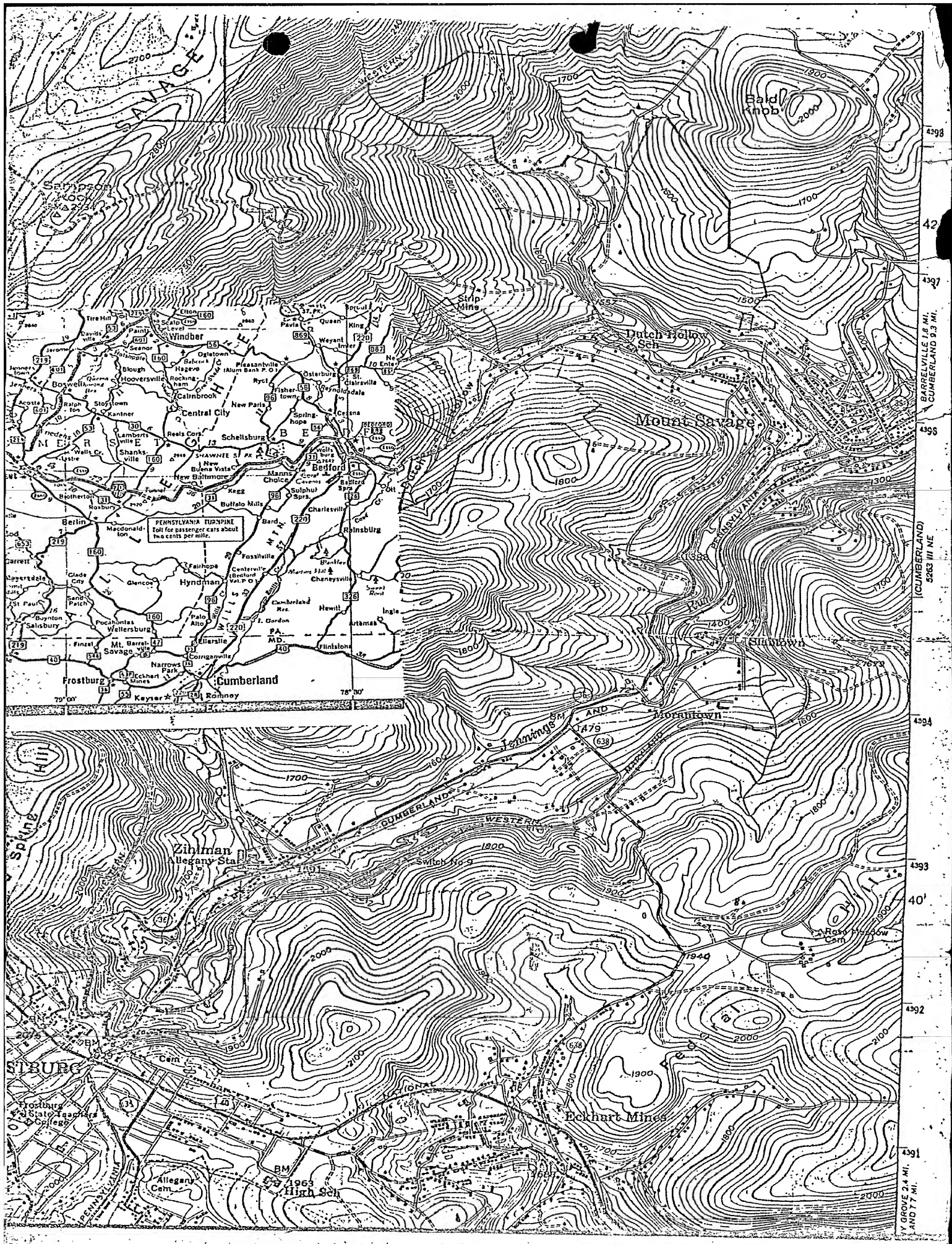
- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1- MEMBERSHIPS                        | 16- UNDERGROUND SAFEHOUSES                                |
| 2- ORGANIZATIONAL SECURITY            | 17- PROPAGANDA METHODS AND RESOURCES                      |
| 3- SECURITY OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS     | 18- WEAPONS AND AMMO ACQUISITION                          |
| 4- INTELLIGENCE RESOURCES             | 19- MONTHLY REPORTS, AND DUES                             |
| 5- INTELLIGENCE POOLS                 | 20- PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILING                               |
| 6- MAIL PROBLEMS                      | 21- TRANSPORTATION POOL                                   |
| 7- COURIER SYSTEMS                    | 22- ENCODING METHODS                                      |
| 8- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS PLANS       | 23- EQUIPMENT POOLING AND TRADING                         |
| 9- PERSONEL INDIFICATION SYSTEMS      | 24- SUPPLY DEPARTMENT                                     |
| 10- PERSONEL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEMS | 25- INTER-GROUP COMMUNICATIONS                            |
| 11- SUPPLIES; FOOD                    | 26- INDIVIDUAL DISCIPLINE PROBLEMS                        |
| 12- SUPPLIES; MEDICAL                 | 27- RECRUITING METHODS, AND PROBLEMS                      |
| 13- SUPPLIES; ORDNANCE                | 28- ORGANIZING A "HIT SQUAD"                              |
| 14- TRAINING; FIELD                   | 29- ORGANIZING A WOMENS DIVISION, AND VALUE THERE OF      |
| 15- TRAINING; BOOK                    | 30- SUGGESTIONS, AND COMMENTS ON THE PRESENT ORGANIZATION |

As you can see from the above Agenda of the subjects that will be covered during the proposed meeting, this will be the most important meeting that we, as an Organization could ever have at this time. This letter is being sent out to all invited Members in order to give each and every one of you a chance to consider it, and let your intentions be known to Headquarters. We can no longer accept those that feel "Luke Warm" about this Organization. To put it bluntly, if you are not psychologically ready to kill another person in the defense of your Country, and we mean as of now... then you are not proper material for this Organization. It would be better that you resign, and join the Birch Society, or the Klan. We need dedicated "MINUTEMEN"

You will please study this letter with deep consideration, then send your answer back to this Headquarters. You will not speak even one word to your wife, or any one else. This letter and proposed meeting shall be considered as a "CRYPTO-TOP SECRET" material. A master list is being maintained here. If word "leaks" about this meeting we shall be able to pin point the leak, and "Eliminate" and plug up the leak in the approved manner.

The Meeting shall be held on December 4th. and fifth. That is a week-end, and will entail a camp-out in tents. So you will come well prepared to "rough" it in the cold. If you will be able to attend, you will answer this letter as soon as possible, by registered mail. No "COP-OUTS" will be accepted, under any circumstances. Either you attend, or you are out!!!!!! We have too much to lost if you do not attend. The meeting will be held in the Central Pennsylv-





ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/OFW

# LITERATURE LIST

The following material is available. Some of it is in short supply and will be sent to those who order first. In the event we run out of one article, substitution will be made unless otherwise advised. For your convenience you can use this sheet as an order blank. Be sure to write your name and address at the bottom and send to P.O. Box 68, Norborne, Missouri 64668. If you wish to keep this sheet, you can order by group and number.

## GROUP A (Bulletins, 10¢ each)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. How Important is Distance ( )                  | 5. Invisible Inks ( )  |
| 2. Manufacture of Explosives ( )                  | 6. Directive Concerning the Resistance Against Enemy Rangers ( ) |
| 3. Manufacture of Ammonium Nitrate Explosives ( ) | 7. 50 Work Projects ( )  |
| 4. Anti-Guerrilla Activity ( )                    | 8. Psychological Warfare ( )                                     |

## GROUP B (Special Bulletins, 35¢ except where marked)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Organization and Leadership of the Minutemen Band ( )  | 6. Planning of Missions ( )                |
| 2. Psychological Warfare Against the Minutemen ( )        | 7. Raids and Ambushes ( )                  |
| 3. Communications Techniques in a Resistance Movement ( ) | 8. Escape and Evasion ( )                  |
| 4. Surveillance ( )                                       | 9. Sabotage ( )                            |
| 5. Family Survival Techniques (OT) ( )                    | 10. Development of Resistance Networks ( ) |
|   | 11. The Combat Team ( )                    |
|   | 12. Assorted On Target, 10 for \$1.00 ( )  |

## GROUP C (Pamphlets)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Communist Guerrilla Tactics, \$1.00 ( )          | 4. Marine Bayonet Training, 25¢ ( )                            |
| 2. Special Forces Demolition Techniques, \$2.00 ( ) | 5. Silencer Bulletin, \$2.00 ( )                               |
| 3. Guerrilla Warfare by Yank Levy, \$1.00 ( )       | 6. Part of Army Manual on Interrogation Techniques, \$1.00 ( ) |

## GROUP D (Paperbacks)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Who Dares, Wins, V. Cowles, 50¢ ( )            | 5. Craft of Intelligence, Allen Dulles ( )              |
| 2. The Devil's Advocate, Taylor Caldwell, 75¢ ( ) | 6. Of Spies and Strategems, Stanley Lovell, 50¢ ( )     |
| 3. Story of a Secret State, Jan Karski, 75¢ ( )   | 7. The Memoirs of General Grivas (hardbound) \$4.95 ( ) |

## GROUP E (Stickers, Cards and Miscellaneous)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Minutemen Stickers, 50/\$1.00 ( )   | 3. Small Size Gun Cards, 100/\$1.00 ( )                  |
| 2. Large Size Gun Cards, 50/\$1.00 ( ) | 4. Money Leaflets with Propaganda Message 100/\$1.00 ( ) |

## GROUP F

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Blueprint for Victory, third edition by Robert B. DePugh, \$2.00 ( ) | 3. Strategy and Objectives of Resistance Warfare, by R. B. DePugh, \$1.00 ( ) |
| 2. Critique of Objectivism by Robert B. DePugh, 35¢ ( )                 | 4. What's Wrong With Communism by Robert B. DePugh, 15¢ ( )                   |
|   | 5. The Scout by Ion L. Idriess, \$2.00 ( )                                    |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4BJA/DPA

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: January 4, 1972

FROM :

[Redacted]

b6  
b7C

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF  
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Attached hereto are the following items:

- (1) Flyer entitled "HAS THE USA GONE MAD?", by subject.
- (2) Item headed by the words "THE BANK OF NATIONS AND COORDINATED INSTITUTIONS".
- (3) CHRISTIAN BATTLE CRY - November, 1971;
- (4) Flyer entitled "THE UN MUST GO" by subject.

These items were received in the mail from [Redacted]

[Redacted] In a letter from [Redacted] dated November 23, 1971, which enclosed items #1 & 2, she advised that this material was obtained from subject's secretary, MRS. BELLE SMITH. Items 3 and 4 were enclosed in a letter from [Redacted] dated December 21, 1971, and the letter contained no pertinent information.

b6  
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW  
II 442570

① - 105-123 (encl. 4)  
WJS:WJS  
(1)

105-123-378

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILE.....
JAN 4 1972	
FBI - DENVER	

hvw



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Date prepared

1/24/72

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Date received

1/14/72

Received from (name or symbol number)

[REDACTED]

Received by

SA [REDACTED]

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☐ orally ☐ recording device ☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Date of Report

1/14/72

Date(s) of activity

12/31/71 - 1/14/72

Dictated \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribed \_\_\_\_\_

Authenticated  
by Informant \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of activity or material

Minutemen and American Volunteer Group  
activities.

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

b2  
b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE. VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

3 - Dallas (1 - [REDACTED])  
(1 - 157-1592) (Minutemen)  
(1 - 157-2213) [REDACTED]  
2 - Baltimore (page 1) (RM)  
2 - Denver (page 3) (RM)  
2 - Los Angeles (pages 1 and 2) (encls-3) (RM)  
2 - Miami (page 2) (enc-1) (RM)  
RJB:jeg  
(11)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

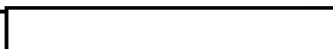
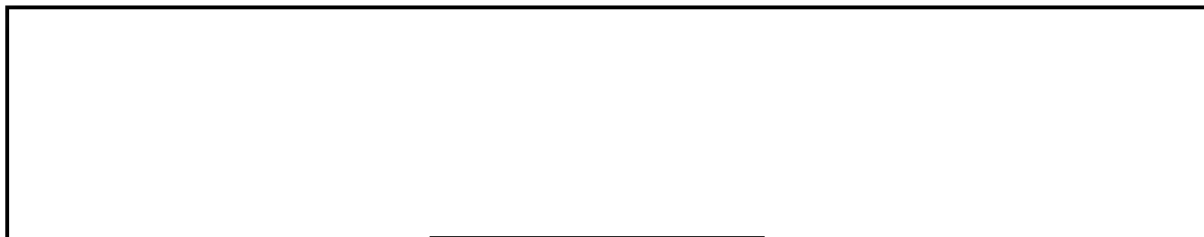
Block Stamp

105-123-379

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 28 1972	
FBI - DENVER	

1 COPY IN 157513

14 January, 1972      PAGE 1 of 3 PAGES

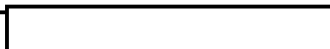
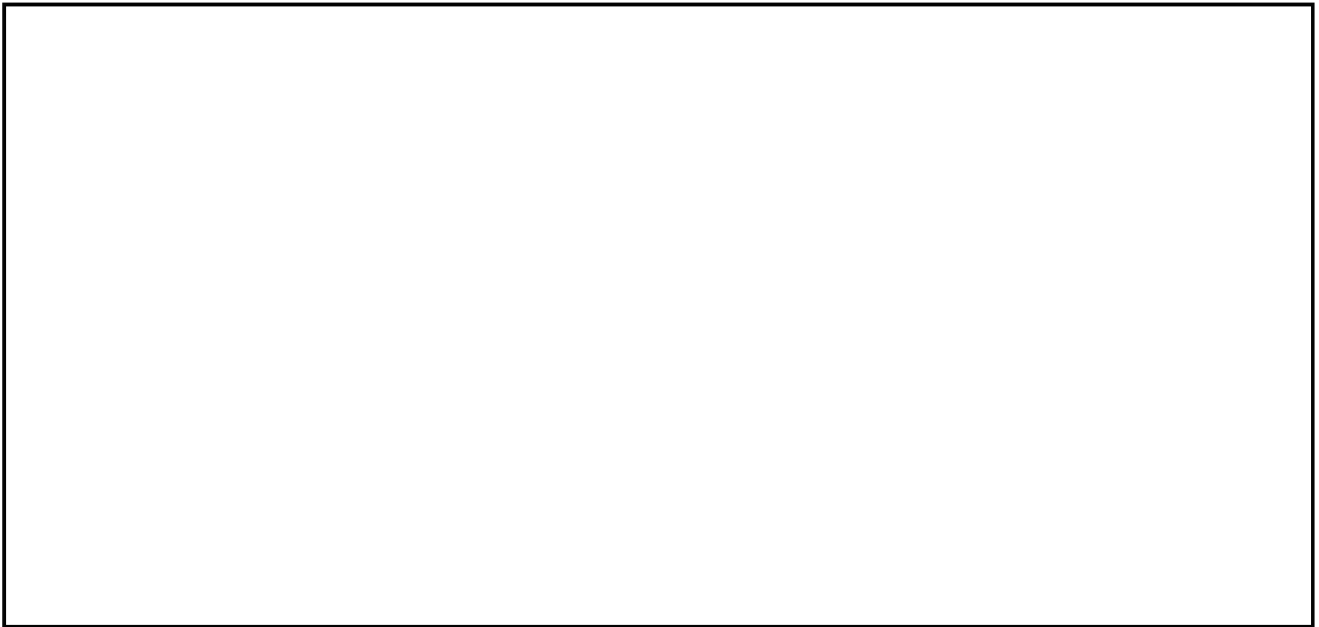
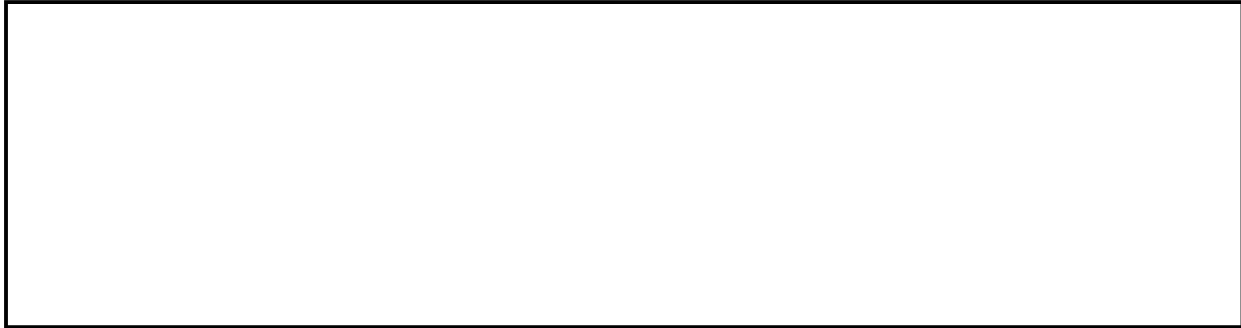


ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

14 January, 1972

PAGE 2

b6  
b7C



14 January, 1972

PAGE 3

Ken Goff (Evergreen, Colorado) was reprinting it and that if [redacted] wanted any more copies then he would have to get them from Goff. This is a book that was used by Bob DePush's Minutemen as a field manual and also printed in South Africa for the same thing by the militant right wing there. He says that the book is the only connect that he now has with Goff. [redacted] taught guerrilla warfare at Goff's camp at one time and [redacted] refers to this in the letter with a humorous attitude by remarking about the "shock" lectures that they gave there together.

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]



Date prepared

12/6/71

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

Date received

12/1/71

Received from (name or symbol number)

Received by

SA

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person

☐ by telephone

☐ by mail

☐ orally

☐ recording device

☒ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated

to

Transcribed

Authenticated  
by Informant

Date of Report

11/30/71

Date(s) of activity

11/15-30/71

Brief description of activity or material

Minutemen and American Volunteer Group  
activities.

File where original is located if not attached

b2

b7D

\* INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED BY AN ASTERISK (\*) ONLY ATTENDED A MEETING AND DID NOT ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE.  
VIOLENCE OR REVOLUTIONARY ACTIVITIES WERE NOT DISCUSSED.

☐ Information recorded on a card index by \_\_\_\_\_ on date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

3 - Dallas (1 - [redacted])  
(1 - 157-2213) [redacted]  
(1 - 157-1592) (MINUTEMEN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

2 - Baltimore (page 1) (RM)  
2 - Denver (page 2) (enc-1) (RM)  
2 - Los Angeles (pages 2 and 3) (encs-3) (RM)  
2 - New Haven (page 3) (RM)  
2 - Oklahoma City (page 3) (RM)

RJB:jeg  
(13)

Distribution of material for case files is being left to the discretion  
of the receiving offices.

Block Stamp

105-123-380

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JAN 28 1972	
FBI - DENVER	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-13-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

30 November, 1971

PAGE 1 (3 Pages)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

30 November, 1971

PAGE 2

Dr. Kenneth Goff (Denver, Colorado) sent out a recent letter stating that petitions of protest by Soldiers of the Cross Institute were in Washington, D.C. before members of Congress.

He claims that he has seen to it that the United Nations flag gets torn down each time that it is flown in Denver and that S.O.T.C. will put a casket in the United Nations Square in Denver in memory of the 30 million killed by Chinese Communists. It seems that Goff has tamed down quite a lot since his old buddy, Bob DePugh has been imprisoned. Minutemen no longer use Goff's two camps for training purposes. Many no longer trust him as his double dealing has been found out by some.

b6  
b7C

30 November, 1971

PAGE 3

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 1  
Page 86 ~ b6, b7C